



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:

09/03/13 - 09/13/13

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

OY1309031740-R1.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSCHI435

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

SCH-I435

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	Measured Conducted Power [dBm]	SAR		
				1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	24.92	0.38	0.78	0.78
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	32.72	0.20	0.37	0.53
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	22.71	0.19	0.39	0.39
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	24.99	0.56	0.74	0.89
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	29.45	0.40	0.74	1.08
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	22.45	0.60	1.10	1.10
PCE	LTE Band 13	782 MHz	24.27	0.57	0.40	0.50
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz	22.95	0.70	0.66	1.07
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	16.01	0.18	0.14	0.14
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	12.85	0.17	0.30	0.31
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	12.84	0.14	0.25	
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	12.82	0.17	0.27	
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	13.22	0.13	0.29	
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	9.97	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:				0.88	1.40	1.40

Note: Powers in the above table represent output powers for the SAR test configurations and may not represent the highest output powers for all configurations for each mode.

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.9 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortanez
President



FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 1 of 73	

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	LTE INFORMATION	10
3	INTRODUCTION	11
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	12
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	13
6	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	14
7	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	17
8	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	18
9	RF CONDUCTED POWERS	24
10	LTE POWER REDUCTION	32
11	SYSTEM VERIFICATION	39
12	SAR DATA SUMMARY	41
13	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS	51
14	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	67
15	EQUIPMENT LIST	68
16	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES	69
17	CONCLUSION	71
18	REFERENCES	72
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 73	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
LTE Band 13	Data	782 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	31.5	30.5	29.5	26.0	26.0	21.5	21.0
	Nominal	32.5	32.5	31.0	30.0	29.0	25.5	25.5	21.0	20.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	30.0	30.0	28.0	26.5	25.0	25.0	24.5	20.5	19.0
	Nominal	29.5	29.5	27.5	26.0	24.5	24.5	24.0	20.0	18.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average		
		3GPP RMC	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	23.5	22.5
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	22.0
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	23.5	23.5
	Nominal	23.0	23.0	23.0

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 3 of 73	

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.5
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	25.0
	Nominal	24.5

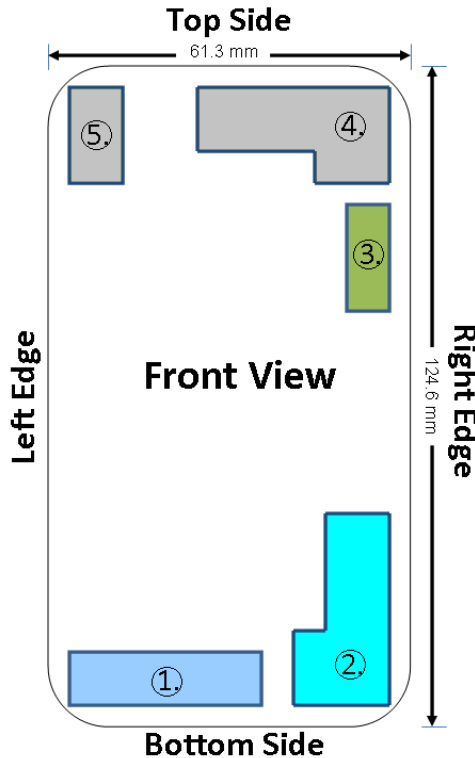
Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	SVLTE;	18.5
	LTE is not reducing	18.0
PCS CDMA/EVDO	SVLTE;	18.5
	LTE is not reducing	18.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
LTE Band 13	Maximum	24.5
		24.0
	Reduced (CDMA Power $\geq$ Threshold Power)	19.5
		19.0
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	23.5
		23.0
	Reduced (CDMA Power $\geq$ Threshold Power)	19.5
		19.0

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	16.5
	Nominal	16.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	13.5
	Nominal	13.0
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	13.5
	Nominal	13.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 20 MHz BW)	Maximum	12.5
	Nominal	12.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz 40 MHz BW)	Maximum	9.5
	Nominal	9.0
Bluetooth	Maximum	10.0
	Nominal	9.5
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	3.0
	Nominal	2.5

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 4 of 73	

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Antenna Legend

1. Main Antenna (Tx/Rx)
 1. CDMA/EVDO 850/1900 MHz
 2. GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz
 3. UMTS 850/1900 MHz
2. LTE Antenna (Tx/Rx)
 1. LTE 750/1750 MHz
3. BT/WIFI Antenna (Tx/Rx)
 1. 2.4 GHz WIFI
 2. 2.4 GHz Bluetooth
 3. 5 GHz WIFI
4. Sub Antenna 1 (Rx Only)
 1. CDMA/EVDO 850/1900 MHz
 2. LTE 750/1750 MHz
5. Sub Antenna 2 (Rx Only)
 1. GPS Antenna (Rx Only)
 2. LTE 1750 MHz (Rx Only)

Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

Table 1-1
Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing

Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing						
Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
Cell. EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 5 of 73	

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model: B500BZ)

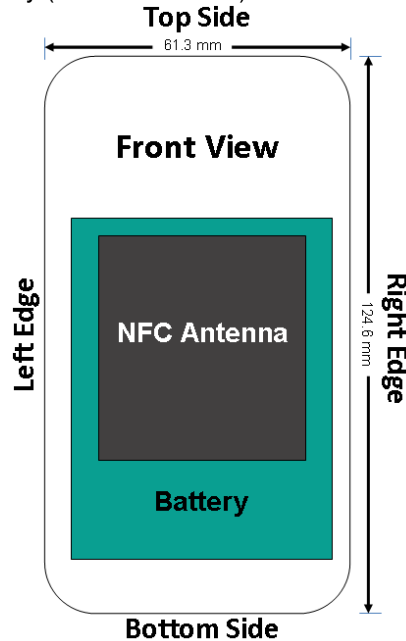


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

1.5 Power Reduction for SAR

This device uses power reduction mechanisms for LTE during SVLTE operation (1x-RTT CDMA voice + LTE data) for SAR compliance. See Section 10 for more details.

1.6 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-3 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

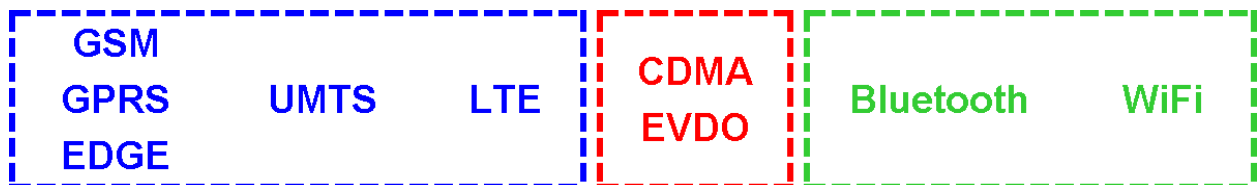


Figure 1-3
Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 73

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

Ref.	Simultaneous Transmit Configurations	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Hot Spot	Note
		IEEE 1528, Supp C	Supplement C	FCC KDB 941225 D06 edges/sides	
1	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + LTE B13/B4 Data	Yes	Yes	N/A	SVLTE
2	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
3	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
4	GSM 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
5	GSM 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
6	UMTS 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
7	UMTS 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 5 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	N/A	
8	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes	N/A	
9	GSM 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes	N/A	
10	UMTS 850/1900 Mhz Voice + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes	N/A	
11	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + LTE B13/B4 Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Voice + LTE + WIFI Hotspot
12	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + LTE B13/B4 Data + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes	N/A	
13	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + LTE B13/B4 Data + 5.8 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Voice + LTE + WIFI Hotspot
14	LTE B13/B4 Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes *	Yes *	Yes	LTE + WIFI Hotspot
15	LTE B13/B4 Data + 5.8 GHz WIFI	Yes *	Yes *	Yes	LTE + WIFI Hotspot
16	LTE B13/B4 Data + 2.4 GHz BT	Yes *	Yes *	N/A	
17	1X CDMA/EVDO 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes *	Yes *	Yes	1X CDMA Data / EVDO +WIFI Hotspot
18	1X CDMA/EVDO 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes *	N/A	
19	1X CDMA/EVDO 850/1900 MHz Data + 5.8 GHz WIFI	Yes *	Yes *	Yes	1X CDMA Data / EVDO +WIFI Hotspot
20	UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	UMTS + WIFI Hotspot
21	UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 5.8 GHz WIFI	Yes	Yes	Yes	UMTS + WIFI Hotspot
22	UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	Yes	N/A	
23	GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	Yes	GPRS/EDGE + WIFI Hotspot
24	GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data + 5.8GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	Yes	GPRS/EDGE + WIFI Hotspot
25	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + EVDO Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW(Non-SVDO)
26	1X CDMA 850/1900 Mhz Voice + EVDO Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW (Voice + EVDO + WIFI Hotspot)
27	GSM 850/1900 Voice + 850/1900 1X-RTT CDMA Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
28	GSM 850/1900 Voice + EVDO/GPRS/EDGE Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
29	GSM 850/1900 Voice + LTE	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
30	GSM 850/1900 Voice + 850/1900 1X-RTT CDMA + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
31	GSM 850/1900 Voice + EVDO/GPRS/EDGE + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by HW
32	GSM 850/1900 Voice + LTE + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
33	850/1900 GPRS/EDGE Data + LTE B13/B4 Mhz Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
34	850/1900 EVDO Data + 850/1900 GPRS/EDGE Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by the HW
35	850/1900 EVDO data + LTE B13/B4 Mhz Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
36	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + 850/1900 1X-RTT CDMA Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
37	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + EVDO/GPRS/EDGE Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
38	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + LTE	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
39	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + 850/1900 1X-RTT CDMA + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by HW
40	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + EVDO/GPRS/EDGE + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported by HW
41	UMTS 850/1900 Voice + LTE + 2.4/5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
42	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
43	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
44	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
45	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + UMTS 850/1900 MHz Data + 5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
46	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
47	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz BT	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
48	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data + 2.4 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW
49	CDMA Voice 850/1900 + GPRS/EDGE 850/1900 MHz Data + 5 GHz WIFI	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported by SW

Notes:

1. CDMA and EVDO share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously. (Non-SVDO)
2. Bluetooth, 2.4Ghz WLAN and 5 GHz WLAN share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
3. GSM/UMTS/LTE use one modem and transceiver IC. The signals cannot be transmitted simultaneously.
4. (*) = for VOIP 3rd party applications possibly installed and used by the end-user
5. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
6. 5 GHz hotspot is not enabled for 5.2 – 5.7 GHz WIFI. Therefore all 5.2 – 5.7 GHz hotspot scenarios are not supported.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 73

1.7 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz WIFI Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(10/10) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 1.6 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02.

1.8 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.9 Guidance Applied

- FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C [June 2001]
- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 73

1.10 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples were used with identical hardware to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

Mode/Band	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	C	C	C
UMTS 850	C	C	C
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	C	C	C
UMTS 1900	C	C	C
2.4 GHz WLAN	G	G	G
5 GHz WLAN	G	G	G

Mode/Band	Power Reduction Condition	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	A	A	A
	SVTLE	D	D	D
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Maximum	A	A	A
	SVTLE	D	D	D
LTE Band 13	Maximum	B	B	B
	SVTLE	E	E	E
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	B	B	B
	SVTLE	E	E	E

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 9 of 73	

2

LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information			
FCC ID	A3LSCHI435		
Form Factor	Portable Handset		
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band	LTE Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 MHz)		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1712.5 - 1752.5 MHz)		
Channel Bandwidths	LTE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MHz		
	LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz, 10 MHz, 15 MHz, 20 MHz		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5 (23205)	782 (23230)	784.5 (23255)
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	782 (23230)	782 (23230)	782 (23230)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)
UE Category	3		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM		
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101 section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be provided)	YES		
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?	YES		

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 10 of 73	

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [24]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 11 of 73

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1).
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 4-1). On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. The data was extrapolated to the surface of the outer-shell of the phantom. The combined distance extrapolated was the combined distance from the center of the dipoles 2.7mm away from the tip of the probe housing plus the 1.2 mm distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

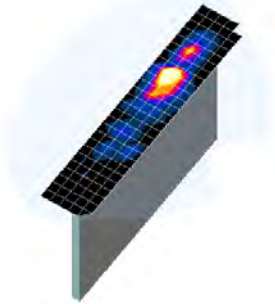


Figure 4-1
Sample SAR Area Scan

Table 4-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{area} , Δy_{area})	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) (Δx_{zoom} , Δy_{zoom})	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
				$\Delta z_{zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	$\leq 1.5^* \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	$\leq 1.5^* \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	$\leq 1.5^* \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	$\leq 1.5^* \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 2	≤ 2	$\leq 1.5^* \Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 22

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 12 of 73

5

DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front) is perpendicular to the reference plane and passing through the RE (or LE) is called the Reference Pivoting Line (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

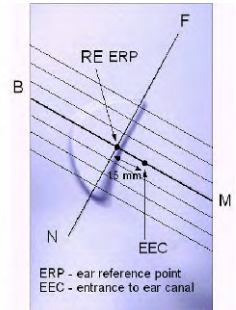


Figure 5-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the “test device reference point” located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 5-3). The “test device reference point” was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

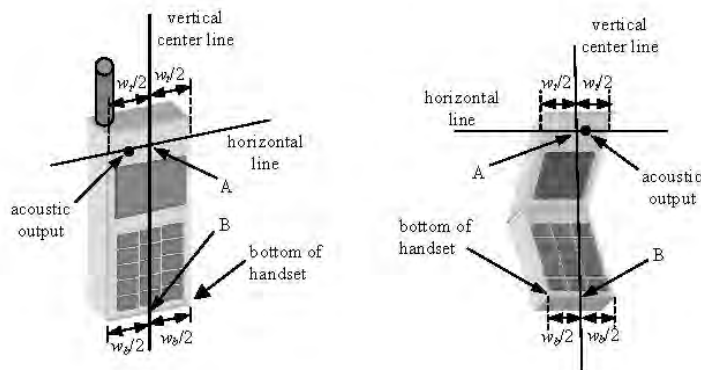


Figure 5-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 73

6

TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

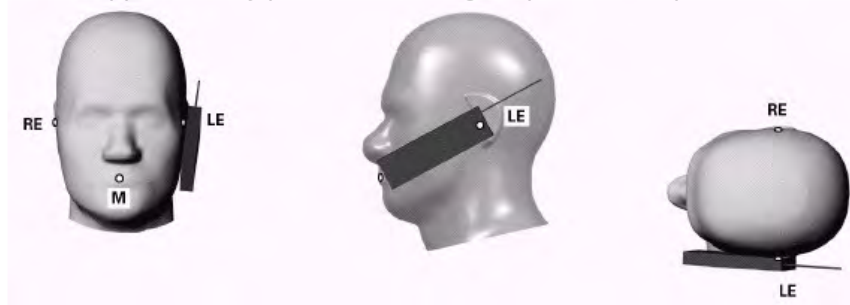


Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the ear.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the plane normal to MB-NF including the line MB (reference plane).
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. The tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 73

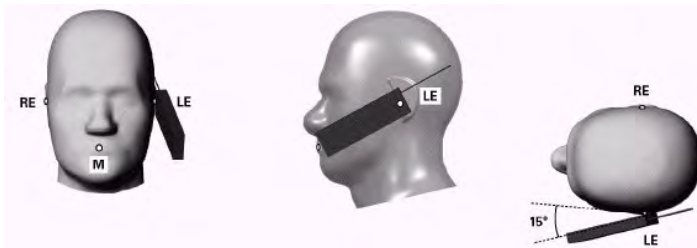


Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

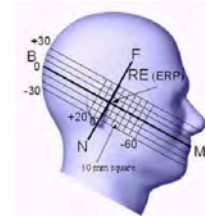


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

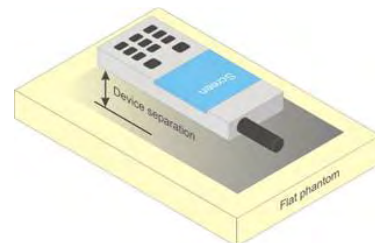


Figure 6-4 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 73

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 44798 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset
		Page 16 of 73

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 7-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 73

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements were performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as **reported** SAR. The highest **reported** SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

8.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

8.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

8.3.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007. Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "All Up" condition.

1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH₀ and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH₀ data rate.
4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 18 of 73

Table 8-1
Parameters for Max. Power for RC1

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104
$\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

Table 8-2
Parameters for Max. Power for RC3

Parameter	Units	Value
I_{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86
$\frac{Pilot E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7
$\frac{Traffic E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with “All Up” power control bits.

8.3.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate using Loopback Service Option SO55. SAR for RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1 using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.3.4 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH_n) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH_n) with FCH at full rate and SCH₀ enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts. Body SAR was measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the “All Up”

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

8.3.4 Handsets with EVDO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for EV-DO is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots would be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 73

8.3.5 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 per KDB Publication 941225 D01 procedures for “1x Ev-Do data Devices”. SAR for Subtype 2 Physical layer configurations is not required for Rev. A when the maximum average output of each RF channels is less than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical layer configurations. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for the RF channels in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. Otherwise, CDMA “Body-SAR Measurement” procedures for “CDMA 2000 1x Handsets” were applied.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s”.

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1s” or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1s”. SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

8.4.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all “1s”.

8.4.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 20 of 73	

is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of $\beta_c=9$ and $\beta_d=15$, and power offset parameters of $\Delta_{ACK} = \Delta_{NACK} = 5$ and $\Delta_{CQI}=2$ is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{HS} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{HS} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$, $\beta_{HS}/\beta_c=24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 8-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

8.4.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under “Release 6 HSPA data devices”

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 21 of 73

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽³⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed} = 47/15$ $\beta_{ed} = 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{15} = \beta_{15}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{15} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{15}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes were tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02 publication. Please see notes after the tabulated SAR data for required test configurations. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r01:

- a. Per Section 5.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 22 of 73

- iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 5.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 5.2.1.
- c. Per Section 5.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.
- d. Per Section 5.2.4 and 5.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 5.2.1 through 5.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

8.6.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [27]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the 802.11a mode.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 23 of 73

9 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC	MHz	RC1	RC3	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
Cellular	1013	824.7	25.00	24.97	24.96	24.99	24.87	24.64
	384	836.52	24.82	24.92	24.76	24.84	24.72	24.70
	777	848.31	24.60	24.63	24.65	24.74	24.65	24.64
PCS	25	1851.25	24.93	24.84	24.80	24.88	24.99	24.89
	600	1880	24.82	24.86	24.85	24.94	24.83	24.81
	1175	1908.75	24.99	25.00	24.96	24.93	24.97	24.96

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. Ev-Do and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. Hotspot SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. If the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then Rev. A SAR is not required. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in Rev. 0. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0
4. CDMA 1x-RTT SAR was additionally required to be evaluated for Hotspot exposure conditions to support simultaneous transmission capabilities.
5. Head SAR was additionally evaluated with EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for held-to-ear VoIP operations.



Figure 9-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 24 of 73

9.2 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.85	32.85	30.73	29.43	28.01	25.71	25.61	21.33	20.54
	190	32.72	32.72	30.84	29.70	28.04	25.72	25.60	21.30	20.62
	251	32.54	32.58	30.65	29.51	28.06	25.50	25.40	21.25	20.47
GSM 1900	512	29.36	29.43	27.69	26.29	24.71	24.59	24.42	19.89	18.68
	661	29.45	29.57	27.74	26.39	24.76	24.67	24.37	20.09	18.63
	810	29.34	29.32	27.66	26.27	24.45	24.46	24.18	19.93	18.52
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.82	23.82	24.71	25.17	25.00	16.68	19.59	17.07	17.53
	190	23.69	23.69	24.82	25.44	25.03	16.69	19.58	17.04	17.61
	251	23.51	23.55	24.63	25.25	25.05	16.47	19.38	16.99	17.46
GSM 1900	512	20.33	20.40	21.67	22.03	21.70	15.56	18.40	15.63	15.67
	661	20.42	20.54	21.72	22.13	21.75	15.64	18.35	15.83	15.62
	810	20.31	20.29	21.64	22.01	21.44	15.43	18.16	15.67	15.51

Notes:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- The bolded GPRS modes were selected for SAR testing according to the highest frame-averaged output power table according to KDB 941225 D03v01.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 33 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A

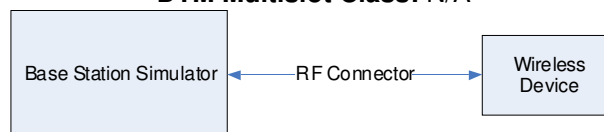


Figure 9-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 25 of 73	

9.3 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	22.75	22.71	22.85	22.44	22.45	21.83	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	22.81	22.80	22.81	22.37	22.35	21.78	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.03	21.94	21.99	21.81	21.83	21.53	0
6		Subtest 2	21.85	21.93	21.88	21.80	21.82	21.52	0
6		Subtest 3	21.43	21.32	21.40	21.34	21.45	21.16	0.5
6		Subtest 4	21.48	21.46	21.41	21.42	21.44	21.01	0.5
6	HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.20	21.41	21.19	21.05	21.33	20.85	0
6		Subtest 2	20.42	20.15	20.36	20.21	19.86	19.68	2
6		Subtest 3	20.04	20.30	20.11	19.96	19.72	19.85	1
6		Subtest 4	20.41	20.34	20.86	20.72	20.64	20.41	2
6		Subtest 5	20.88	21.32	20.87	20.58	20.61	20.71	0

Notes:

1. UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. This device does not support DC-HSDPA.
3. It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSUPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.

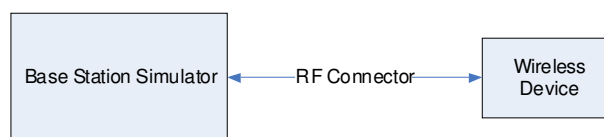


Figure 9-3
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 26 of 73	

9.4 LTE Conducted Powers

9.4.1 LTE Band 13

Table 9-1
LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	0	24.03	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	25	24.27	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	49	24.13	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	0	23.02	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	12	22.90	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	25	22.96	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	50	0	22.78	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	0	22.90	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	25	23.01	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	49	22.83	1	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	0	22.03	2	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	12	21.91	2	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	25	22.01	2	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	50	0	21.85	2	0-2

Note: LTE Band 13 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 27 of 73

LTE Band 4 (AWS)

Table 9-2

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	22.95	0	0
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	22.94	0	0
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	22.71	0	0
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	21.75	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	21.79	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	21.70	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	21.72	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	21.86	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	21.93	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	21.78	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	20.77	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	20.79	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	20.72	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	20.79	0	0-2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

Table 9-3

LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	22.88	0	0
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	22.89	0	0
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	22.86	0	0
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	21.68	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	21.66	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	21.56	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	21.68	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	21.72	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	21.78	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	21.68	0	0-1
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	20.70	0	0-2
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	20.68	0	0-2
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	20.69	0	0-2
1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	20.60	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	22.80	0	0
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	22.61	0	0
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	21.83	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	21.84	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	21.76	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	21.75	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	22.15	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	22.22	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	22.02	0	0-1
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	20.91	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	20.86	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	20.85	0	0-2
1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	20.76	0	0-2
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	22.75	0	0
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	22.84	0	0
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	22.92	0	0
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	21.53	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	21.75	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	21.93	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	21.78	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	21.56	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	21.65	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	21.72	0	0-1
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	20.50	0	0-2
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	20.70	0	0-2
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	20.78	0	0-2
1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	20.76	0	0-2

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 73

Table 9-4
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	22.64	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	22.61	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	22.71	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	21.62	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	21.73	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	21.75	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	21.57	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	21.54	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	21.50	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	21.53	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	20.61	0	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	20.69	0	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	20.72	0	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	20.62	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	22.85	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	22.82	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	22.75	0	0
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	21.91	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	21.81	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	21.84	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	21.74	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.19	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	22.16	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	22.14	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	20.89	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	20.84	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	20.82	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	20.83	0	0-2
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	22.98	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	22.82	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	21.72	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	21.96	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	21.93	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	21.77	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	21.60	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	21.76	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	21.59	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	20.76	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	20.88	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	20.93	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	20.82	0	0-2

Table 9-5
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	22.89	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	22.88	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	22.76	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	21.81	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	21.79	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	21.67	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	21.66	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.81	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.76	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.69	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.77	0	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.68	0	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.69	0	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.54	0	0-2
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	22.83	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	22.82	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	22.61	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	21.95	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	21.88	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	21.88	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	21.83	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.66	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.60	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.51	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.02	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.03	0	0-2
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.02	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	22.92	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	22.89	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.07	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	21.95	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	21.91	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	21.95	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.91	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.88	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.78	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.07	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.03	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.87	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	20.83	0	0-2

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 73

9.5 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 9-6
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1	16.01	16.09	16.20	16.24
802.11b	2437	6	15.39	15.42	15.99	15.90
802.11b	2462	11	15.68	16.16	16.22	16.17

Table 9-7
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
	[MHz]		Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	13.98	14.17	13.94	13.89	14.05	14.07	14.17	14.09
802.11g	2437	6	13.79	13.75	14.09	14.18	14.15	14.12	14.10	14.14
802.11g	2462	11	14.02	14.04	14.15	13.95	13.88	14.07	14.15	14.12

Table 9-8
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
	[MHz]		Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	13.32	13.22	13.24	13.19	13.22	13.21	13.22	13.19
802.11n	2437	6	12.87	12.84	13.21	13.25	13.23	13.16	13.20	13.18
802.11n	2462	11	13.15	13.09	13.23	13.19	13.23	13.25	13.19	13.24

Table 9-9
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11a (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	12.81	12.74	12.78	12.84	12.75	12.79	12.90	12.78
802.11a	5200	40	12.76	12.69	12.73	12.79	12.70	12.74	12.85	12.73
802.11a	5220	44	12.84	12.75	12.81	12.87	12.78	12.82	12.93	12.81
802.11a	5240	48*	12.74	12.67	12.71	12.77	12.69	12.72	12.85	12.71
802.11a	5260	52*	12.75	12.77	12.78	12.73	12.79	12.75	12.79	12.72
802.11a	5280	56	12.74	12.76	12.74	12.72	12.78	12.73	12.72	12.71
802.11a	5300	60	12.82	12.84	12.85	12.80	12.86	12.82	12.86	12.79
802.11a	5320	64*	12.76	12.78	12.79	12.74	12.80	12.76	12.80	12.73
802.11a	5500	100	12.92	12.83	12.81	12.82	12.90	12.84	12.77	12.85
802.11a	5520	104*	13.04	12.95	12.93	12.94	13.02	12.96	12.89	12.97
802.11a	5540	108	13.15	13.06	13.04	13.05	13.13	13.07	13.00	13.08
802.11a	5560	112	13.22	13.13	13.11	13.12	13.20	13.14	13.07	13.15
802.11a	5580	116*	12.79	12.70	12.68	12.69	12.77	12.71	12.64	12.72
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	13.01	12.92	12.90	12.91	12.99	12.93	12.86	12.94
802.11a	5680	136*	12.58	12.49	12.47	12.48	12.56	12.50	12.43	12.51
802.11a	5700	140	12.77	12.68	12.66	12.67	12.75	12.69	12.62	12.70
802.11a	5745	149*	12.78	12.74	12.79	12.81	12.70	12.79	12.75	12.71
802.11a	5765	153	12.85	12.81	12.86	12.88	12.77	12.86	12.82	12.78
802.11a	5785	157*	12.76	12.72	12.77	12.79	12.68	12.77	12.73	12.69
802.11a	5805	161*	12.79	12.75	12.80	12.82	12.71	12.80	12.76	12.72
802.11a	5825	165	12.81	12.77	12.82	12.84	12.73	12.82	12.78	12.74

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 73

Table 9-10
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	11.83	11.76	11.73	11.75	11.79	11.74	11.74	11.77
802.11n	5200	40	11.72	11.65	11.62	11.64	11.68	11.63	11.59	11.66
802.11n	5220	44	11.81	11.74	11.71	11.73	11.75	11.72	11.68	11.75
802.11n	5240	48	11.73	11.66	11.63	11.65	11.69	11.64	11.60	11.67
802.11n	5260	52	11.74	11.71	11.76	11.68	11.71	11.67	11.76	11.80
802.11n	5280	56	11.79	11.76	11.81	11.73	11.76	11.75	11.81	11.85
802.11n	5300	60	11.77	11.74	11.77	11.71	11.74	11.70	11.79	11.83
802.11n	5320	64	11.81	11.78	11.83	11.75	11.78	11.74	11.83	11.87
802.11n	5500	100	12.06	11.68	11.75	11.79	11.81	11.84	11.73	11.67
802.11n	5520	104	11.73	11.35	11.42	11.46	11.48	11.51	11.40	11.34
802.11n	5540	108	11.49	11.11	11.18	11.22	11.24	11.27	11.16	11.10
802.11n	5560	112	11.78	11.40	11.47	11.51	11.53	11.56	11.46	11.39
802.11n	5580	116	11.74	11.38	11.45	11.48	11.51	11.54	11.43	11.37
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	12.24	11.86	11.93	11.97	11.99	12.02	11.91	11.85
802.11n	5680	136	11.76	11.38	11.45	11.49	11.50	11.54	11.43	11.37
802.11n	5700	140	11.68	11.30	11.37	11.41	11.43	11.46	11.35	11.29
802.11n	5745	149	11.72	11.75	11.79	11.72	11.69	11.75	11.68	11.62
802.11n	5765	153	11.51	11.54	11.58	11.51	11.48	11.54	11.47	11.41
802.11n	5785	157	11.78	11.81	11.85	11.78	11.75	11.81	11.74	11.68
802.11n	5805	161	11.75	11.78	11.82	11.75	11.72	11.78	11.71	11.65
802.11n	5825	165	11.67	11.70	11.74	11.67	11.64	11.70	11.63	11.57

Table 9-11
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	8.74	8.76	8.72	8.69	8.74	8.66	8.90	8.91
802.11n	5230	46	8.72	8.74	8.74	8.66	8.75	8.64	8.84	8.92
802.11n	5270	54	8.93	8.77	8.87	8.91	8.92	8.88	8.81	8.84
802.11n	5310	62	8.79	8.56	8.70	8.71	8.83	8.80	8.60	8.77
802.11n	5510	102	8.89	8.83	8.94	8.78	8.77	8.84	8.95	8.92
802.11n	5550	110	8.92	8.88	8.90	8.87	8.78	8.89	8.94	8.96
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	8.92	8.95	9.01	8.83	8.72	8.87	8.92	8.97
802.11n	5755	151	8.95	8.91	8.94	8.92	8.96	8.99	9.01	8.79
802.11n	5795	159	8.91	8.94	8.90	8.89	8.95	8.91	9.04	8.75

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

1. For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
4. The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

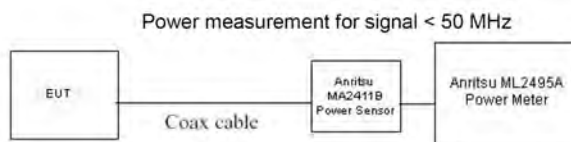


Figure 9-4
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 73

10 LTE POWER REDUCTION

10.1 Introduction to LTE Power Reduction

This device is capable of Simultaneous Voice and LTE (SVLTE) calls, with the voice call supported by a CDMA 1x-RTT transmitter and the data connection supported by a separate LTE transmitter. A LTE power reduction scheme is applied during a LTE connection operating simultaneously with 1x-RTT voice calls. The maximum transmit power of LTE is limited depending on the CDMA 1x voice transmit power level. When CDMA 1x Voice is operating at a certain range of high power levels, the maximum LTE transmit power is limited. When CDMA 1x Voice transmit power is below a certain threshold transmit power level, LTE can transmit at the maximum power. Target levels of power reduction and CDMA voice threshold levels are provided in Table 10-1.

Table 10-1
SVLTE Power Reduction Scheme

Mode	Voice Average Power 1x 850/1900 MHz (dBm)	Max LTE Data Average Power (dBm)
SVLTE (Band 13)	$P \geq 18$	19
	$P < 18$	24
SVLTE (Band 4)	$P \geq 18$	19
	$P < 18$	23

10.2 Output Power Verification

Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02 Section 4.4, output powers were measured in SVLTE mode to determine that the power reduction mechanism was operating reliably and consistently. The power reduction was investigated by simultaneously connecting the device to both LTE and CDMA base station simulators. LTE output powers were measured through conducted RF connections by first connecting the device in a LTE data call and subsequently a CDMA 1x-RTT call. CDMA powers were controlled by configuring the CDMA base station simulator to active bits. The LTE output power was monitored while changing the cell output power level. The power reduction targets and threshold level described in Table 10-1 were confirmed. Please see results in Table 10-2.

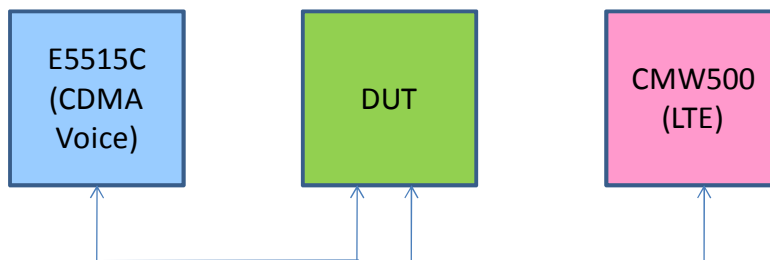


Figure 10-1
SVLTE Conducted Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 73

Table 10-2
SVLTE Power Reduction Verification Results

1xRTT CDMA Voice Band	BC0 1xRTT CDMA Voice Channel	BC0 1xRTT CDMA Voice Tx [dBm]	LTE Band 13 Conducted Power (dBm) - 10 MHz BW													
			Mid													
			QPSK 1 RB, Low Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Low Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 100% RB ORB offset	16 QAM 1 RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 100% RB ORB offset
800 MHz	384	25	18.76	18.92	18.99	18.85	18.97	19.08	18.93	18.72	18.99	19.04	18.94	19.05	19.03	18.80
		24	18.74	18.94	18.98	18.87	18.97	19.03	18.92	18.83	18.98	19.05	18.92	19.06	19.02	18.83
		23	18.66	18.96	18.98	18.90	18.97	19.04	18.90	18.82	19.00	19.07	18.95	19.05	19.00	18.81
		22	18.74	18.98	18.99	18.92	18.98	19.06	18.92	18.80	18.87	19.03	18.94	19.03	19.11	18.80
		21	18.74	18.99	19.00	18.93	18.99	19.00	18.91	18.78	18.99	19.04	18.95	19.01	19.08	18.84
		20	18.69	18.95	19.01	18.95	19.00	19.01	18.90	18.77	19.02	19.07	18.92	19.02	19.08	18.83
		19	18.76	18.95	18.96	18.95	19.02	19.05	18.93	18.79	18.98	19.06	18.95	19.00	19.07	18.82
		18	18.72	18.87	18.81	18.94	19.03	19.04	18.93	18.80	19.00	19.05	18.94	19.01	19.05	18.82
		17	24.01	24.16	24.11	22.70	22.94	22.95	22.73	22.74	22.82	22.81	21.90	21.90	22.03	22.06
		16	24.07	24.12	24.14	22.80	22.95	22.97	22.71	22.95	22.84	22.83	22.01	21.86	22.14	21.86
		15	24.06	24.16	24.16	22.83	22.96	22.98	22.62	22.78	22.93	22.86	22.12	21.90	22.05	22.14
		14	24.06	24.15	24.16	22.93	22.97	22.92	22.58	22.84	22.81	22.83	22.14	21.93	21.86	21.92
		13	24.04	24.12	24.18	22.91	22.95	22.95	22.72	22.72	22.83	22.87	22.10	22.12	21.90	22.18
		12	24.08	24.11	24.12	22.95	22.97	22.97	22.67	22.92	22.83	22.81	22.01	22.18	22.16	22.18
		11	23.99	24.12	24.17	23.01	22.93	22.92	22.78	22.97	22.92	22.88	21.85	21.90	21.87	21.89

1xRTT CDMA Voice Band	BC1 1xRTT CDMA Voice Channel	BC1 1xRTT CDMA Voice Tx [dBm]	LTE Band 13 Conducted Power (dBm)													
			Mid													
			QPSK 1 RB, Low Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Low Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 100% RB ORB offset	16 QAM 1 RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 100% RB ORB offset
1900 MHz	600	25	18.74	18.92	19.00	18.96	19.07	19.08	18.91	18.89	19.03	19.06	18.94	19.03	19.09	18.82
		24	18.73	18.93	19.01	18.95	19.05	19.07	18.90	18.85	19.02	19.07	18.93	19.04	19.06	18.80
		23	18.75	18.90	19.02	18.96	19.05	19.09	18.91	18.86	19.03	19.09	18.94	19.03	19.07	18.82
		22	18.77	18.94	19.00	18.95	19.04	19.08	18.92	18.87	19.04	19.08	18.95	19.07	19.05	18.81
		21	18.76	18.95	18.98	18.97	19.07	19.05	18.94	18.85	19.01	19.03	18.97	19.08	19.03	18.80
		20	18.72	18.93	18.99	18.98	19.03	19.03	18.95	18.86	19.02	19.07	18.98	19.08	19.04	18.78
		19	18.78	18.95	19.01	19.00	19.05	19.04	18.93	18.84	19.00	19.06	18.97	19.09	19.03	18.79
		18	18.72	18.94	19.02	19.00	19.06	19.03	18.85	18.82	19.00	19.06	18.94	19.10	19.05	18.80
		17	23.91	24.14	24.17	22.80	22.91	22.92	22.70	22.74	22.82	22.81	21.90	21.90	22.03	22.06
		16	23.97	24.12	24.14	22.70	22.90	22.91	22.70	22.95	22.84	22.83	22.01	21.86	22.14	21.86
		15	23.96	24.13	24.13	22.83	22.91	22.90	22.82	22.78	22.93	22.86	22.12	21.90	22.05	22.14
		14	23.96	24.15	24.16	22.95	22.92	22.91	22.88	22.84	22.81	22.83	22.14	21.93	21.86	21.92
		13	23.94	24.10	24.11	22.90	22.93	22.92	22.72	22.72	22.83	22.87	22.10	22.12	21.90	22.18
		12	23.98	24.11	24.12	22.95	22.91	22.91	22.87	22.92	22.83	22.81	22.01	22.18	22.16	22.18
		11	23.99	24.15	24.14	23.06	22.92	22.92	22.88	22.97	22.92	22.88	21.85	21.90	21.87	21.89

1xRTT CDMA Voice Band	BC0 1xRTT CDMA Voice Channel	BC0 1xRTT CDMA Voice Tx [dBm]	LTE Band 4 Conducted Power (dBm) - 20 MHz BW													
			Mid													
			QPSK 1 RB, Low Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Low Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 100% RB ORB offset	16 QAM 1 RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 100% RB ORB offset
800 MHz	384	25	18.53	18.92	18.72	18.96	18.93	18.93	18.91	18.89	18.87	18.86	18.69	19.00	19.09	18.80
		24	18.73	18.72	18.94	18.72	18.93	18.93	18.90	18.85	18.85	18.84	18.72	19.04	19.06	18.82
		23	18.75	18.94	18.94	18.94	18.72	18.98	18.91	18.86	18.86	19.01	18.76	19.03	18.72	18.82
		22	18.77	18.95	19.00	18.95	18.94	19.08	18.92	18.87	18.84	18.72	18.77	19.07	18.94	18.81
		21	18.76	18.93	18.98	18.93	18.95	18.93	18.94	18.85	19.01	18.94	18.93	19.08	18.95	18.80
		20	18.72	18.93	18.99	18.98	18.93	18.98	18.95	18.86	19.02	18.95	18.98	19.08	18.93	18.80
		19	18.78	18.95	19.01	19.00	19.05	19.04	18.93	18.84	19.00	18.93	18.87	19.09	19.03	18.82
		18	18.72	18.94	19.02	19.00	19.06	19.03	18.85	18.82	19.00	19.06	18.94	19.10	19.05	18.80
		17	23.04	23.23	22.94	21.98	22.09	21.96	21.97	22.09	22.28	21.94	21.35	21.13	21.16	21.13
		16	23.12	23.26	22.91	21.97	22.11	22.01	22.06	22.13	22.22	22.01	21.33	21.15	21.20	21.24
		15	23.11	23.33	22.92	21.95	22.12	22.06	22.00	22.15	22.24	22.07	21.43	21.10	21.32	21.13
		14	23.16	23.31	22.91	21.90	22.14	22.08	22.01	22.21	22.26	22.10	21.26	21.03	21.19	21.23
		13	23.06	23.31	22.94	21.91	22.18	21.99	22.05	22.24	22.28	22.22	21.35	21.08	21.33	21.22
		12	23.10	23.32	22.97	21.92	22.21	22.00	22.02	22.19	22.32	22.01	21.45	21.12	21.32	21.13
		11	23.07	23.25	22.89	21.95	22.11	21.99	22.00	22.10	22.30	21.96	21.35	21.07	21.20	21.13

1xRTT CDMA Voice Band	BC1 1xRTT CDMA Voice Channel	BC1 1xRTT CDMA Voice Tx [dBm]	LTE Band 4 Conducted Power (dBm) - 20 MHz BW													
			Mid													
			QPSK 1 RB, Low Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 1 RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Low Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Mid Edge	QPSK 50% RB, Upper Edge	QPSK 100% RB ORB offset	16 QAM 1 RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 1 RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Low Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Mid Edge	16 QAM 50% RB, Upper Edge	16 QAM 100% RB ORB offset
1900 MHz	600	25	18.69	18.92	18.82	18.96	18.52	18.32	18.35	18.53	18.86	18.73	18.88	19.03	18.86	18.66
		24	18.73	18.93	18.75	18.95	18.32	18.52	18.54	18.52	18.88	18.56	18.93	19.04	18.75	18.80
		23	18.75	18.90	18.77	18.96	18.57	18.55	18.42	18.63	18.72	18.43	18.94	18.75	18.77	18.82
		22	18.77	18.94	18.76	18.95	18.46	18.53	18.35	18.46	18.68	18.66	18.75	18.77	18.76	18.75
		21	18.76	18.95	18.82	18.75	18.52	18.52	18.65	18.62	18.72	18.76	18.77	18.76	19.03	18.78
		20	18.66	18.93	18.73	18.77	18.66	18.64	18.54	18.59	18.88	18.56	18.72	19.08	19.04	18.78
		19	18.78	18.95	18.83	18.76	18.72	18.56	18.66	18.67	18.98	18.36	18.81	19.09	19.03	18.79
		18	18.72	18.87	18.76	18.70	18.65	18.63	18.65	18.66	18.92	18.62	18.88	18.95	18.88	18.69
		17	23.03	23.22	22.93	21.98	22.14	22.04	21.97	22.15	22.16	21.93	21.32	21.09	21.02	21.02
		16	23.12	23.27	22.91	21.99	22.24	22.10	22.10	22.10	22.13	22.00	21.23	21.12	21.03	21.01
		15	23.24	23.24	22.93	22.01	22.10	22.03	22.08	22.10	22.20	22.01	21.35	21.10	21.06	21.14
		14	23.15	23.26	22.97	22.04	22.15	22.17	22.06	22.12	22.19	22.02	21.33	21.08	21.01	21.03
		13	23.24	23.31	22.88	22.03	22.17	22.11	22.05	22.11	22.15	22.05	21.43	21.15	21.03	21.03
12	23.26	23.35	22.80	22.01	22.20	22.16	22.01	22.12	22.18	22.07	21.41	21.13	21.03	20.98		
11	23.05	23.23	22.91	21.98	22.16	22.06	21.99	22.13	22.16	21.92	21.42	21.11	21.05	20.98		

10.1 SVLTE SAR Testing Procedures

Per KDB 941225 D05v02 Section 4.4 B), SAR testing was additionally performed at the reduced CDMA and LTE power levels with respect to the simultaneous transmission scenarios. Additional samples were tuned to fixed reduced power levels to represent the SVLTE condition in a standalone environment. While the power reduction mechanism is activated at the CDMA Voice power level of 18 dBm, simultaneous SAR summations of maximum power LTE were evaluated at this reduced fixed CDMA voice power level. SAR was additionally evaluated at reduced power LTE levels to perform simultaneous SAR analysis when CDMA voice is at maximum power.

10.1.1 Reduced LTE B13 Conducted Powers

Table 10-3
Reduced LTE Band 13 Conducted Power – 10MHz Bandwidths

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	0	18.78	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	25	19.26	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	49	18.86	0	0
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	0	19.01	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	12	19.06	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	25	18.93	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	50	0	19.03	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	0	19.21	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	25	19.49	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	49	19.43	0	0-1
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	0	18.98	0	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	12	19.03	0	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	25	18.90	0	0-2
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	50	0	18.89	0	0-2

Note: LTE Band 13 at 10 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

10.1.2 Reduced LTE B4 Conducted Powers

Table 10-4
Reduced LTE Band 4 Conducted Power – 20MHz Bandwidths

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Mid	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	18.65	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	19.12	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	18.82	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	18.96	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	19.00	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	18.87	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	18.95	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	18.85	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	19.32	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	19.00	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	18.93	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	19.12	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	18.82	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	18.94	0	0-2

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 34 of 73

Table 10-5
Reduced LTE Band 4 Conducted Power – 15MHz Bandwidths

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	18.87	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	19.05	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	18.74	0	0
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	19.07	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	19.01	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	18.91	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	18.83	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	19.08	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	19.43	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	19.01	0	0-1
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	19.04	0	0-2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	19.03	0	0-2
Mid	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	18.88	0	0-2
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	18.93	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	19.01	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	19.21	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	18.83	0	0
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	19.09	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	19.09	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	18.95	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	19.05	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	19.02	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	19.13	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	18.89	0	0-1
High	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	19.10	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	19.15	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	19.14	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	18.99	0	0-2
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	19.09	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	19.07	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	19.29	0	0
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	18.99	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	18.98	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	19.13	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	19.02	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	19.12	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	19.01	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	19.19	0	0-1
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	18.90	0	0-2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	18.94	0	0-2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	19.08	0	0-2
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	19.10	0	0-2

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 35 of 73

Table 10-6
Reduced LTE Band 4 Conducted Power – 10MHz Bandwidths

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	19.07	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	19.21	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	19.24	0	0
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	19.01	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	19.08	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	19.03	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	19.00	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	18.92	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	19.00	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	18.93	0	0-1
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	19.04	0	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	19.13	0	0-2
Mid	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	19.06	0	0-2
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	18.90	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	19.14	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	19.27	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	19.05	0	0
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	19.17	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	19.13	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	19.05	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	19.03	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	18.71	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	18.72	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	18.57	0	0-1
High	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	19.19	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	19.09	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	19.03	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	18.94	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	19.14	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	19.35	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	19.12	0	0
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	19.04	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	19.18	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	19.17	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	19.11	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	19.22	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	19.07	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	19.08	0	0-1
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	19.00	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	19.18	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	19.03	0	0-2
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	19.11	0	0-2

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 73

Table 10-7
Reduced LTE Band 4 Conducted Power – 5MHz Bandwidths

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	Target MPR [dB]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]
Low	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	18.87	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	19.11	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	19.02	0	0
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	18.86	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	18.94	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	18.98	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	18.99	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	18.82	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	19.06	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	18.95	0	0-1
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	18.94	0	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	19.01	0	0-2
Mid	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	19.08	0	0-2
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	18.90	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	19.25	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	19.33	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	19.14	0	0
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	19.23	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	19.22	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	19.24	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	19.12	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	19.21	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	19.28	0	0-1
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	19.12	0	0-1
High	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	19.23	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	19.16	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	19.14	0	0-2
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	19.10	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	19.19	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	19.11	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	19.00	0	0
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	19.22	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	19.20	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	19.13	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	19.17	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	19.49	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	19.41	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	19.37	0	0-1
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	19.35	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	19.33	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	19.27	0	0-2
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	19.11	0	0-2

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 37 of 73

10.1.3 Fixed CDMA Conducted Powers

Table 10-8
Fixed CDMA Conducted Powers

Band	Channel	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]
	F-RC	MHz	RC1	RC3	FCH+SCH	FCH
Cellular	1013	824.7	18.40	18.31	18.39	18.40
	384	836.52	18.45	18.34	18.50	18.49
	777	848.31	18.26	18.30	18.31	18.26
PCS	25	1851.25	18.28	18.25	18.24	18.22
	600	1880	18.42	18.46	18.38	18.34
	1175	1908.75	18.46	18.41	18.50	18.47

Note:

1. RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.
2. There is no power reduction applied to the CDMA Voice modes, however the device with output powers represented in the table above was tuned down (for SAR Test purposes only) to analyze simultaneous SAR scenarios in the SVLTE condition where LTE is operating at maximum output power in conjunction with a lower CDMA voice level (see Table 10-1).

Per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02:

1. Head SAR was tested with SO55 RC3. SO55 RC1 was not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB than the SO55 RC3 powers.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers.
3. CDMA 1x-RTT SAR was required to be evaluated for Hotspot exposure conditions to support simultaneous transmission capabilities.



Figure 10-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 38 of 73

11 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

11.1 Tissue Verification

Table 11-1
Measured Tissue Properties

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
9/5/2013	750H	22.3	740	0.897	41.920	0.889	41.953	0.90%	-0.08%
			755	0.911	41.664	0.891	41.876	2.24%	-0.51%
			770	0.922	41.462	0.892	41.806	3.36%	-0.82%
			785	0.937	41.291	0.894	41.735	4.81%	-1.06%
9/9/2013	835H	23.1	820	0.925	43.002	0.898	41.571	3.01%	3.44%
			835	0.939	42.776	0.900	41.500	4.33%	3.07%
			850	0.953	42.614	0.916	41.500	4.04%	2.68%
9/11/2013	835H	23.8	820	0.893	41.422	0.898	41.571	-0.56%	-0.36%
			835	0.908	41.264	0.900	41.500	0.89%	-0.57%
			850	0.922	41.162	0.916	41.500	0.66%	-0.81%
9/12/2013	1750H	22.7	1710	1.327	41.264	1.348	40.136	-1.56%	2.81%
			1750	1.367	41.060	1.370	40.100	-0.22%	2.39%
			1790	1.407	40.745	1.394	40.020	0.93%	1.81%
9/9/2013	1900H	22.6	1850	1.390	39.823	1.400	40.000	-0.71%	-0.44%
			1880	1.413	39.658	1.400	40.000	0.93%	-0.85%
			1910	1.442	39.545	1.400	40.000	3.00%	-1.14%
9/12/2013	1900H	23.7	1850	1.345	41.152	1.400	40.000	-3.93%	2.88%
			1880	1.374	41.054	1.400	40.000	-1.86%	2.64%
			1910	1.406	40.885	1.400	40.000	0.43%	2.21%
9/7/2013	2450H	23.5	2401	1.755	37.883	1.758	39.298	-0.17%	-3.60%
			2450	1.814	37.695	1.800	39.200	0.78%	-3.84%
			2499	1.873	37.528	1.852	39.135	1.13%	-4.11%
9/6/2013	5200H-5800H	24.1	5200	4.720	35.773	4.660	36.000	1.29%	-0.63%
			5220	4.726	35.678	4.680	35.980	0.98%	-0.84%
			5300	4.841	35.302	4.760	35.900	1.70%	-1.67%
			5560	5.211	34.785	5.028	35.560	3.64%	-2.18%
			5600	5.272	34.747	5.070	35.500	3.98%	-2.12%
			5765	5.440	34.601	5.235	35.335	3.92%	-2.08%
			5800	5.479	34.538	5.270	35.300	3.97%	-2.16%
			740	0.976	56.828	0.963	55.570	1.35%	2.26%
9/9/2013	750B	22.6	755	0.978	56.729	0.964	55.512	1.45%	2.19%
			770	0.988	56.839	0.965	55.453	2.38%	2.50%
			785	1.013	56.858	0.966	55.395	4.87%	2.64%
			820	0.969	56.262	0.969	55.258	0.00%	1.82%
9/9/2013	835B	22.8	835	0.992	56.205	0.970	55.200	2.27%	1.82%
			850	1.015	55.919	0.988	55.154	2.73%	1.39%
			820	0.956	55.201	0.969	55.258	-1.34%	-0.10%
9/12/2013	835B	23.7	835	0.968	55.024	0.970	55.200	-0.21%	-0.32%
			850	0.980	54.952	0.988	55.154	-0.81%	-0.37%
			1710	1.400	52.539	1.460	53.540	-4.11%	-1.87%
9/10/2013	1750B	22.9	1750	1.444	52.430	1.490	53.430	-3.09%	-1.87%
			1790	1.497	52.225	1.510	53.330	-0.86%	-2.07%
			1710	1.451	51.903	1.460	53.540	-0.62%	-3.06%
9/13/2013	1750B	23.7	1750	1.494	51.725	1.490	53.430	0.27%	-3.19%
			1790	1.532	51.573	1.510	53.330	1.46%	-3.29%
			1850	1.474	53.479	1.520	53.300	-3.03%	0.34%
9/7/2013	1900B	22.8	1880	1.508	53.392	1.520	53.300	-0.79%	0.17%
			1910	1.543	53.323	1.520	53.300	1.51%	0.04%
			1850	1.458	52.637	1.520	53.300	-4.08%	-1.24%
9/10/2013	1900B	23.1	1880	1.495	52.555	1.520	53.300	-1.64%	-1.40%
			1910	1.526	52.463	1.520	53.300	0.39%	-1.57%
			1850	1.458	52.406	1.520	53.300	-4.08%	-1.68%
9/13/2013	1900B	23.3	1880	1.488	52.288	1.520	53.300	-2.11%	-1.90%
			1910	1.515	52.171	1.520	53.300	-0.33%	-2.12%
			2401	1.970	52.296	1.903	52.765	3.52%	-0.89%
9/4/2013	2450B	22.2	2450	2.036	52.070	1.950	52.700	4.41%	-1.20%
			2499	2.103	51.867	2.019	52.638	4.16%	-1.46%
			5200	5.269	50.562	5.299	49.014	-0.57%	3.16%
09/03/2013	5200B-5800B	22.4	5220	5.280	50.540	5.323	48.987	-0.81%	3.17%
			5300	5.418	50.323	5.416	48.851	0.04%	3.01%
			5560	5.799	49.699	5.720	48.499	1.38%	2.47%
			5600	5.893	49.746	5.766	48.444	2.20%	2.69%
			5765	6.117	49.324	5.959	48.220	2.65%	2.29%
			5800	6.189	49.082	6.000	48.200	3.15%	1.83%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per IEEE 1528 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 73

11.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 11-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED													
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)	
B	750	HEAD	09/05/2013	23.5	22.3	0.100	1054	3287	0.843	8.500	8.430	-0.82%	
G	835	HEAD	09/09/2013	24.4	22.5	0.100	4d119	3209	0.951	9.680	9.510	-1.76%	
E	835	HEAD	09/11/2013	23.5	23.8	0.100	4d119	3920	0.980	9.680	9.800	1.24%	
B	1750	HEAD	09/12/2013	23.0	22.7	0.100	1008	3287	3.840	36.800	38.400	4.35%	
F	1900	HEAD	09/09/2013	22.7	22.6	0.100	5d148	3213	4.050	39.700	40.500	2.02%	
F	1900	HEAD	09/12/2013	23.7	23.7	0.100	5d148	3213	3.880	39.700	38.800	-2.27%	
A	2450	HEAD	09/07/2013	23.6	22.8	0.100	882	3589	5.250	51.700	52.500	1.55%	
A	5200	HEAD	09/06/2013	23.7	22.5	0.100	1057	3589	7.560	75.900	75.600	-0.40%	
A	5300	HEAD	09/06/2013	23.7	22.5	0.100	1057	3589	8.130	76.900	81.300	5.72%	
A	5600	HEAD	09/06/2013	23.8	22.6	0.100	1057	3589	8.650	80.400	86.500	7.59%	
A	5800	HEAD	09/06/2013	23.8	22.6	0.100	1057	3589	7.860	76.100	78.600	3.29%	
E	750	BODY	09/09/2013	23.9	22.7	0.100	1003	3920	0.885	8.830	8.850	0.23%	
G	835	BODY	09/09/2013	24.0	22.8	0.100	4d119	3209	0.945	9.540	9.450	-0.94%	
G	835	BODY	09/12/2013	24.4	23.7	0.100	4d119	3209	0.958	9.540	9.580	0.42%	
B	1750	BODY	09/10/2013	23.3	22.9	0.100	1008	3287	3.830	38.200	38.300	0.26%	
B	1750	BODY	09/13/2013	23.5	23.7	0.100	1008	3287	3.770	38.200	37.700	-1.31%	
D	1900	BODY	09/07/2013	24.0	22.8	0.100	5d148	3288	4.000	40.800	40.000	-1.96%	
D	1900	BODY	09/10/2013	24.5	23.1	0.100	5d148	3022	4.180	40.800	41.800	2.45%	
D	1900	BODY	09/13/2013	24.5	23.1	0.100	5d148	3022	4.100	40.800	41.000	0.49%	
C	2450	BODY	09/04/2013	22.3	20.8	0.100	882	3263	5.200	49.900	52.000	4.21%	
E	5200	BODY	09/03/2013	24.1	22.9	0.100	1120	3920	7.230	76.600	72.300	-5.61%	
E	5300	BODY	09/03/2013	24.1	22.9	0.100	1120	3920	7.180	76.800	71.800	-6.51%	
E	5600	BODY	09/03/2013	23.9	23.0	0.100	1120	3920	7.970	80.700	79.700	-1.24%	
E	5800	BODY	09/03/2013	23.9	23.0	0.100	1120	3920	7.560	75.500	75.600	0.13%	

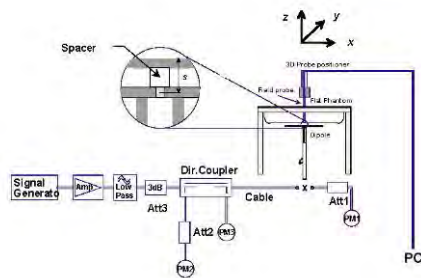


Figure 11-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 11-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 40 of 73

12 SAR DATA SUMMARY

12.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 12-1
Cell. CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.92	-0.01	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.262	1.019	0.267	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.92	0.05	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.204	1.019	0.208	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.92	-0.12	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.324	1.019	0.330	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.92	-0.06	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.186	1.019	0.190	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.34	0.01	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.101	1.038	0.105	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.34	-0.09	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.076	1.038	0.079	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.34	0.13	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.119	1.038	0.124	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.34	-0.04	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.067	1.038	0.070	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.70	0.07	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.288	1.072	0.309	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.70	0.08	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.227	1.072	0.243	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.70	-0.05	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.352	1.072	0.377	A1
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.70	0.03	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.195	1.072	0.209	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12-2
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.72	-0.14	Right	Cheek	C	1:8.3	0.145	1.067	0.155	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.72	-0.01	Right	Tilt	C	1:8.3	0.104	1.067	0.111	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.72	0.06	Left	Cheek	C	1:8.3	0.183	1.067	0.195	A2
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.72	-0.09	Left	Tilt	C	1:8.3	0.126	1.067	0.134	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Head							
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram							

Table 12-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	0.03	Right	Cheek	C	1:1	0.125	1.199	0.150	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	0.05	Right	Tilt	C	1:1	0.100	1.199	0.120	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	0.04	Left	Cheek	C	1:1	0.160	1.199	0.192	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	0.03	Left	Tilt	C	1:1	0.105	1.199	0.126	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 73

Table 12-4
PCS CDMA Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.86	0.12	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.234	1.033	0.242	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.86	-0.13	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.170	1.033	0.176	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.86	0.00	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.517	1.033	0.534	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	25.0	24.86	0.14	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.154	1.033	0.159	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.46	0.11	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.067	1.009	0.068	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.46	0.13	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.046	1.009	0.046	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.46	0.01	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.148	1.009	0.149	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	18.5	18.46	0.03	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.041	1.009	0.041	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.81	-0.01	Right	Cheek	A	1:1	0.267	1.045	0.279	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.81	0.14	Right	Tilt	A	1:1	0.170	1.045	0.178	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.81	0.08	Left	Cheek	A	1:1	0.535	1.045	0.559	A4
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	25.0	24.81	-0.04	Left	Tilt	A	1:1	0.159	1.045	0.166	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 12-5
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.45	-0.01	Right	Cheek	C	1:8.3	0.184	1.135	0.209	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.45	0.02	Right	Tilt	C	1:8.3	0.115	1.135	0.131	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.45	0.03	Left	Cheek	C	1:8.3	0.350	1.135	0.397	A5
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.45	0.08	Left	Tilt	C	1:8.3	0.089	1.135	0.101	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 12-6
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	0.00	Right	Cheek	C	1:1	0.243	1.274	0.310	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	0.11	Right	Tilt	C	1:1	0.152	1.274	0.194	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	-0.03	Left	Cheek	C	1:1	0.471	1.274	0.600	A6
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	-0.01	Left	Tilt	C	1:1	0.125	1.274	0.159	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 42 of 73

Table 12-7
LTE Band 13 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	-0.04	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	B	1:1	0.542	1.054	0.571	A7
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.01	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	B	1:1	0.449	1.117	0.502	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	B	1:1	0.235	1.054	0.248	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.02	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	B	1:1	0.192	1.117	0.214	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	-0.12	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	B	1:1	0.297	1.054	0.313	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	0.04	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	B	1:1	0.258	1.117	0.288	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	B	1:1	0.191	1.054	0.201	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.02	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	B	1:1	0.166	1.117	0.185	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	-0.01	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	E	1:1	0.186	1.057	0.197	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	E	1:1	0.190	1.107	0.210	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	0.07	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	E	1:1	0.090	1.057	0.095	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	E	1:1	0.091	1.107	0.101	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	0.09	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	25	E	1:1	0.109	1.057	0.115	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.06	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	12	E	1:1	0.109	1.107	0.121	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	25	E	1:1	0.061	1.057	0.064	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.12	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	12	E	1:1	0.065	1.107	0.072	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

Table 12-8
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.02	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	B	1:1	0.612	1.135	0.695	A8
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	-0.07	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	B	1:1	0.493	1.178	0.581	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.09	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	B	1:1	0.080	1.135	0.091	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	0.01	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	B	1:1	0.069	1.178	0.081	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	0	B	1:1	0.084	1.135	0.095	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	-0.13	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	B	1:1	0.060	1.178	0.071	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	0.10	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	0	B	1:1	0.091	1.135	0.103	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	-0.14	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	B	1:1	0.070	1.178	0.082	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.11	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	E	1:1	0.171	1.091	0.187	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.09	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	E	1:1	0.165	1.122	0.185	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	0.03	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	E	1:1	0.033	1.091	0.036	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.01	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	E	1:1	0.032	1.122	0.036	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.01	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	E	1:1	0.044	1.091	0.048	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.08	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	25	E	1:1	0.045	1.122	0.050	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	0.13	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	E	1:1	0.036	1.091	0.039	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.09	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	25	E	1:1	0.034	1.122	0.038	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram										

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 43 of 73

**Table 12-9
DTS Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	0.06	Right	Cheek	G	1	1:1	0.075	1.119	0.084	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	0.13	Right	Tilt	G	1	1:1	0.037	1.119	0.041	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.09	Left	Cheek	G	1	1:1	0.158	1.119	0.177	A9
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.05	Left	Tilt	G	1	1:1	0.044	1.119	0.049	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.13	Right	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.064	1.161	0.074	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.13	Right	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.024	1.161	0.028	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.09	Left	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.145	1.161	0.168	A10
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	-0.17	Left	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.023	1.161	0.027	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

**Table 12-10
NII Head SAR**

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.84	-0.09	Right	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.051	1.164	0.059	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.84	0.11	Right	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.014	1.164	0.016	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.84	0.10	Left	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.117	1.164	0.136	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.84	-0.13	Left	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.022	1.164	0.026	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.82	0.16	Right	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.060	1.169	0.070	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.82	0.11	Right	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.023	1.169	0.027	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.82	0.14	Left	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.142	1.169	0.166	A11
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.82	0.16	Left	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.030	1.169	0.035	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	13.22	0.18	Right	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.043	1.067	0.046	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	13.22	0.19	Right	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.025	1.067	0.027	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	13.22	0.18	Left	Cheek	G	6	1:1	0.123	1.067	0.131	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	13.22	0.12	Left	Tilt	G	6	1:1	0.022	1.067	0.023	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 44 of 73

12.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 12-11
CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.84	-0.08	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.755	1.038	0.784	A12
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.49	-0.09	10 mm	D	1:1	back	0.242	1.002	0.242	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.94	0.08	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.726	1.014	0.736	A16
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.34	-0.05	10 mm	D	1:1	back	0.201	1.038	0.209	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 12-12
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.72	0.20	10 mm	C	1	1:8.3	back	0.349	1.067	0.372	A13
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	-0.05	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.326	1.199	0.391	A15
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	30.0	29.45	-0.02	10 mm	C	1	1:8.3	back	0.652	1.135	0.740	A18
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.44	-0.03	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.861	1.276	1.099	A20
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.41	0.05	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.846	1.285	1.087	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	21.83	0.02	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.693	1.469	1.018	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 12-13
LTE Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	-0.05	0	B	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.380	1.054	0.401	A21
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.05	1	B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.296	1.117	0.331	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	-0.02	0	E	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.140	1.057	0.148	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.02	0	E	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.137	1.107	0.152	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.01	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.579	1.135	0.657	A22
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	0.00	1	B	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.468	1.178	0.551	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.01	0	E	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.147	1.091	0.160	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.01	0	E	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.140	1.122	0.157	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak															Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)				
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population															averaged over 1 gram				

Table 12-14
DTS Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.05	10 mm	G	1	back	1:1	0.123	1.119	0.138	A25
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.11	10 mm	G	6	back	1:1	0.260	1.161	0.302	A26
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435			SAR EVALUATION REPORT			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 45 of 73	

Table 12-15
NII Body-Worn SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.84	-0.14	10 mm	G	6	back	1:1	0.214	1.164	0.249	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.82	0.12	10 mm	G	6	back	1:1	0.228	1.169	0.267	
5560	112	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	13.22	-0.09	10 mm	G	6	back	1:1	0.275	1.067	0.293	A27
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

12.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 12-16
CDMA Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.84	-0.08	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.755	1.038	0.784	A12
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.84	0.00	10 mm	A	1:1	front	0.410	1.038	0.426	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.84	0.00	10 mm	A	1:1	bottom	0.116	1.038	0.120	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.84	0.00	10 mm	A	1:1	left	0.556	1.038	0.577	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.49	-0.09	10 mm	D	1:1	back	0.242	1.002	0.242	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.49	0.00	10 mm	D	1:1	front	0.139	1.002	0.139	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.49	0.00	10 mm	D	1:1	bottom	0.040	1.002	0.040	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.49	-0.01	10 mm	D	1:1	left	0.182	1.002	0.182	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.72	0.06	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.709	1.067	0.757	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.72	-0.01	10 mm	A	1:1	front	0.413	1.067	0.441	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.72	0.13	10 mm	A	1:1	bottom	0.117	1.067	0.125	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.72	0.15	10 mm	A	1:1	left	0.592	1.067	0.632	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.94	0.08	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.726	1.014	0.736	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.94	-0.01	10 mm	A	1:1	front	0.449	1.014	0.455	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.94	0.03	10 mm	A	1:1	bottom	0.419	1.014	0.425	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	25.0	24.94	0.01	10 mm	A	1:1	left	0.228	1.014	0.231	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.34	-0.05	10 mm	D	1:1	back	0.201	1.038	0.209	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.34	0.01	10 mm	D	1:1	front	0.134	1.038	0.139	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.34	0.01	10 mm	D	1:1	bottom	0.139	1.038	0.144	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO / SO32	18.5	18.34	-0.05	10 mm	D	1:1	left	0.069	1.038	0.072	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.99	-0.12	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.711	1.002	0.712	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.83	0.03	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.852	1.040	0.886	A17
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.97	-0.12	10 mm	A	1:1	back	0.797	1.007	0.803	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.83	0.01	10 mm	A	1:1	front	0.407	1.040	0.423	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.83	-0.01	10 mm	A	1:1	bottom	0.544	1.040	0.566	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	25.0	24.83	0.03	10 mm	A	1:1	left	0.274	1.040	0.285	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 73

Table 12-17
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.														
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.70	0.01	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	back	0.443	1.202	0.532	A14
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.70	-0.01	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	front	0.209	1.202	0.251	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.70	0.11	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.072	1.202	0.087	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	30.5	29.70	0.03	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	left	0.318	1.202	0.382	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	-0.05	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.326	1.199	0.391	A15
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	-0.01	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	front	0.186	1.199	0.223	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	0.02	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.055	1.199	0.066	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	22.71	-0.01	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	left	0.228	1.199	0.273	
1850.20	512	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.29	0.02	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	back	0.790	1.050	0.830	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.39	-0.02	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	back	1.050	1.026	1.077	A19
1909.80	810	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.27	-0.03	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	back	0.827	1.054	0.872	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.39	-0.13	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	front	0.765	1.026	0.785	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.39	0.09	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	bottom	0.730	1.026	0.749	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.39	-0.07	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	left	0.387	1.026	0.397	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.5	26.39	-0.02	10 mm	C	3	1:2.76	back	0.963	1.026	0.988	
1852.40	9262	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.44	-0.03	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.861	1.276	1.099	A20
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	0.05	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.846	1.274	1.078	
1907.60	9538	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	21.83	0.02	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	back	0.693	1.469	1.018	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	0.05	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	front	0.418	1.274	0.533	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	-0.02	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.433	1.274	0.552	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	22.45	-0.09	10 mm	C	N/A	1:1	left	0.248	1.274	0.316	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Note: Blue entry represents variability test data.

Table 12-18
LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	-0.05	0	B	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.380	1.054	0.401	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.05	1	B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.296	1.117	0.331	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	0.00	0	B	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.371	1.054	0.391	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	0.01	1	B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.300	1.117	0.335	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	0.01	0	B	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.090	1.054	0.095	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.05	1	B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.069	1.117	0.077	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	24.5	24.27	-0.07	0	B	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.476	1.054	0.502	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.5	23.02	-0.03	1	B	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.355	1.117	0.397	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	-0.02	0	E	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.140	1.057	0.148	A23
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.02	0	E	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	back	1:1	0.137	1.107	0.152	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	-0.05	0	E	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.133	1.057	0.141	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.04	0	E	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	front	1:1	0.130	1.107	0.144	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	0.20	0	E	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.031	1.057	0.033	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.16	0	E	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.030	1.107	0.033	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.26	0.03	0	E	QPSK	1	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.183	1.057	0.193	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	19.5	19.06	0.00	0	E	QPSK	25	12	10 mm	right	1:1	0.174	1.107	0.193	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram											

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 73

Table 12-19
LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS																			
FREQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #	
MHz	Ch.														(W/kg)		(W/kg)		
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.01	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.579	1.135	0.657	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	0.00	1	B	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.468	1.178	0.551	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.12	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.604	1.135	0.686	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	0.14	1	B	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.492	1.178	0.580	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	-0.04	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.136	1.135	0.154	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	-0.02	1	B	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.103	1.178	0.121	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	0.00	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.938	1.135	1.065	A24
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.79	-0.02	1	B	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.721	1.178	0.849	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.5	21.72	0.01	1	B	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.731	1.197	0.875	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.01	0	E	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.147	1.091	0.160	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.01	0	E	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	back	1:1	0.140	1.122	0.157	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.13	0	E	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.105	1.091	0.115	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.08	0	E	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	front	1:1	0.081	1.122	0.091	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	-0.04	0	E	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.021	1.091	0.023	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	-0.04	0	E	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.020	1.122	0.022	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.12	0.04	0	E	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	right	1:1	0.246	1.091	0.268	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	19.5	19.00	0.00	0	E	QPSK	50	25	10 mm	right	1:1	0.259	1.122	0.291	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.5	22.95	0.05	0	B	QPSK	1	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.899	1.135	1.020	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body											
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)											
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram											

Note: Blue entry represents variability test data.

Table 12-20
WLAN Hotspot SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.05	10 mm	G	1	back	1:1	0.123	1.119	0.138	A25
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.08	10 mm	G	1	front	1:1	0.028	1.119	0.031	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	-0.02	10 mm	G	1	top	1:1	0.024	1.119	0.027	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	16.5	16.01	0.00	10 mm	G	1	right	1:1	0.103	1.119	0.115	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.11	10 mm	G	6	back	1:1	0.260	1.161	0.302	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.14	10 mm	G	6	front	1:1	0.026	1.161	0.030	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.12	10 mm	G	6	top	1:1	0.027	1.161	0.031	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	13.5	12.85	0.09	10 mm	G	6	right	1:1	0.269	1.161	0.312	A28
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT								Body							
Spatial Peak								1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 48 of 73

12.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, FCC/OET Bulletin 65, Supplement C [June 2001] and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery with NFC antenna was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 14 for variability analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01: The source-based time-averaged output power was evaluated for all multi-slot operations. The multi-slot configuration with the highest frame averaged output power was evaluated for SAR for hotspot SAR.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

CDMA Notes:

1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
2. Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required since the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the TDSO / SO32 FCH only powers, per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v02.
3. CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01 procedures for data devices. Since the average output power of Subtype 2 for Rev. A is less than the Rev. 0 power levels, then EVDO Rev. A SAR is not required. SAR is not required for 1x RTT for Ev-Do hotspot devices when the maximum average output of each channel is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 73

4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.
6. CDMA 1x-RTT SAR was required to be evaluated for Hotspot exposure conditions to support simultaneous transmission capabilities.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in Body SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r01. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
2. MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
3. A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. This device only supports Hotspot for 2.4 GHz and 5.8 GHz bands. Therefore all other bands were not evaluated for Hotspot SAR conditions.
4. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
5. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is < 1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is < 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 73

13 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

13.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

Table 13-1
Estimated SAR

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	10.00	10	0.208

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 51 of 73	

13.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.267	0.084	0.351	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.309	0.084	0.393
	Right Tilt	0.208	0.041	0.249		Right Tilt	0.243	0.041	0.284
	Left Cheek	0.330	0.177	0.507		Left Cheek	0.377	0.177	0.554
	Left Tilt	0.190	0.049	0.239		Left Tilt	0.209	0.049	0.258
Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.242	0.084	0.326	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.279	0.084	0.363
	Right Tilt	0.176	0.041	0.217		Right Tilt	0.178	0.041	0.219
	Left Cheek	0.534	0.177	0.711		Left Cheek	0.559	0.177	0.736
	Left Tilt	0.159	0.049	0.208		Left Tilt	0.166	0.049	0.215
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.155	0.084	0.239	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.209	0.084	0.293
	Right Tilt	0.111	0.041	0.152		Right Tilt	0.131	0.041	0.172
	Left Cheek	0.195	0.177	0.372		Left Cheek	0.397	0.177	0.574
	Left Tilt	0.134	0.049	0.183		Left Tilt	0.101	0.049	0.150
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.150	0.084	0.234	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.310	0.084	0.394
	Right Tilt	0.120	0.041	0.161		Right Tilt	0.194	0.041	0.235
	Left Cheek	0.192	0.177	0.369		Left Cheek	0.600	0.177	0.777
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.049	0.175		Left Tilt	0.159	0.049	0.208
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.571	0.084	0.655	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.695	0.084	0.779
	Right Tilt	0.248	0.041	0.289		Right Tilt	0.091	0.041	0.132
	Left Cheek	0.313	0.177	0.490		Left Cheek	0.095	0.177	0.272
	Left Tilt	0.201	0.049	0.250		Left Tilt	0.103	0.049	0.152

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 52 of 73

Table 13-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.267	0.074	0.341	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.242	0.074	0.316
	Right Tilt	0.208	0.028	0.236		Right Tilt	0.176	0.028	0.204
	Left Cheek	0.330	0.168	0.498		Left Cheek	0.534	0.168	0.702
	Left Tilt	0.190	0.035	0.225		Left Tilt	0.159	0.035	0.194
Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.309	0.074	0.383	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.279	0.074	0.353
	Right Tilt	0.243	0.028	0.271		Right Tilt	0.178	0.028	0.206
	Left Cheek	0.377	0.168	0.545		Left Cheek	0.559	0.168	0.727
	Left Tilt	0.209	0.035	0.244		Left Tilt	0.166	0.035	0.201
Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.155	0.074	0.229	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.209	0.074	0.283
	Right Tilt	0.111	0.028	0.139		Right Tilt	0.131	0.028	0.159
	Left Cheek	0.195	0.168	0.363		Left Cheek	0.397	0.168	0.565
	Left Tilt	0.134	0.035	0.169		Left Tilt	0.101	0.035	0.136
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.150	0.074	0.224	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.310	0.074	0.384
	Right Tilt	0.120	0.028	0.148		Right Tilt	0.194	0.028	0.222
	Left Cheek	0.192	0.168	0.360		Left Cheek	0.600	0.168	0.768
	Left Tilt	0.126	0.035	0.161		Left Tilt	0.159	0.035	0.194
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.571	0.074	0.645	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.695	0.074	0.769
	Right Tilt	0.248	0.028	0.276		Right Tilt	0.091	0.028	0.119
	Left Cheek	0.313	0.168	0.481		Left Cheek	0.095	0.168	0.263
	Left Tilt	0.201	0.035	0.236		Left Tilt	0.103	0.035	0.138

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each Head configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI Hotspot capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 53 of 73	

13.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.784	0.138	0.922
Back Side	GSM 850	0.372	0.138	0.510
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.391	0.138	0.529
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.736	0.138	0.874
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.740	0.138	0.878
Back Side	UMTS 1900	1.099	0.138	1.237
Back Side	LTE Band 13	0.401	0.138	0.539
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.657	0.138	0.795

Table 13-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.784	0.302	1.086
Back Side	GSM 850	0.372	0.302	0.674
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.391	0.302	0.693
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.736	0.302	1.038
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.740	0.302	1.042
Back Side	UMTS 1900	1.099	0.302	1.401
Back Side	LTE Band 13	0.401	0.302	0.703
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.657	0.302	0.959

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each body-worn configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI hotspot capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 13-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 10 mm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G/4G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	Cell. CDMA	0.784	0.208	0.992
Back Side	GSM 850	0.372	0.208	0.580
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.391	0.208	0.599
Back Side	PCS CDMA	0.736	0.208	0.944
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.740	0.208	0.948
Back Side	UMTS 1900	1.099	0.208	1.307
Back Side	LTE Band 13	0.401	0.208	0.609
Back Side	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.657	0.208	0.865

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 54 of 73

13.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

Table 13-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.757	0.138	0.895	Body SAR	Back	0.886	0.138	1.024
	Front	0.441	0.031	0.472		Front	0.423	0.031	0.454
	Top	-	0.027	0.027		Top	-	0.027	0.027
	Bottom	0.125	-	0.125		Bottom	0.566	-	0.566
	Right	-	0.115	0.115		Right	-	0.115	0.115
	Left	0.632	-	0.632		Left	0.285	-	0.285
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.532	0.138	0.670	Body SAR	Back	1.077	0.138	1.215
	Front	0.251	0.031	0.282		Front	0.785	0.031	0.816
	Top	-	0.027	0.027		Top	-	0.027	0.027
	Bottom	0.087	-	0.087		Bottom	0.749	-	0.749
	Right	-	0.115	0.115		Right	-	0.115	0.115
	Left	0.382	-	0.382		Left	0.397	-	0.397
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.391	0.138	0.529	Body SAR	Back	1.099	0.138	1.237
	Front	0.223	0.031	0.254		Front	0.533	0.031	0.564
	Top	-	0.027	0.027		Top	-	0.027	0.027
	Bottom	0.066	-	0.066		Bottom	0.552	-	0.552
	Right	-	0.115	0.115		Right	-	0.115	0.115
	Left	0.273	-	0.273		Left	0.316	-	0.316
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.401	0.138	0.539	Body SAR	Back	0.657	0.138	0.795
	Front	0.391	0.031	0.422		Front	0.686	0.031	0.717
	Top	-	0.027	0.027		Top	-	0.027	0.027
	Bottom	0.095	-	0.095		Bottom	0.154	-	0.154
	Right	0.502	0.115	0.617		Right	1.065	0.115	1.180
	Left	-	-	0.000		Left	-	-	0.000

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 55 of 73

Table 13-8
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5.8 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	Cell. EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	PCS EVDO SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.757	0.302	1.059	Body SAR	Back	0.886	0.302	1.188
	Front	0.441	0.030	0.471		Front	0.423	0.030	0.453
	Top	-	0.031	0.031		Top	-	0.031	0.031
	Bottom	0.125	-	0.125		Bottom	0.566	-	0.566
	Right	-	0.312	0.312		Right	-	0.312	0.312
	Left	0.632	-	0.632		Left	0.285	-	0.285
Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.532	0.302	0.834	Body SAR	Back	1.077	0.302	1.379
	Front	0.251	0.030	0.281		Front	0.785	0.030	0.815
	Top	-	0.031	0.031		Top	-	0.031	0.031
	Bottom	0.087	-	0.087		Bottom	0.749	-	0.749
	Right	-	0.312	0.312		Right	-	0.312	0.312
	Left	0.382	-	0.382		Left	0.397	-	0.397
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.391	0.302	0.693	Body SAR	Back	1.099	0.302	1.401
	Front	0.223	0.030	0.253		Front	0.533	0.030	0.563
	Top	-	0.031	0.031		Top	-	0.031	0.031
	Bottom	0.066	-	0.066		Bottom	0.552	-	0.552
	Right	-	0.312	0.312		Right	-	0.312	0.312
	Left	0.273	-	0.273		Left	0.316	-	0.316
Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.401	0.302	0.703	Body SAR	Back	0.657	0.302	0.959
	Front	0.391	0.030	0.421		Front	0.686	0.030	0.716
	Top	-	0.031	0.031		Top	-	0.031	0.031
	Bottom	0.095	-	0.095		Bottom	0.154	-	0.154
	Right	0.502	0.312	0.814		Right	1.065	0.312	1.377
	Left	-	-	0.000		Left	-	-	0.000

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset

13.6 SVLTE Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 13-9
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz WLAN Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.267	0.210	0.084	0.477	0.561
		Right Tilt	0.208	0.101	0.041	0.309	0.350
		Left Cheek	0.330	0.121	0.177	0.451	0.628
		Left Tilt	0.190	0.072	0.049	0.262	0.311
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	16.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.105	0.571	0.084	0.676	0.760
		Right Tilt	0.079	0.248	0.041	0.327	0.368
		Left Cheek	0.124	0.313	0.177	0.437	0.614
		Left Tilt	0.070	0.201	0.049	0.271	0.320

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.267	0.187	0.084	0.454	0.538
		Right Tilt	0.208	0.036	0.041	0.244	0.285
		Left Cheek	0.330	0.050	0.177	0.380	0.557
		Left Tilt	0.190	0.039	0.049	0.229	0.278
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	16.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.105	0.695	0.084	0.800	0.884
		Right Tilt	0.079	0.091	0.041	0.170	0.211
		Left Cheek	0.124	0.095	0.177	0.219	0.396
		Left Tilt	0.070	0.103	0.049	0.173	0.222

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 57 of 73

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.242	0.210	0.084	0.452	0.536
		Right Tilt	0.176	0.101	0.041	0.277	0.318
		Left Cheek	0.534	0.121	0.177	0.655	0.832
		Left Tilt	0.159	0.072	0.049	0.231	0.280
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	16.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.068	0.571	0.084	0.639	0.723
		Right Tilt	0.046	0.248	0.041	0.294	0.335
		Left Cheek	0.149	0.313	0.177	0.462	0.639
		Left Tilt	0.041	0.201	0.049	0.242	0.291

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.242	0.187	0.084	0.429	0.513
		Right Tilt	0.176	0.036	0.041	0.212	0.253
		Left Cheek	0.534	0.050	0.177	0.584	0.761
		Left Tilt	0.159	0.039	0.049	0.198	0.247
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	16.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.068	0.695	0.084	0.763	0.847
		Right Tilt	0.046	0.091	0.041	0.137	0.178
		Left Cheek	0.149	0.095	0.177	0.244	0.421
		Left Tilt	0.041	0.103	0.049	0.144	0.193

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT				Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset				Page 58 of 73

Table 13-10
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (5 GHz WLAN Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.267	0.210	0.074	0.477	0.551
		Right Tilt	0.208	0.101	0.028	0.309	0.337
		Left Cheek	0.330	0.121	0.168	0.451	0.619
		Left Tilt	0.190	0.072	0.035	0.262	0.297
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	13.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.105	0.571	0.074	0.676	0.750
		Right Tilt	0.079	0.248	0.028	0.327	0.355
		Left Cheek	0.124	0.313	0.168	0.437	0.605
		Left Tilt	0.070	0.201	0.035	0.271	0.306

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.267	0.187	0.074	0.454	0.528
		Right Tilt	0.208	0.036	0.028	0.244	0.272
		Left Cheek	0.330	0.050	0.168	0.380	0.548
		Left Tilt	0.190	0.039	0.035	0.229	0.264
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	13.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.105	0.695	0.074	0.800	0.874
		Right Tilt	0.079	0.091	0.028	0.170	0.198
		Left Cheek	0.124	0.095	0.168	0.219	0.387
		Left Tilt	0.070	0.103	0.035	0.173	0.208

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 59 of 73

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.242	0.210	0.074	0.452	0.526
		Right Tilt	0.176	0.101	0.028	0.277	0.305
		Left Cheek	0.534	0.121	0.168	0.655	0.823
		Left Tilt	0.159	0.072	0.035	0.231	0.266
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	13.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.068	0.571	0.074	0.639	0.713
		Right Tilt	0.046	0.248	0.028	0.294	0.322
		Left Cheek	0.149	0.313	0.168	0.462	0.630
		Left Tilt	0.041	0.201	0.035	0.242	0.277
Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5		
Head SAR	$P \geq 18$	Right Cheek	0.242	0.187	0.074	0.429	0.503
		Right Tilt	0.176	0.036	0.028	0.212	0.240
		Left Cheek	0.534	0.050	0.168	0.584	0.752
		Left Tilt	0.159	0.039	0.035	0.198	0.233
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	13.5		
	$P < 18$	Right Cheek	0.068	0.695	0.074	0.763	0.837
		Right Tilt	0.046	0.091	0.028	0.137	0.165
		Left Cheek	0.149	0.095	0.168	0.244	0.412
		Left Tilt	0.041	0.103	0.035	0.144	0.179

Note: The worst case 5 GHz WLAN reported SAR for each Head configuration was used for SAR summation, regardless of whether the WLAN channel has WIFI Hotspot capability. Therefore, the summations above represent the absolute worst cases for simultaneous transmission with 5 GHz WLAN.

Table 13-11

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Body-worn at 10mm)

Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2	1+2+3
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5		
Back Side	$P \geq 18$	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.152	0.138	0.936	1.074
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.152	0.138	0.888	1.026
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	16.5		
Back Side	$P < 18$	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.401	0.138	0.643	0.781
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.401	0.138	0.610	0.748

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 				Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			Page 60 of 73

Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3		
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5	1+2	1+2+3
Back Side	P ≥ 18	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.160	0.138	0.944	1.082
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.160	0.138	0.896	1.034
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	16.5		
Back Side	P < 18	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.657	0.138	0.899	1.037
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.657	0.138	0.866	1.004

Table 13-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN (Body-worn at 10mm)

Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3		
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	1+2	1+2+3
Back Side	P ≥ 18	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.152	0.302	0.936	1.238
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.152	0.302	0.888	1.190
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	13.5		
Back Side	P < 18	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.401	0.302	0.643	0.945
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.401	0.302	0.610	0.912

Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3		
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	1+2	1+2+3
Back Side	P ≥ 18	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.160	0.302	0.944	1.246
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.160	0.302	0.896	1.198
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	13.5		
Back Side	P < 18	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.657	0.302	0.899	1.201
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.657	0.302	0.866	1.168

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 61 of 73	

Table 13-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz Bluetooth (Body-worn at 10mm)

Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3		
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	10	1+2	1+2+3
Back Side	P ≥ 18	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.152	0.208	0.936	1.144
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.152	0.208	0.888	1.096
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	10		
Back Side	P < 18	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.401	0.208	0.643	0.851
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.401	0.208	0.610	0.818
Configuration	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Mode		CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	
			Tx Antenna	1	2	3		
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	10	1+2	1+2+3
Back Side	P ≥ 18	Cell. CDMA	25.0	0.784	0.160	0.208	0.944	1.152
Back Side		PCS CDMA	25.0	0.736	0.160	0.208	0.896	1.104
			Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	10		
Back Side	P < 18	Cell. CDMA	18.5	0.242	0.657	0.208	0.899	1.107
Back Side		PCS CDMA	18.5	0.209	0.657	0.208	0.866	1.074

Table 13-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 10mm)

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5	
Body SAR	$P \geq 18$	Back	0.784	0.152	0.138	1.074
		Front	0.426	0.144	0.031	0.601
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.120	0.033	-	0.153
		Right	-	0.193	0.115	0.308
		Left	0.577	-	-	0.577
	$P < 18$	Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	16.5	
		Back	0.242	0.401	0.138	0.781
		Front	0.139	0.391	0.031	0.561
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.040	0.095	-	0.135
		Right	-	0.502	0.115	0.617
		Left	0.182	-	-	0.182

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 62 of 73	

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.784	0.160	0.138	1.082
		Front	0.426	0.115	0.031	0.572
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.120	0.023	-	0.143
		Right	-	0.291	0.115	0.406
		Left	0.577	-	-	0.577
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	16.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.242	0.657	0.138	1.037
		Front	0.139	0.686	0.031	0.856
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.040	0.154	-	0.194
		Right	-	1.065	0.115	1.180
		Left	0.182	-	-	0.182

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.736	0.152	0.138	1.026
		Front	0.455	0.144	0.031	0.630
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.425	0.033	-	0.458
		Right	-	0.193	0.115	0.308
		Left	0.231	-	-	0.231
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	16.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.209	0.401	0.138	0.748
		Front	0.139	0.391	0.031	0.561
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.144	0.095	-	0.239
		Right	-	0.502	0.115	0.617
		Left	0.072	-	-	0.072

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 			Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 63 of 73

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	16.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.736	0.160	0.138	1.034
		Front	0.455	0.115	0.031	0.601
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.425	0.023	-	0.448
		Right	-	0.291	0.115	0.406
		Left	0.231	-	-	0.231
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	16.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.209	0.657	0.138	1.004
		Front	0.139	0.686	0.031	0.856
		Top	-	-	0.027	0.027
		Bottom	0.144	0.154	-	0.298
		Right	-	1.065	0.115	1.180
		Left	0.072	-	-	0.072

Table 13-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5.8 GHz WLAN (Hotspot at 10mm)

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.784	0.152	0.302	1.238
		Front	0.426	0.144	0.030	0.600
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.120	0.033	-	0.153
		Right	-	0.193	0.312	0.505
		Left	0.577	-	-	0.577
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	13.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.242	0.401	0.302	0.945
		Front	0.139	0.391	0.030	0.560
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.040	0.095	-	0.135
		Right	-	0.502	0.312	0.814
		Left	0.182	-	-	0.182

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 64 of 73

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	Cell. CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.784	0.160	0.302	1.246
		Front	0.426	0.115	0.030	0.571
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.120	0.023	-	0.143
		Right	-	0.291	0.312	0.603
		Left	0.577	-	-	0.577
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	13.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.242	0.657	0.302	1.201
		Front	0.139	0.686	0.030	0.855
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.040	0.154	-	0.194
		Right	-	1.065	0.312	1.377
		Left	0.182	-	-	0.182

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 13 SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.736	0.152	0.302	1.190
		Front	0.455	0.144	0.030	0.629
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.425	0.033	-	0.458
		Right	-	0.193	0.312	0.505
		Left	0.231	-	-	0.231
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	24.5	13.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.209	0.401	0.302	0.912
		Front	0.139	0.391	0.030	0.560
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.144	0.095	-	0.239
		Right	-	0.502	0.312	0.814
		Left	0.072	-	-	0.072

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 65 of 73

Simult Tx	CDMA Power Level (dBm)	Configuration	PCS CDMA SAR (W/kg)	LTE Band 4 (AWS) SAR (W/kg)	5.8 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
		Tx Antenna	1	2	3	1+2+3
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	25	19.5	13.5	
Body SAR	P ≥ 18	Back	0.736	0.160	0.302	1.198
		Front	0.455	0.115	0.030	0.600
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.425	0.023	-	0.448
		Right	-	0.291	0.312	0.603
		Left	0.231	-	-	0.231
		Maximum Allowed Power (dBm)	18.5	23.5	13.5	
	P < 18	Back	0.209	0.657	0.302	1.168
		Front	0.139	0.686	0.030	0.855
		Top	-	-	0.031	0.031
		Bottom	0.144	0.154	-	0.298
		Right	-	1.065	0.312	1.377
		Left	0.072	-	-	0.072

13.7 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 66 of 73

14 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

14.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- 2) A second repeated measurement was performed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 3) A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .
- 4) Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

Table 14-1
Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS														
Band	FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	# of Time Slots	Side	Spacing	Measured SAR (1g)	1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.						(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1900	1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	3	back	10 mm	1.050	0.963	1.09	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset	N/A	right	10 mm	0.938	0.899	1.04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body							
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram							

14.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was < 1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 67 of 73

15 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	649
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	665
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/13/2013	Annual	5/13/2014	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	1272
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	8/21/2013	Annual	8/21/2014	1322
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	9/19/2012	Annual	9/19/2013	1323
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/13/2012	Annual	11/13/2013	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2013	Annual	3/8/2014	1334
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	2/11/2013	Annual	2/11/2014	882
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	1/7/2013	Annual	1/7/2014	1003
SPEAG	D1765V2	1765 MHz SAR Dipole	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1008
SPEAG	D750V3	750 MHz Dipole	3/18/2013	Annual	3/18/2014	1054
SPEAG	D5GHZV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/11/2013	Annual	1/11/2014	1057
SPEAG	D5GHZV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1120
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/25/2013	Annual	4/25/2014	40119
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	2/6/2013	Annual	2/6/2014	50148
SPEAG	ES3DV2	SAR Probe	8/22/2013	Annual	8/22/2014	3022
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/15/2013	Annual	3/15/2014	3209
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3213
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/16/2013	Annual	5/16/2014	3263
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/15/2012	Annual	11/15/2013	3287
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	9/20/2012	Annual	9/20/2013	3288
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	1/17/2013	Annual	1/17/2014	3589
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	2/27/2013	Annual	2/27/2014	3920
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	3629U00687
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	CBT	N/A	CBT	GB42361078
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	JP38020182
Agilent	85070C	Dielectric Probe Kit	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	MY44300633
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	MY45470194
Amplifier Research	5S1G4	5W, 800MHz-4.2GHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	21910
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	2400
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	1039008
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/5/2012	Annual	12/5/2013	1126066
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204343
Anritsu	MA2481D	Universal Sensor	12/17/2012	Annual	12/17/2013	1204419
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	12/4/2012	Annual	12/4/2013	1207364
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	12/7/2012	Annual	12/7/2013	1244512
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	98150041
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Tester	11/6/2012	Annual	11/6/2013	6200901190
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	6/28/2013	Annual	6/28/2014	6201240328
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M1S5A00-009
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	1/4/2012	Biennial	1/4/2014	122014488
Control Company	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	1/4/2012	Biennial	1/4/2014	122014497
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Gigatronics	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	1833460
Gigatronics	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/10/2012	Annual	10/10/2013	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	4014C-6	4 - 8 GHz SMA 6 dB Directional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	NRVD	Dual Channel Power Meter	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	101695
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	2/8/2013	Annual	2/8/2014	101699
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	8/9/2013	Annual	8/9/2014	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	LTE Radio Communication Tester	6/6/2013	Annual	6/6/2014	111427
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/11/2012	Annual	10/11/2013	832026
Rohde & Schwarz	NRV-Z32	Peak Power Sensor	10/12/2012	Biennial	10/12/2014	836019/013
Rohde & Schwarz	SMI003B	Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	DE27259
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	3/5/2012	Triennial	3/5/2015	N/A
SPEAG	GVD	Golden Validation Device	7/29/2013	Annual	7/29/2014	1055
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	12/11/2012	Annual	12/11/2013	1091
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	B010177
VWR	62344-925	Mini-Thermometer	10/24/2011	Biennial	10/24/2013	111886430
VWR	23226-658	Long Stem Thermometer	3/30/2012	Biennial	3/30/2014	122179874

Note:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. All calibrated equipment was used within its calibration period.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 68 of 73	

16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.1	11.7
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.2	23.5

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 69 of 73

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz.

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _f 1gm	c _g 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.4	12.0
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 70 of 73

17 CONCLUSION

17.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 71 of 73

18 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65 (Edition 97-01), Supplement C (Edition 01-01), Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields, June 2001.
- [6] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [7] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [8] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [10] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [11] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [12] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [13] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [14] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [15] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [16] W. Gander, Computermathematik, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [17] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 72 of 73

- [18] Federal Communications Commission, OET Bulletin 65, Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields. Supplement C, Dec. 1997.
- [19] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [20] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [21] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [22] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [23] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [24] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [25] FCC Public Notice DA-02-1438. Office of Engineering and Technology Announces a Transition Period for the Phantom Requirements of Supplement C to OET Bulletin 65, June 19, 2002
- [26] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [27] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [28] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [29] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [30] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [31] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [32] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [33] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435	 SAR EVALUATION REPORT 		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1309031740.A3L	Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 73 of 73

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: A

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.76$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell EVDO RevA, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

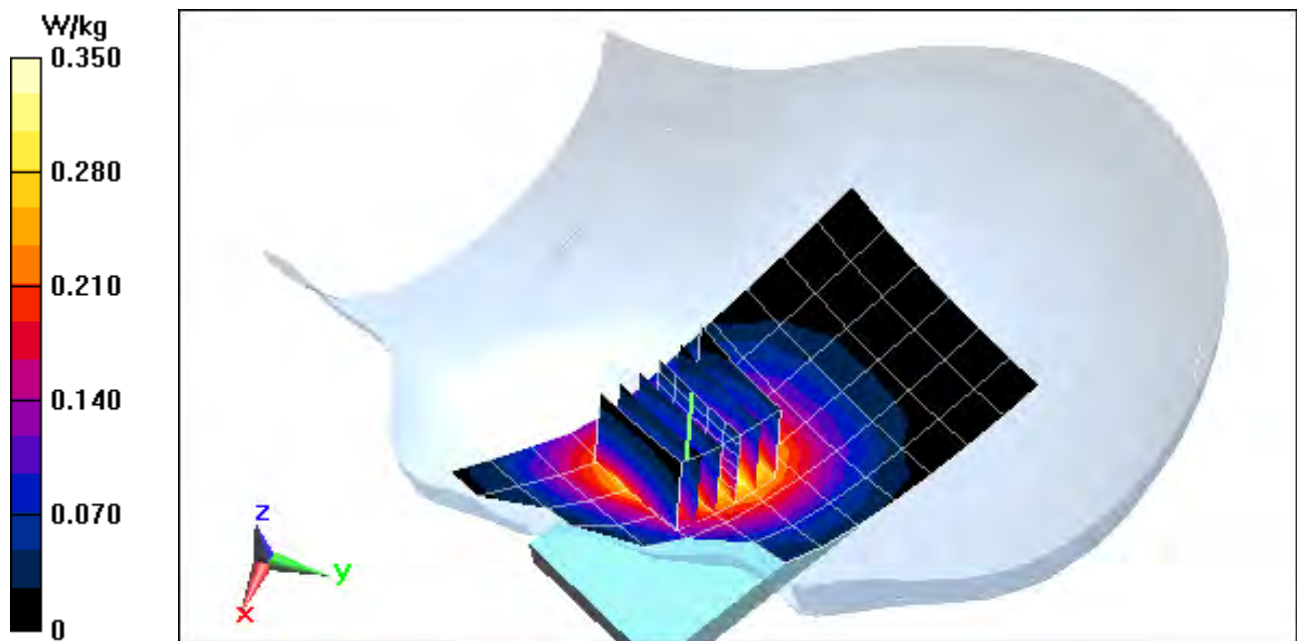
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 20.496 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.485 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.352 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.253$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

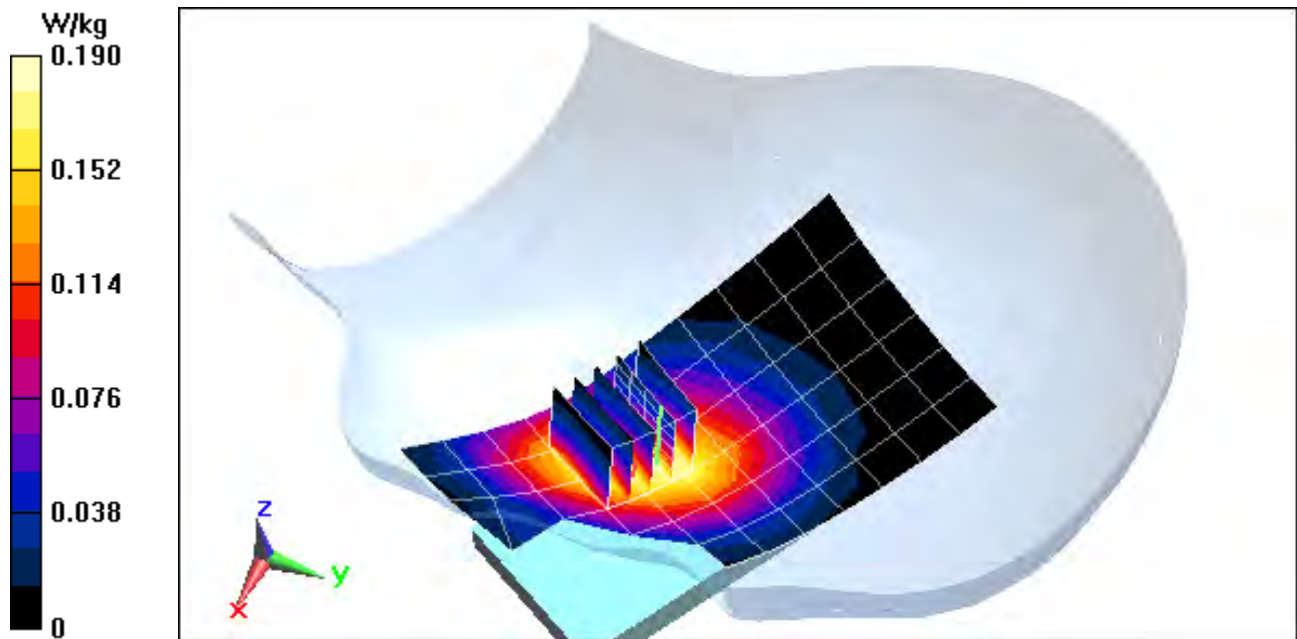
Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 14.000 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.245 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.183 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.909 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.253$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

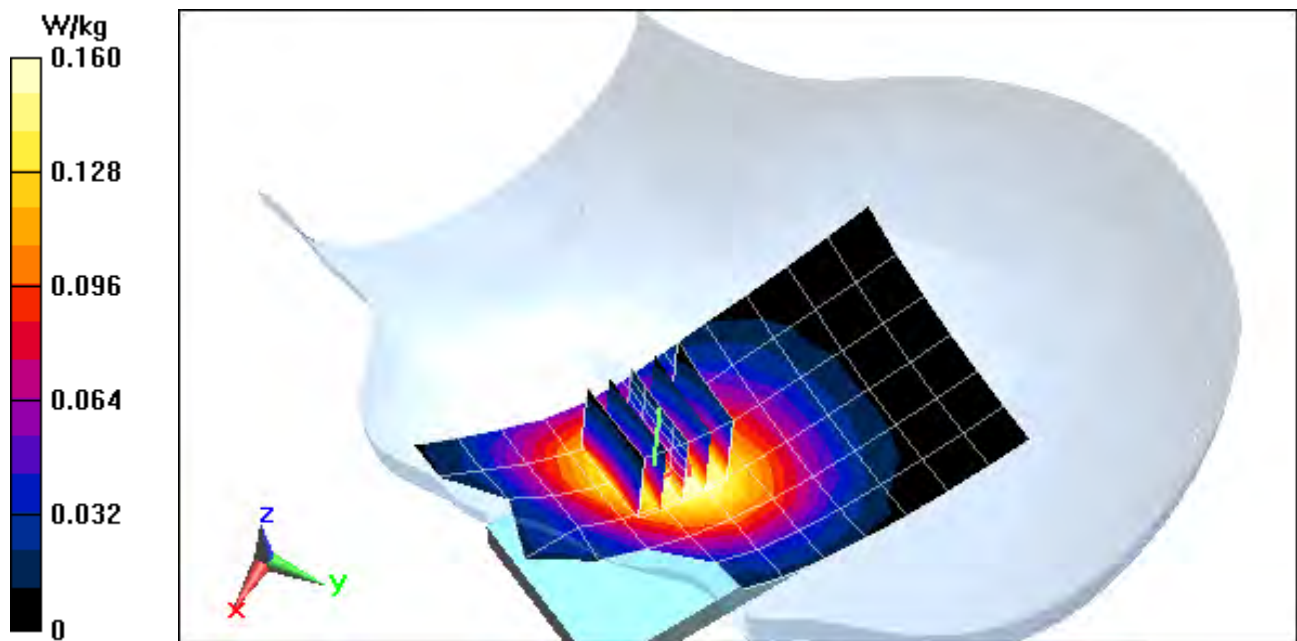
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 13.042 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.212 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.160 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: A

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.413 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 39.658$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS EVDO RevA, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

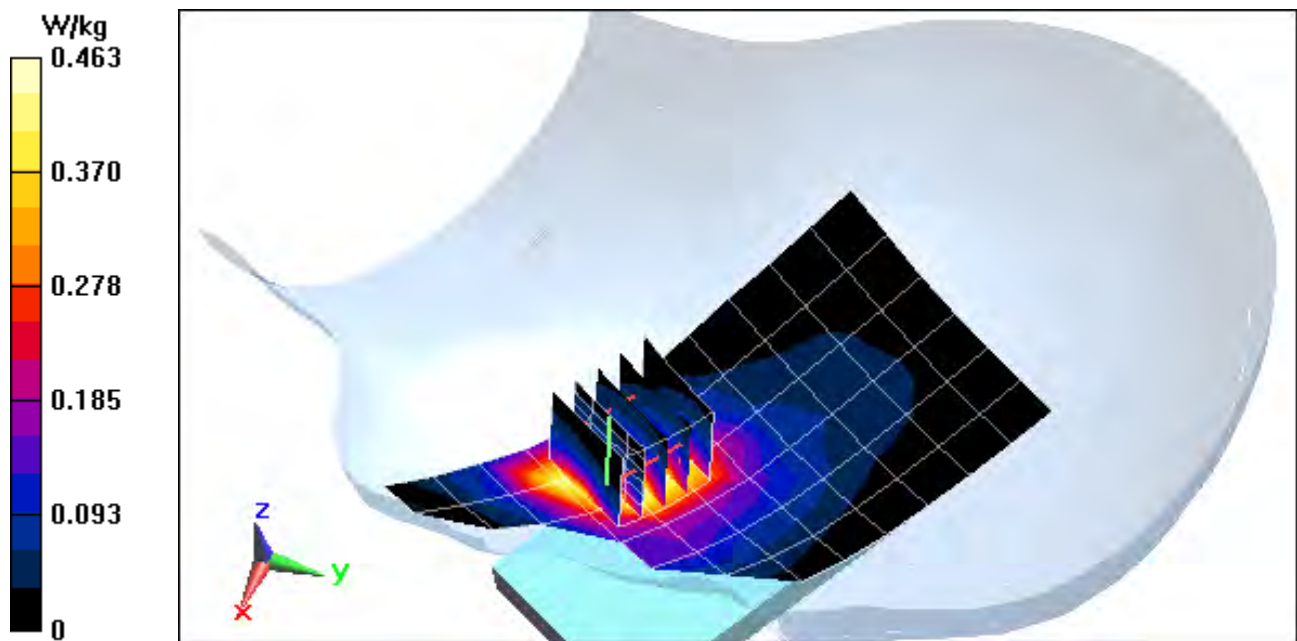
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 17.606 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.845 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.535 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.374 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.054$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

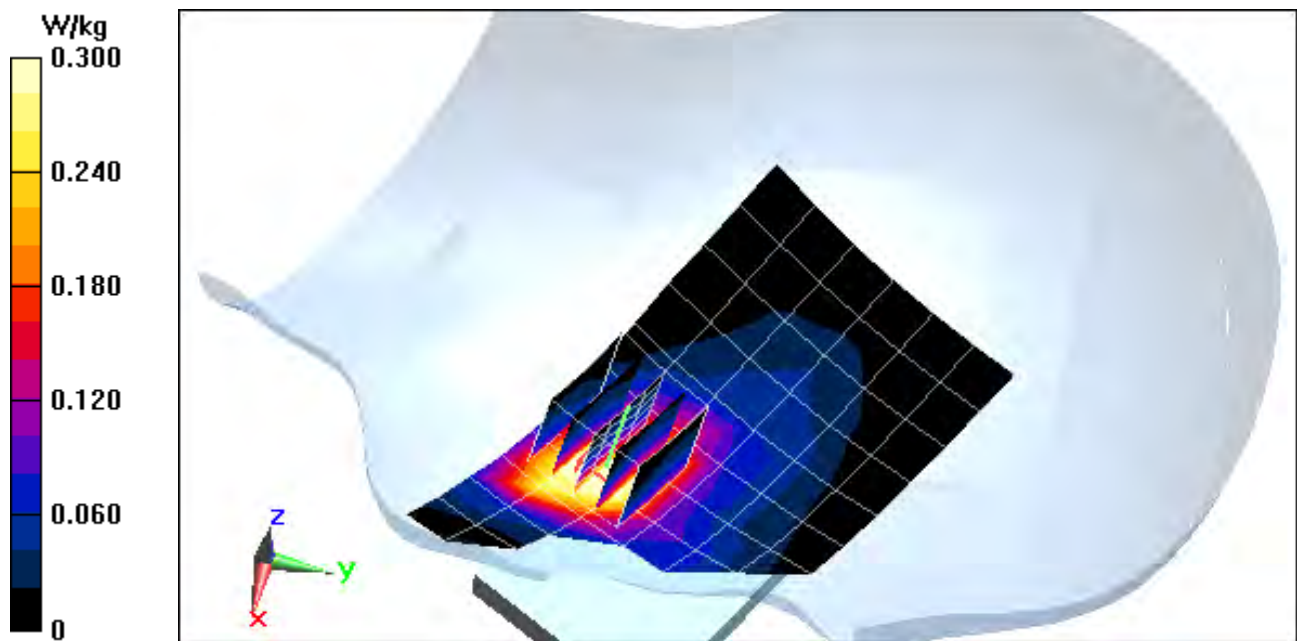
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 15.341 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.548 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.350 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.374 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.054$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

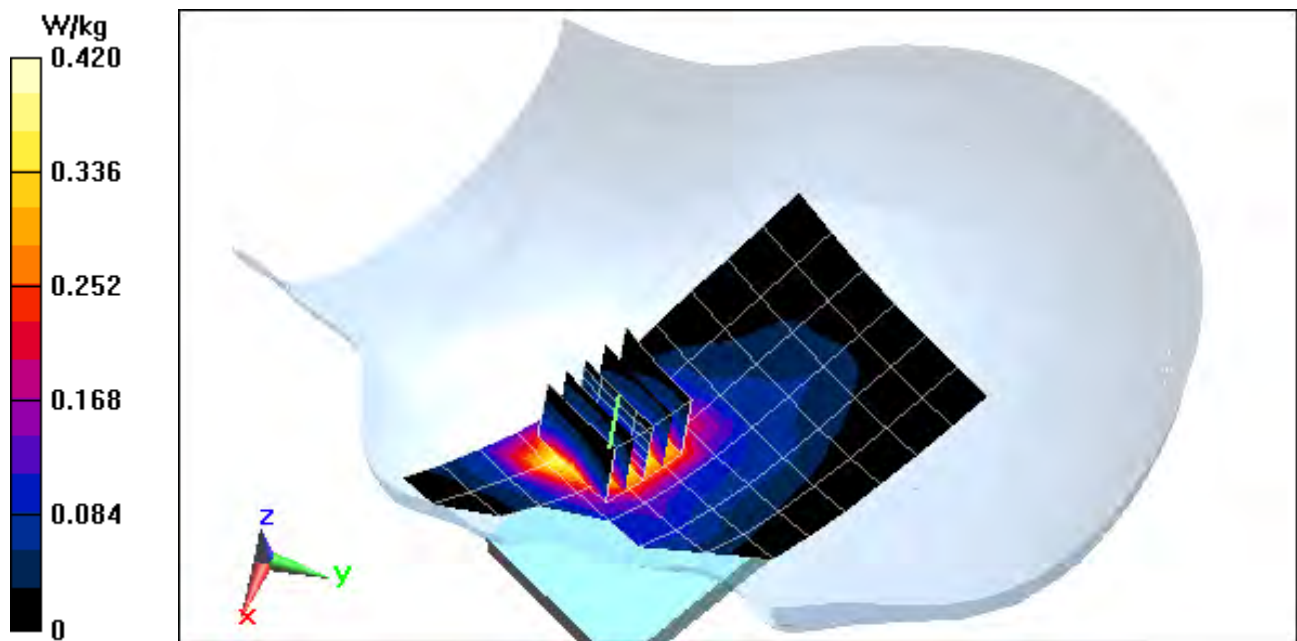
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 16.948 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.744 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.471 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE RF; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 770 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.934 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.325$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.4, 6.4, 6.4); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

**Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch,
10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset**

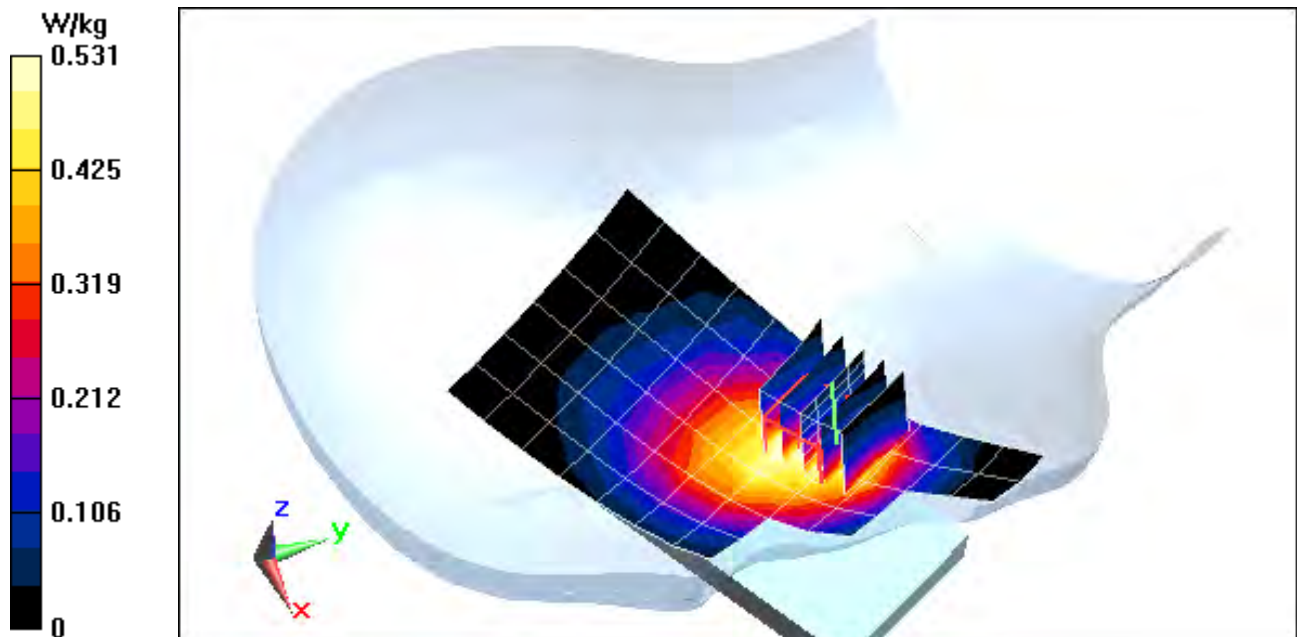
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 25.535 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.804 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.542 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.35 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.149$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.16, 5.16, 5.16); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

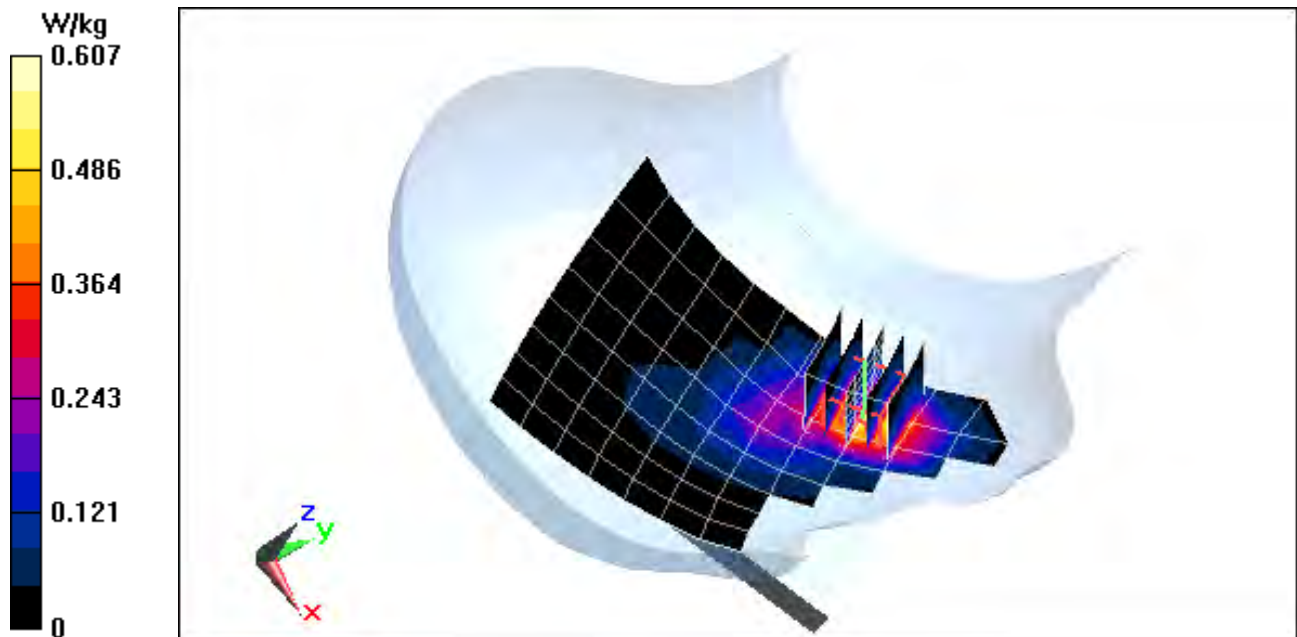
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.383 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.612 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.768 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.841$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 1, 1 Mbps

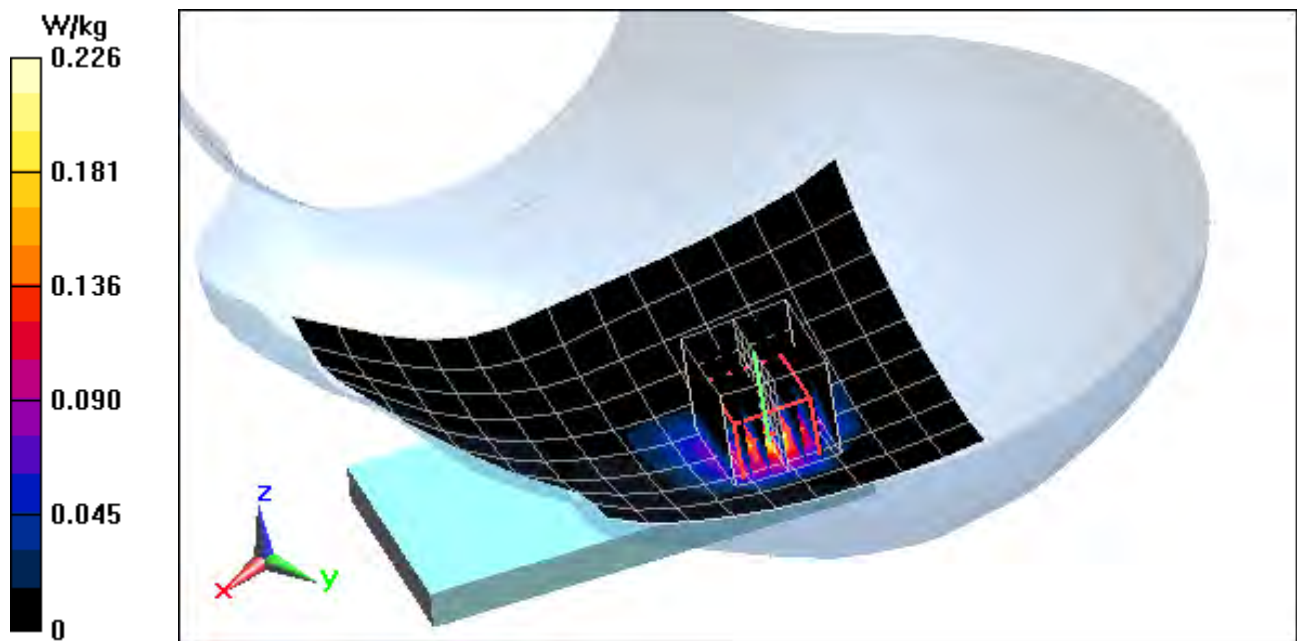
Area Scan (10x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 10.249 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.456 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.158 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5765 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.44 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.601$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz Left Head, Cheek, Ch 153, 6 Mbps

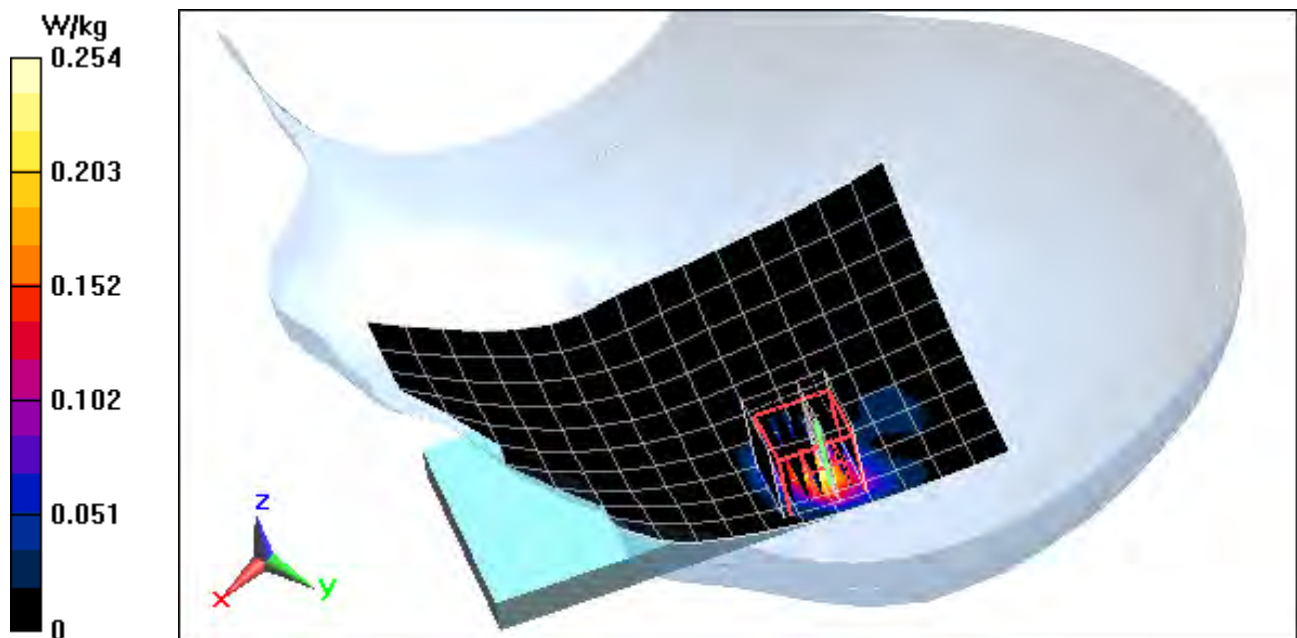
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Reference Value = 4.873 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.667 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.145 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a 5.2-5.8 GHz Band; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.841 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.302$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.27, 4.27, 4.27); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.3 GHz Left Head, Cheek, Ch 60, 6 Mbps

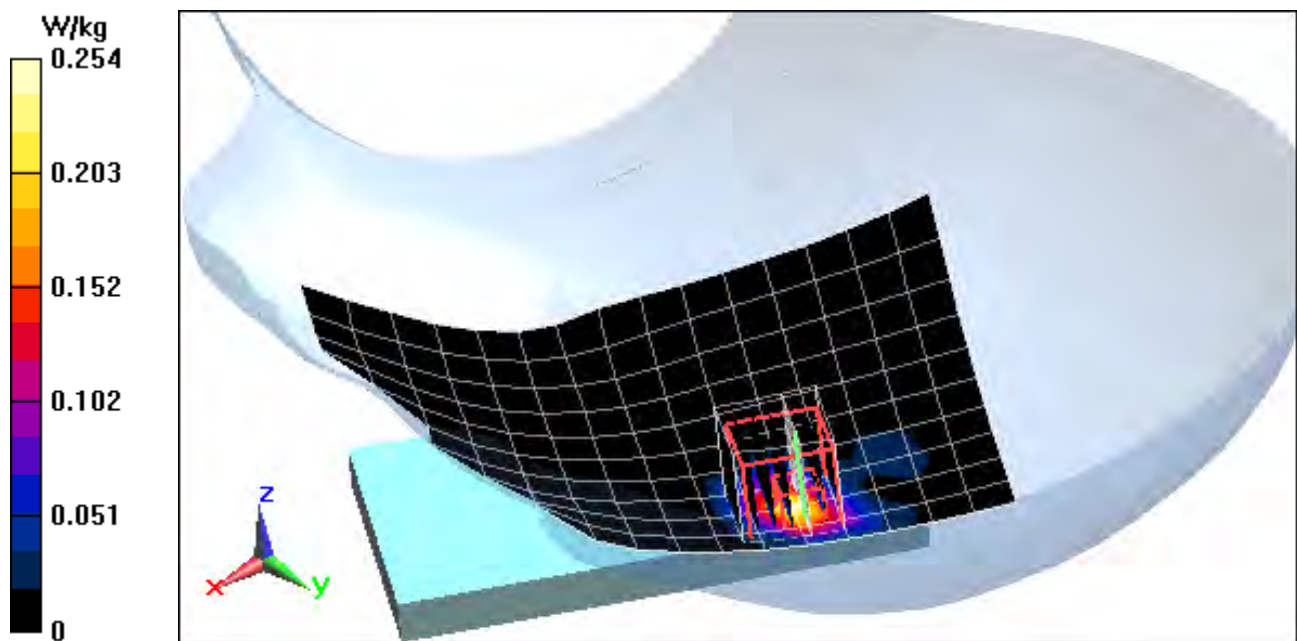
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Reference Value = 5.205 V/m; Power Drift = 0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.623 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.142 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: A

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.52 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.176$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

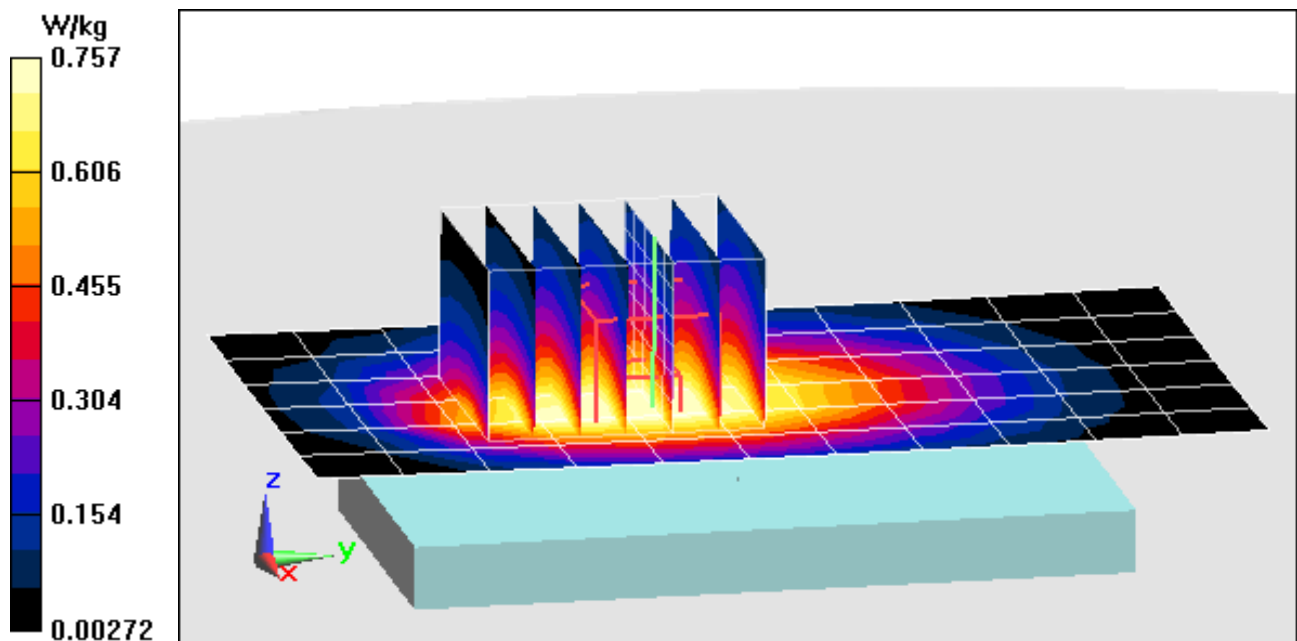
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (6x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 28.238 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.988 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.755 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.174$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

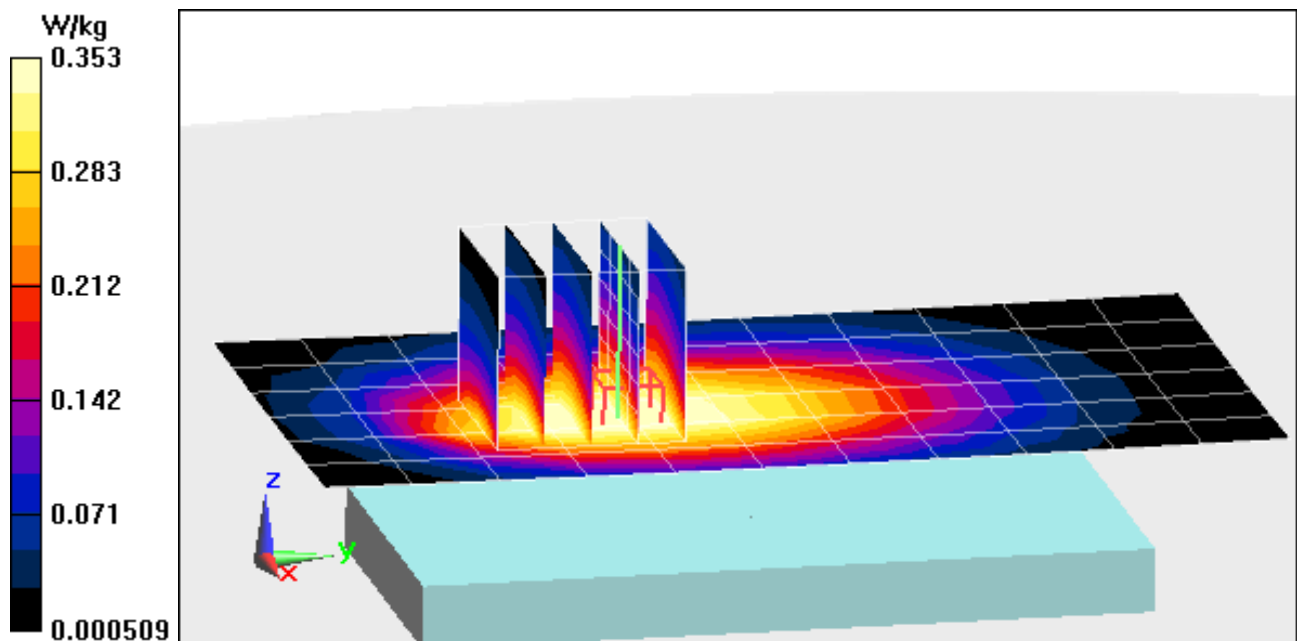
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.161 V/m; Power Drift = 0.20 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.472 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.349 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.994 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.174$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

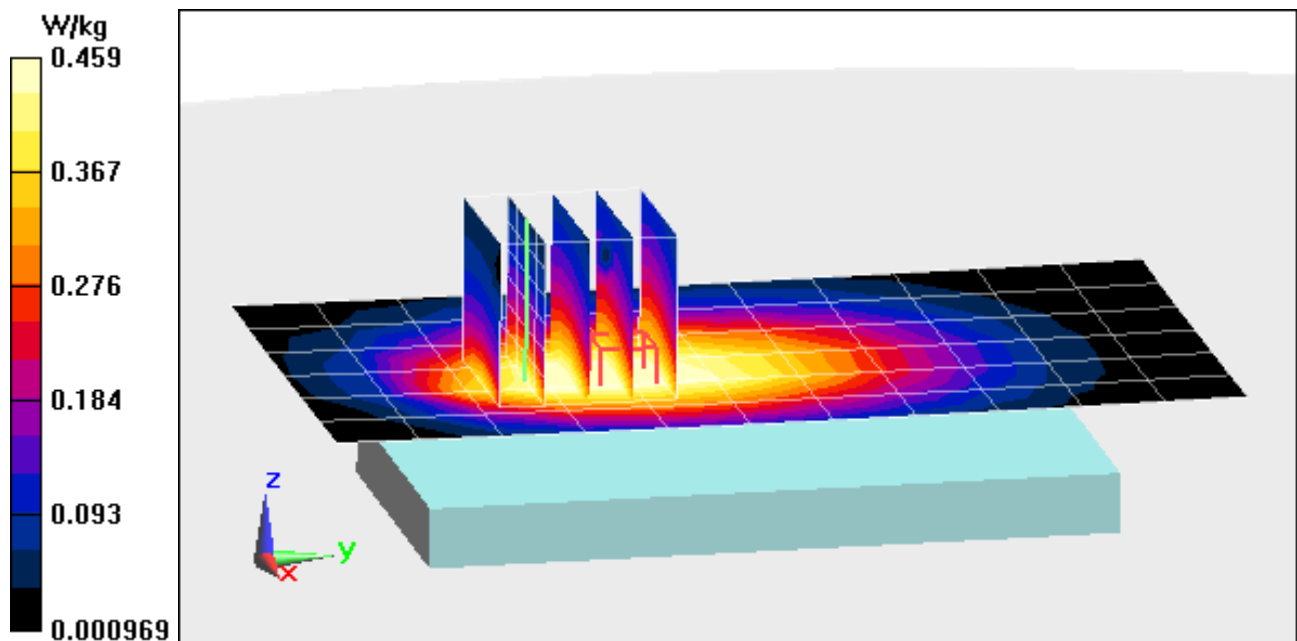
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.638 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.613 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.443 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.969 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.016$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

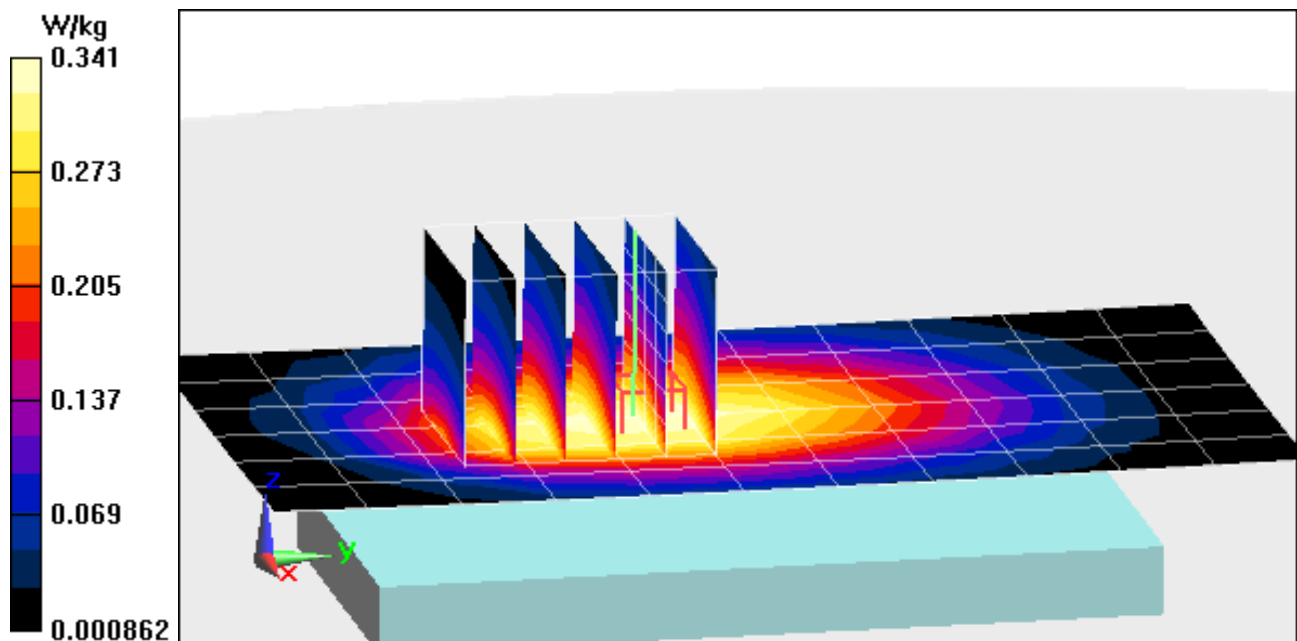
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 18.968 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.437 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: A

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.508 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.392$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

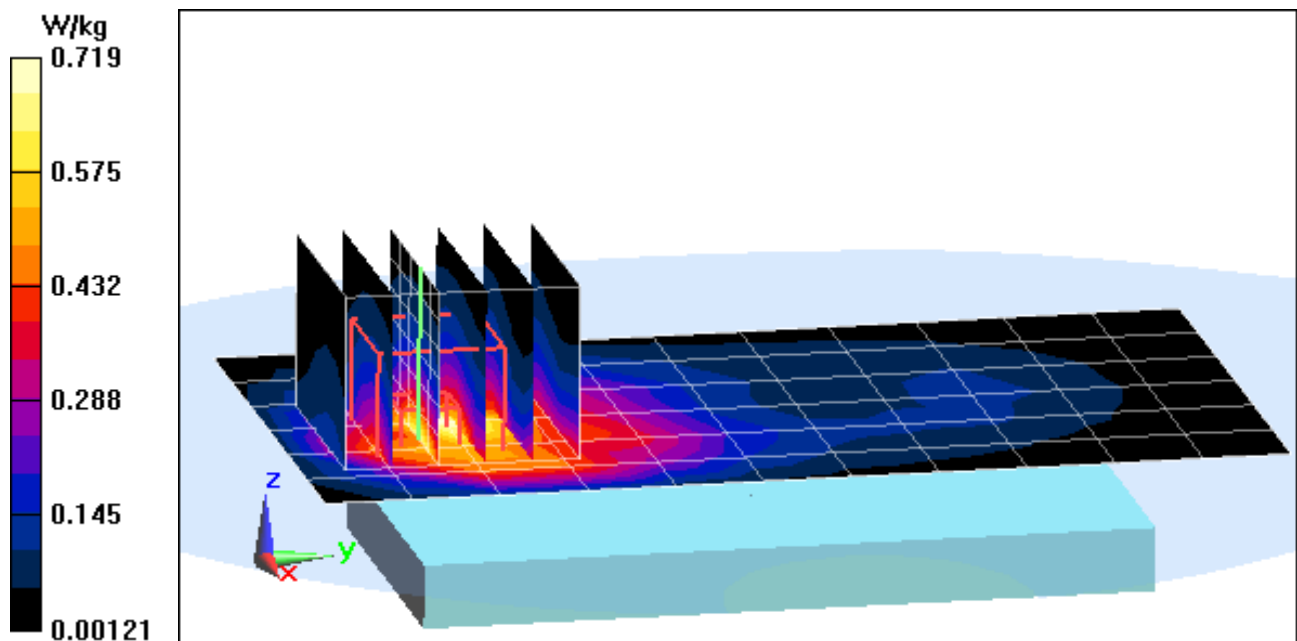
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.140 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.20 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.726 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: A

Communication System: CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.508 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.392$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: PCS EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

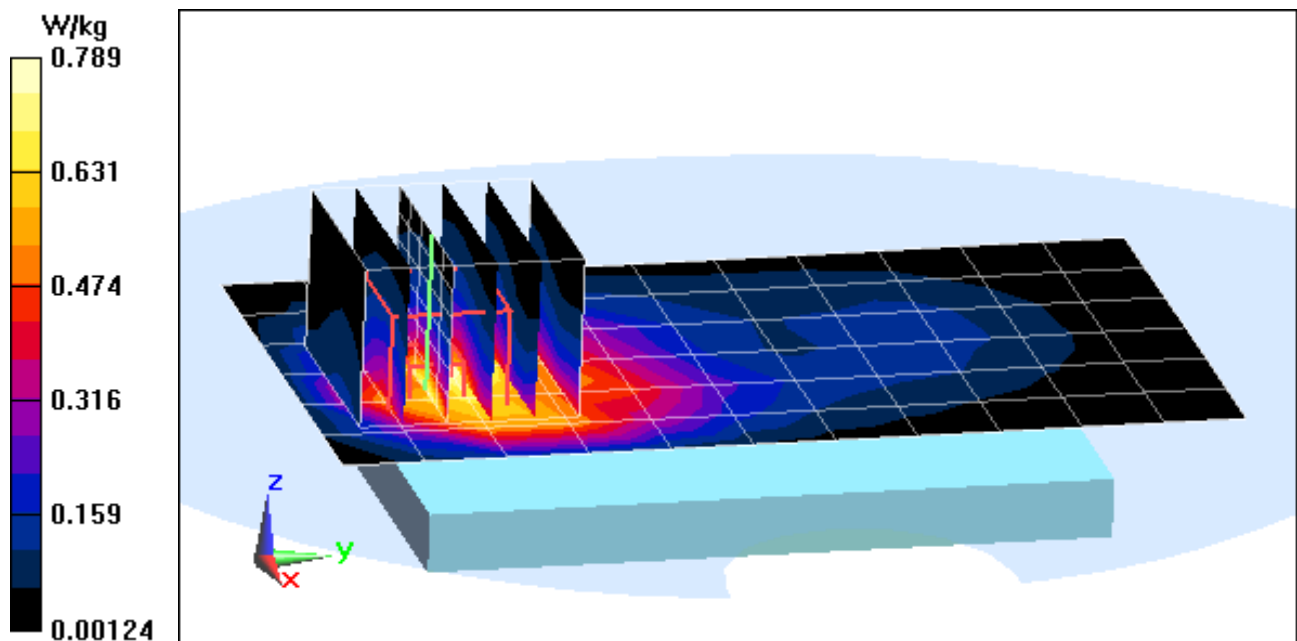
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.274 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.46 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.852 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

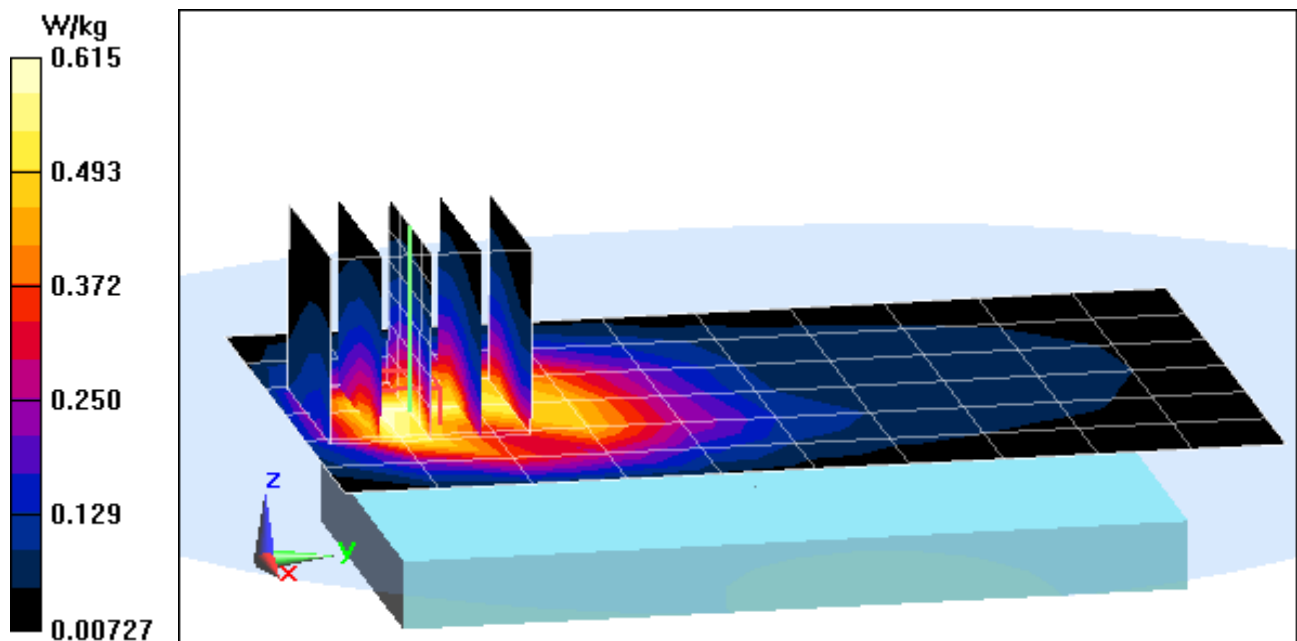
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.052 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.09 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.652 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: GSM GPRS; 3 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.76

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.495 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.555$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 3 Tx Slots

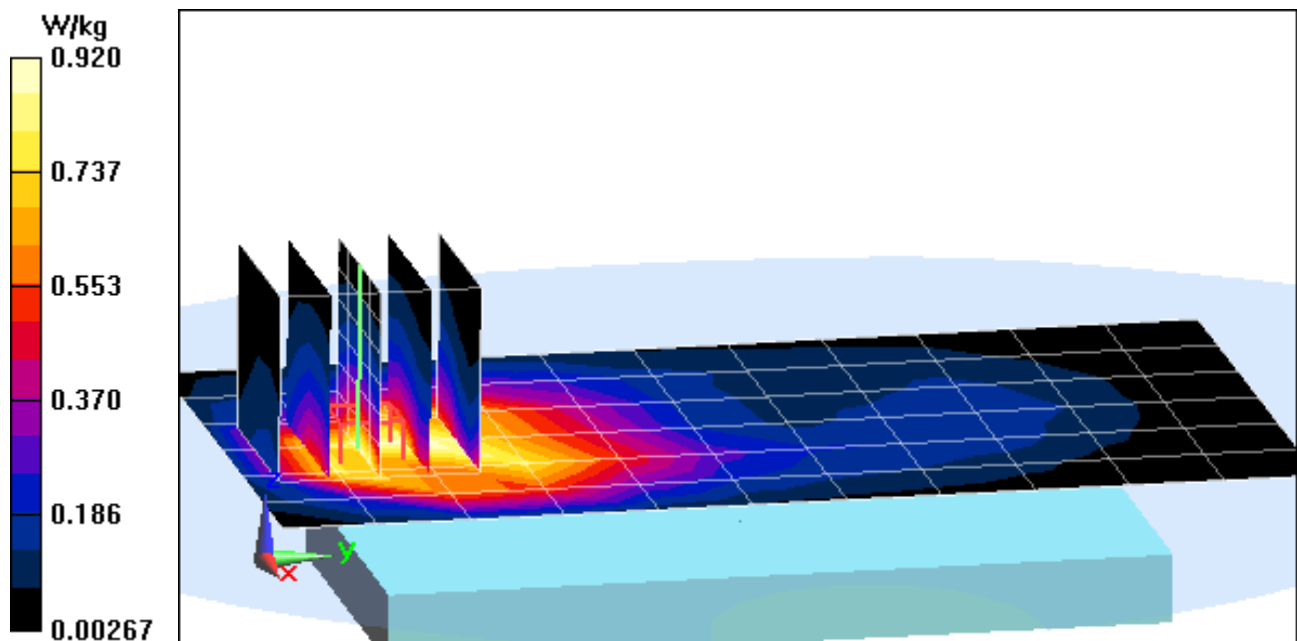
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 25.402 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 1.05 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: C

Communication System: UMTS; Frequency: 1852.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1852.4 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.46 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.397$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch

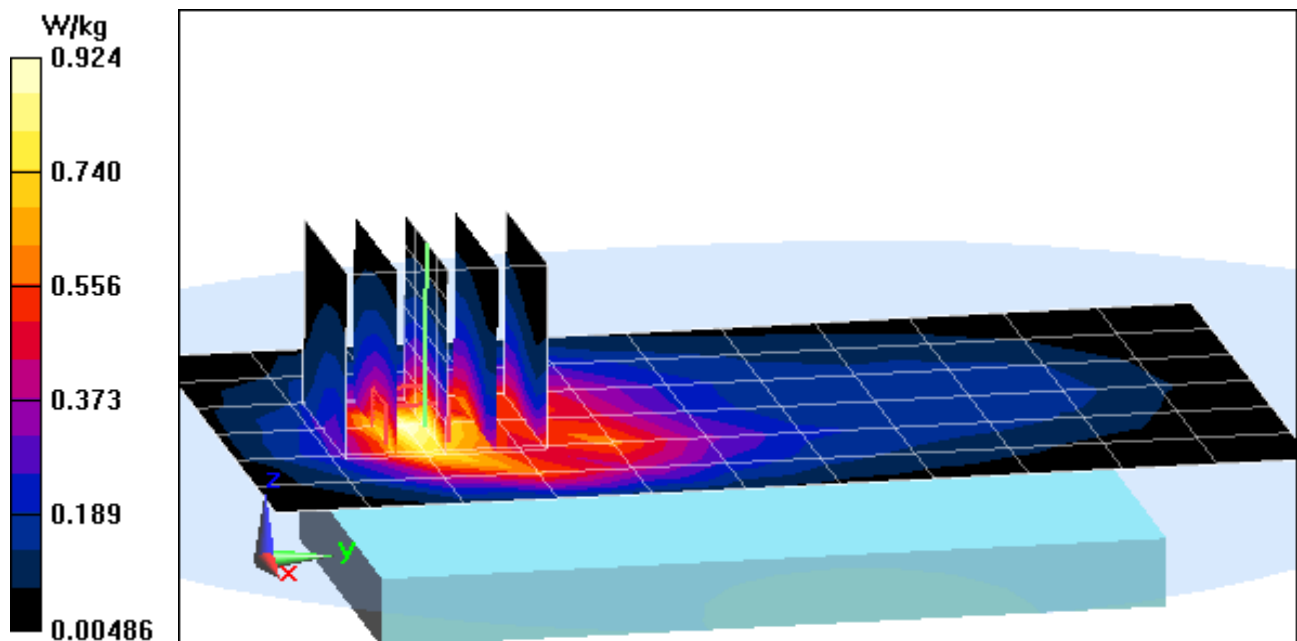
Area Scan (7x12x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 23.798 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.45 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.861 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.008 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.854$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2003; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

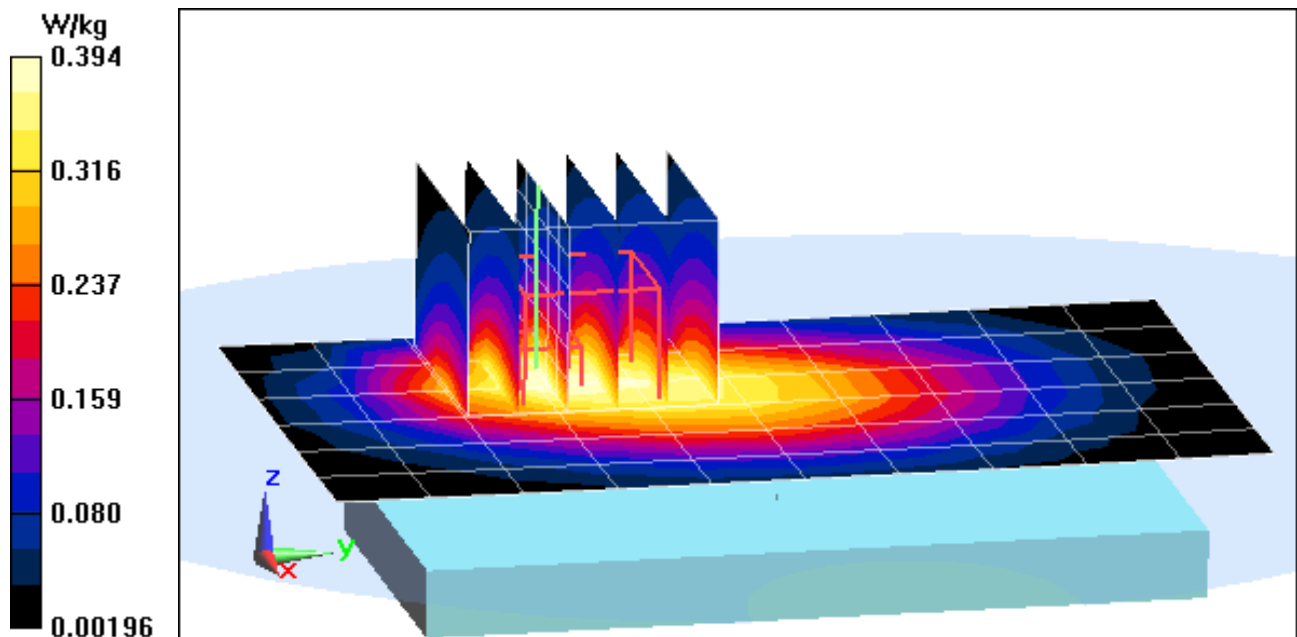
Area Scan (7x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.284 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.532 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.380 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.425 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.478$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

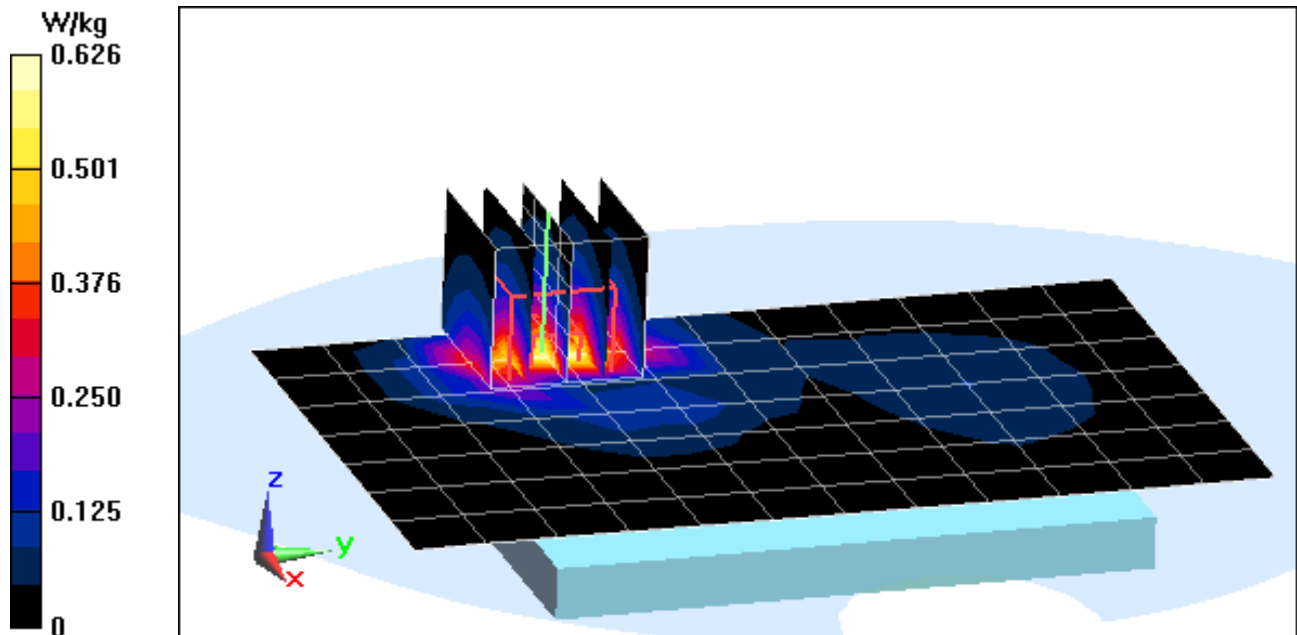
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 21.189 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.989 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.579 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 782 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.008 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.854$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2003; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Right Edge, Mid.ch

10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 25 RB Offset

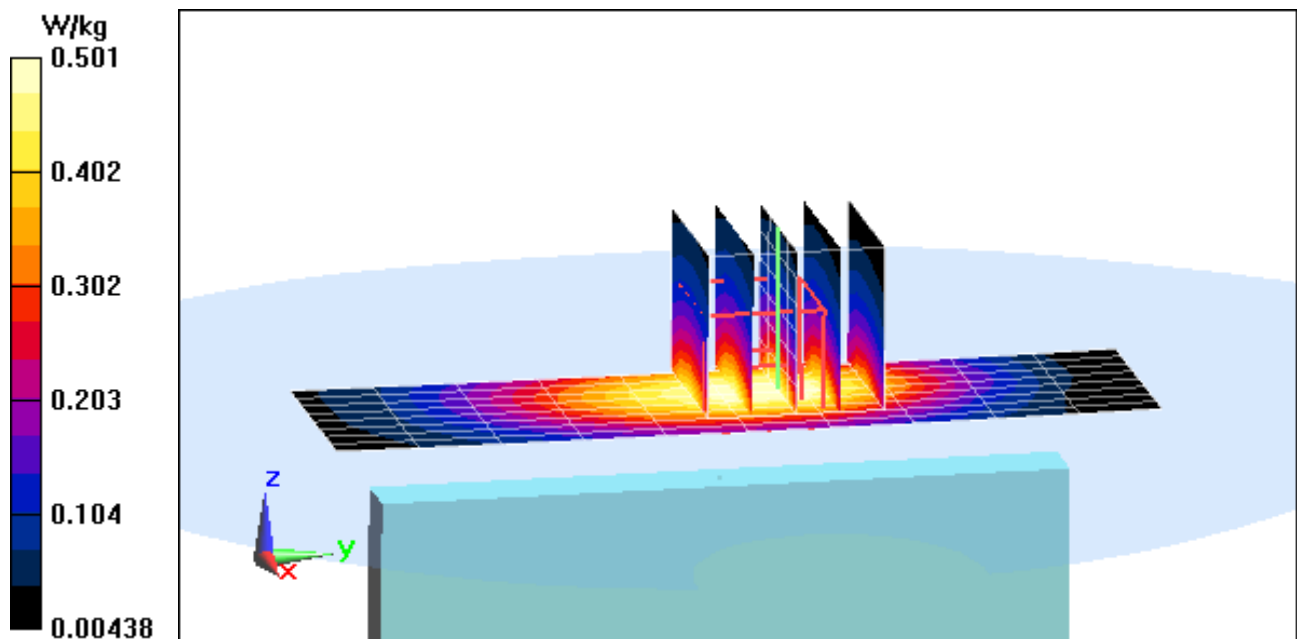
Area Scan (9x11x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 22.348 V/m; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.678 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.476 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: B

Communication System: LTE RF; Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1732.5 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.425 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.478$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Right Edge, Mid.ch
20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 0 RB Offset

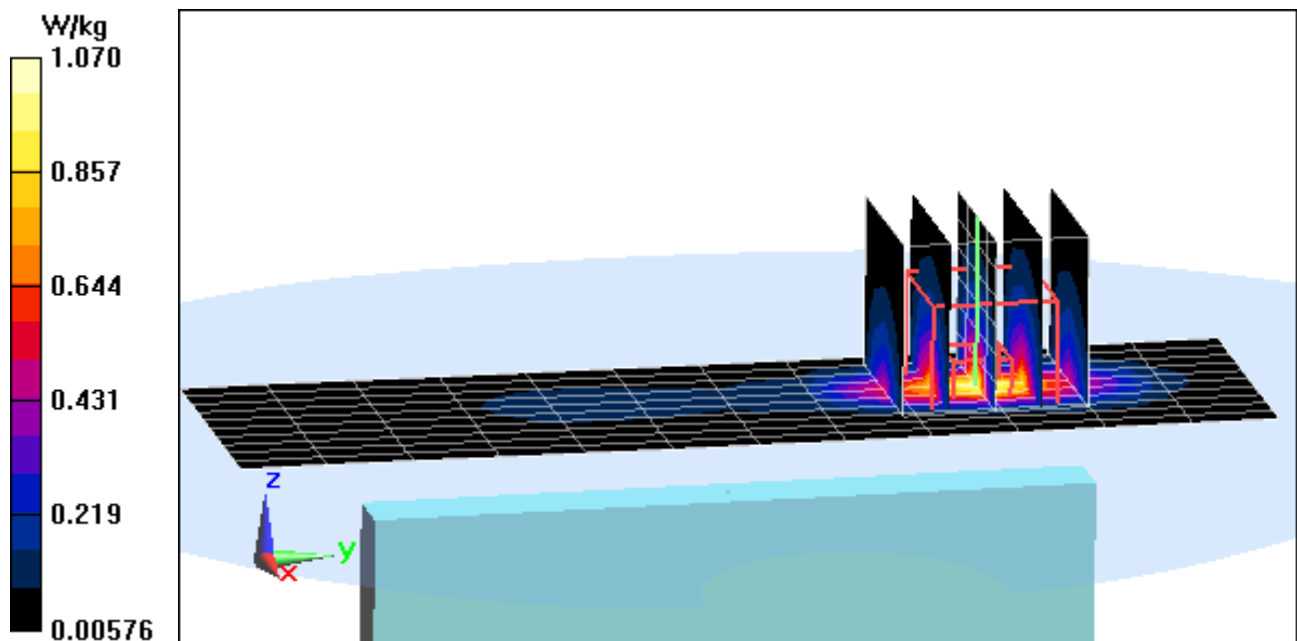
Area Scan (11x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 27.749 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.938 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.985 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.245$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side

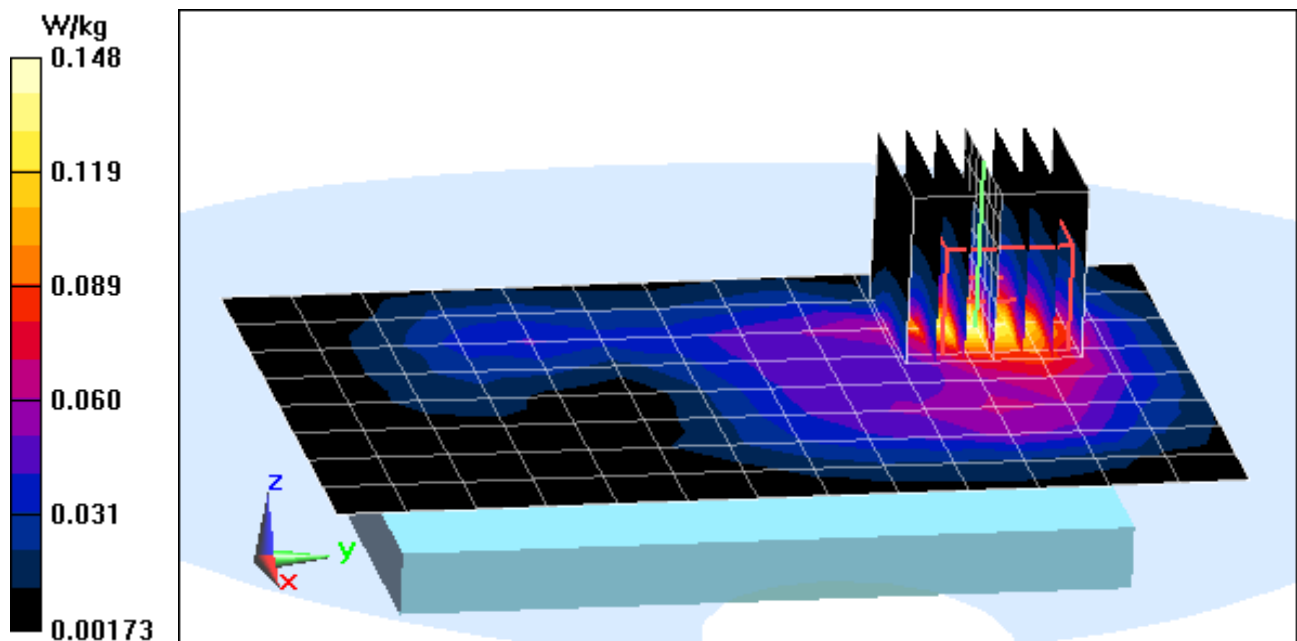
Area Scan (9x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 8.102 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.252 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.123 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5765 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.117 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.324$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.91, 3.91, 3.91); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Back Side

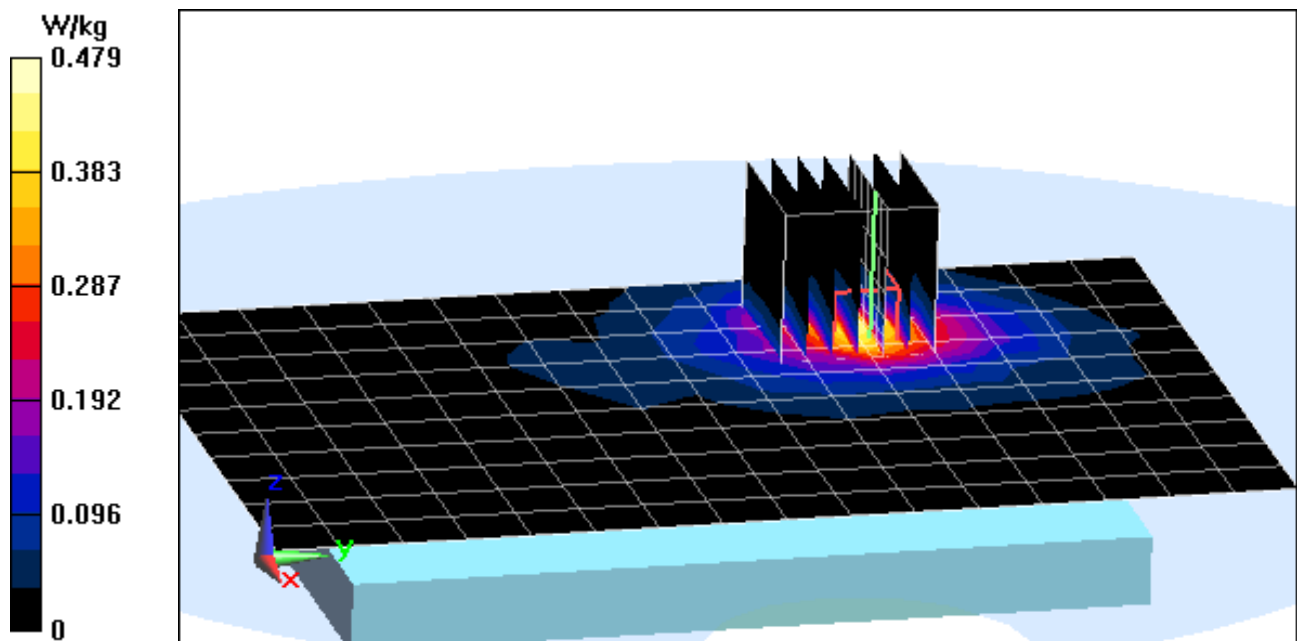
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Reference Value = 6.665 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.973 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.260 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5560 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5560 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.799 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.699$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 112, 6 Mbps, Back Side

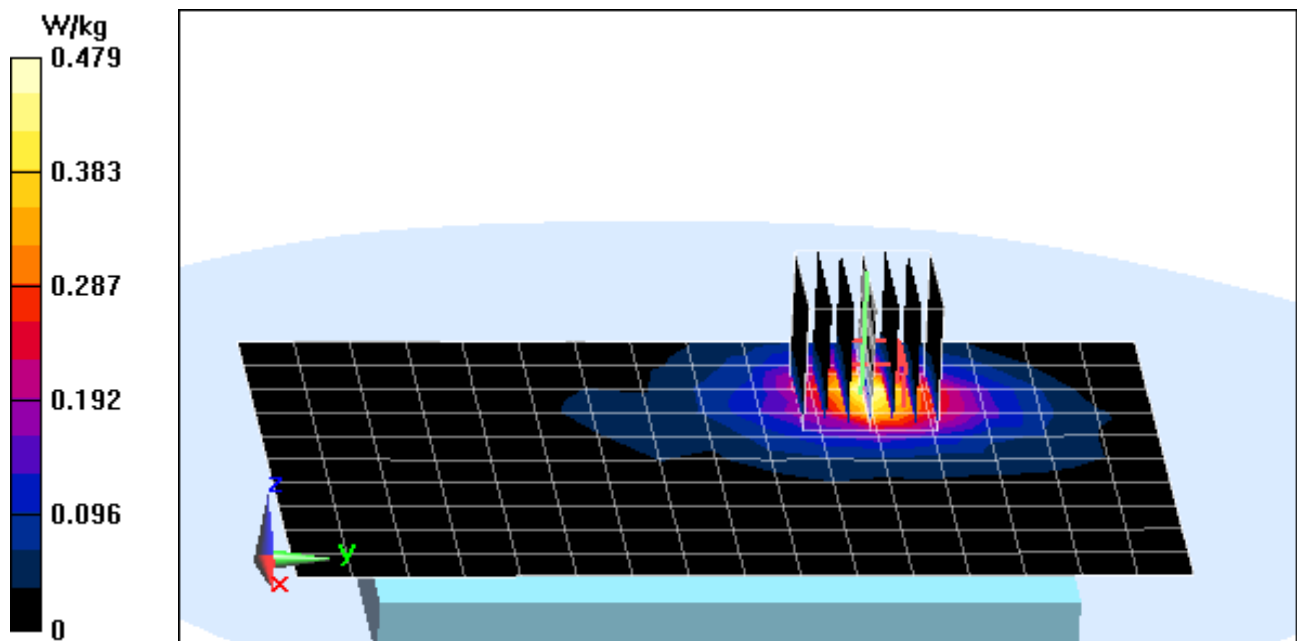
Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Reference Value = 7.056 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.07 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.275 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSCHI435; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: G

Communication System: IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5765 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5765 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.117 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.324$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.91, 3.91, 3.91); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 153, 6 Mbps, Right Edge

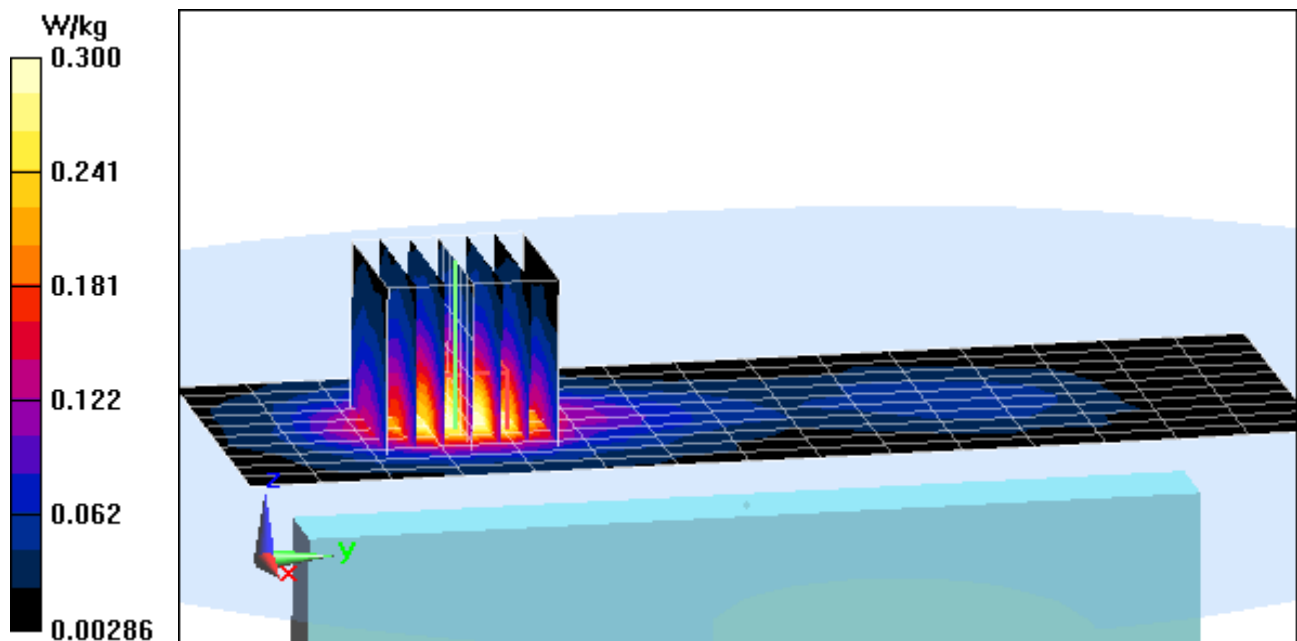
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Reference Value = 6.979 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.372 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.269 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1054

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 770 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.906 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.748$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-05-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.3°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(6.4, 6.4, 6.4); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

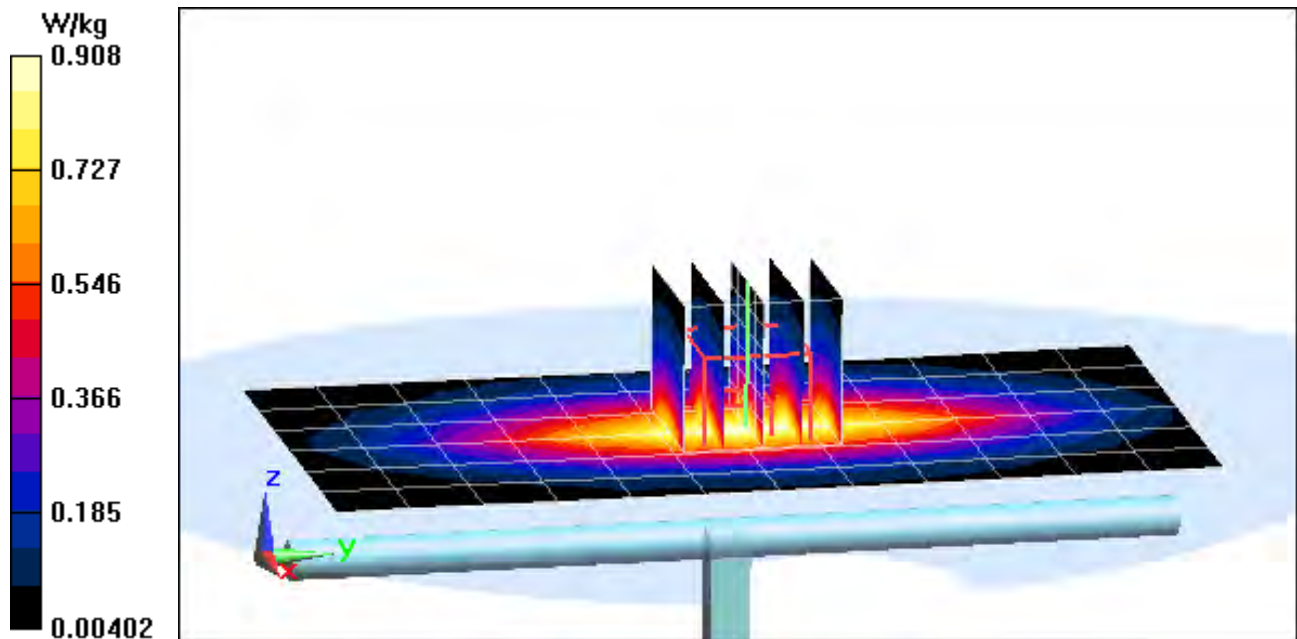
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.22 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.843 W/kg

Deviation = -0.82 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.939 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.776$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: SAM Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1686

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

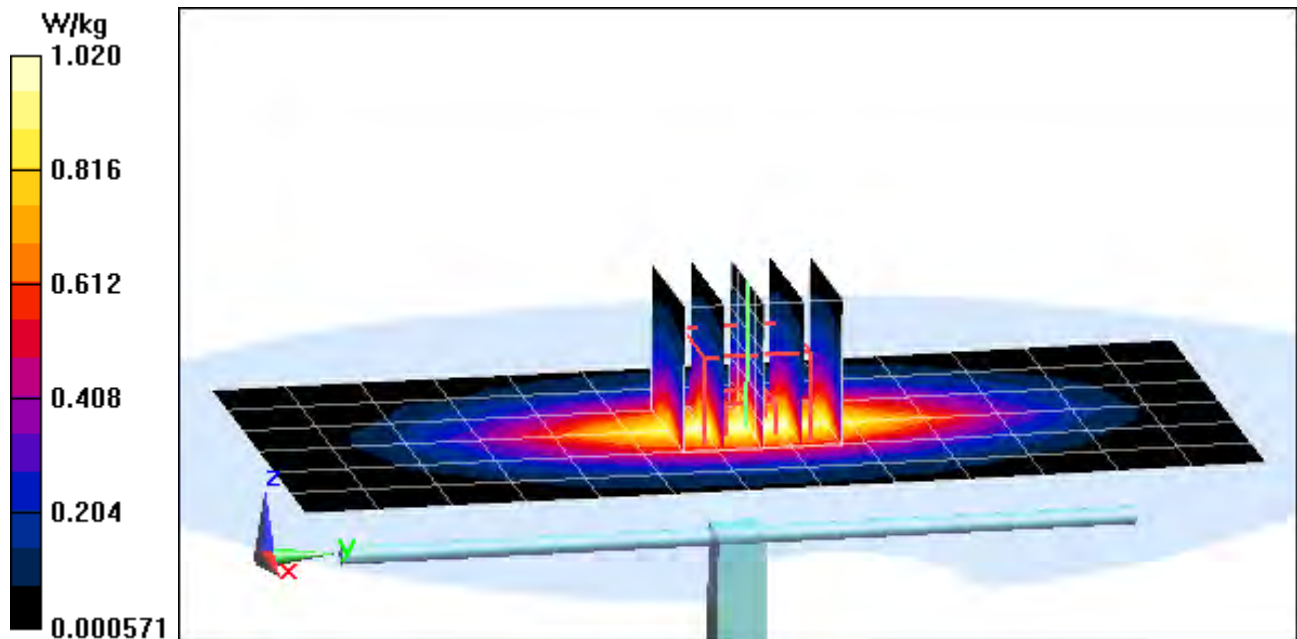
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.40 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.951 W/kg

Deviation = -1.76 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.264$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-11-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.58, 9.58, 9.58); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

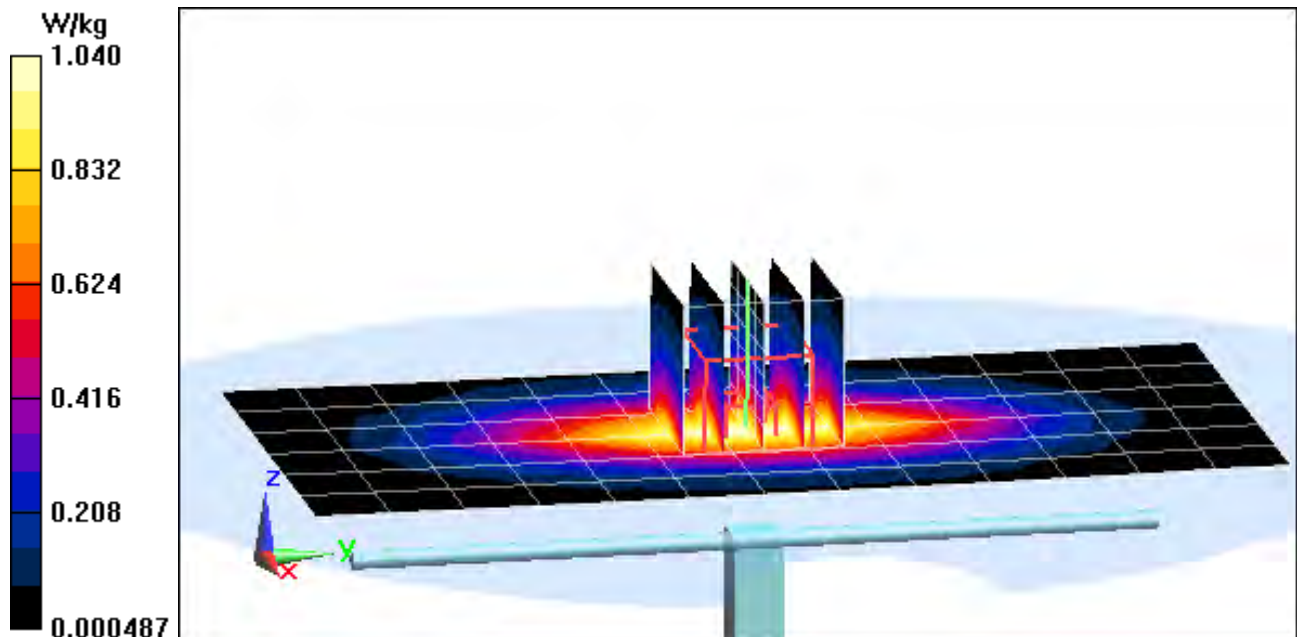
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.980 W/kg

Deviation = 1.24 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1008

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.367 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.06$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.16, 5.16, 5.16); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM with CRP; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP1375

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

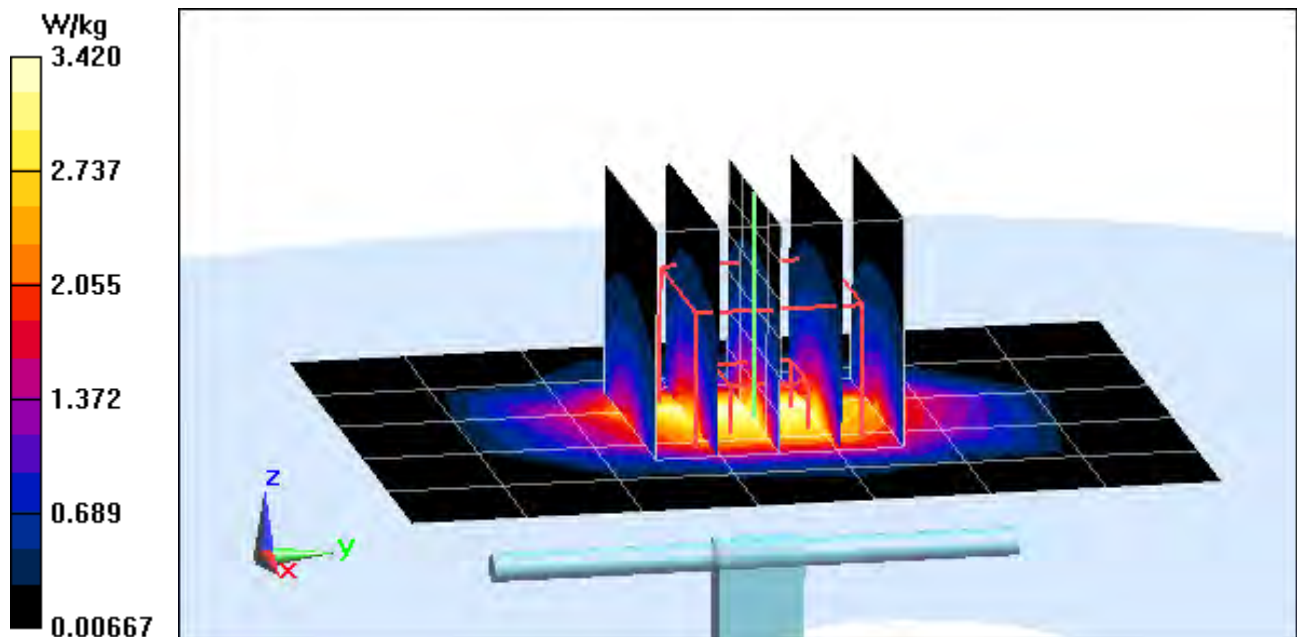
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.10 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.84 W/kg

Deviation = 4.35 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.395 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.941$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-12-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3213; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1717

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

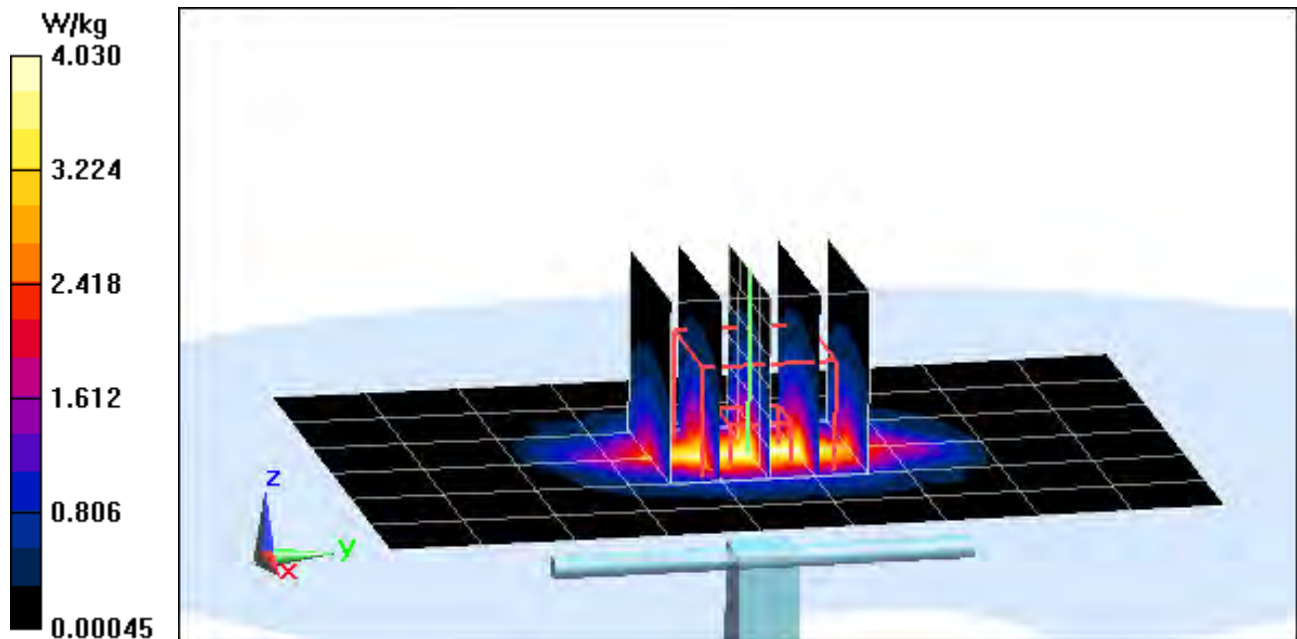
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.23 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.88 W/kg

Deviation = -2.27 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.814 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.695$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-07-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.6°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(6.37, 6.37, 6.37); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

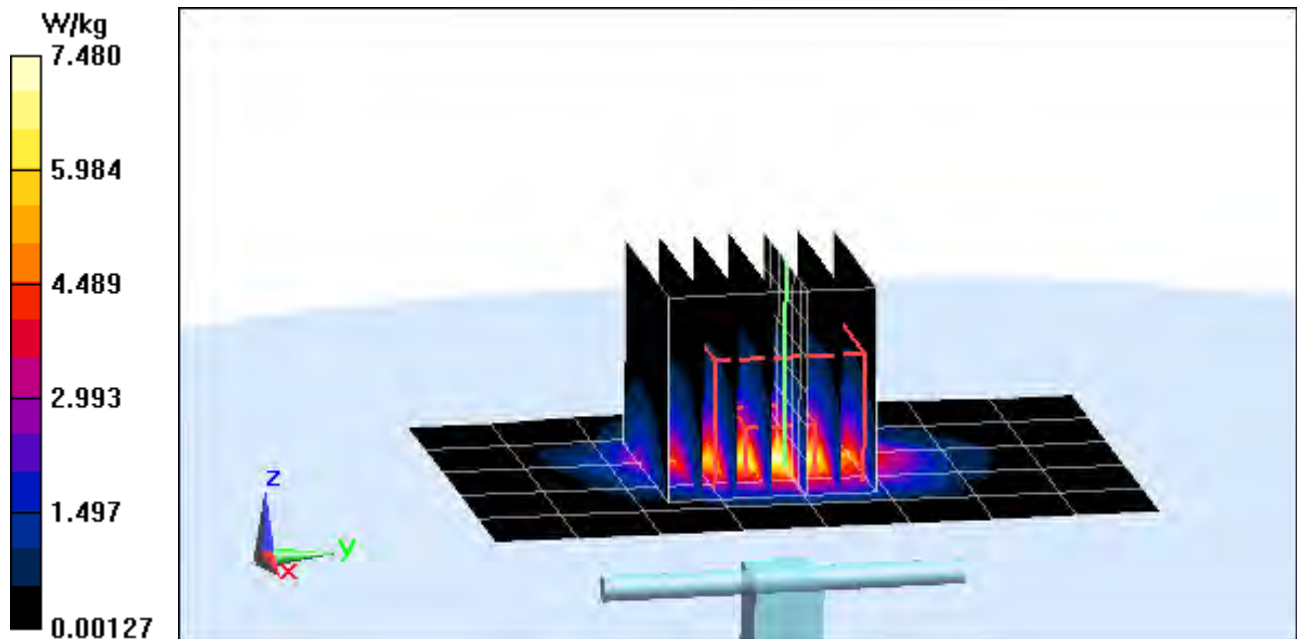
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.25 W/kg

Deviation = 1.55 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.72 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.773$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.48, 4.48, 4.48); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

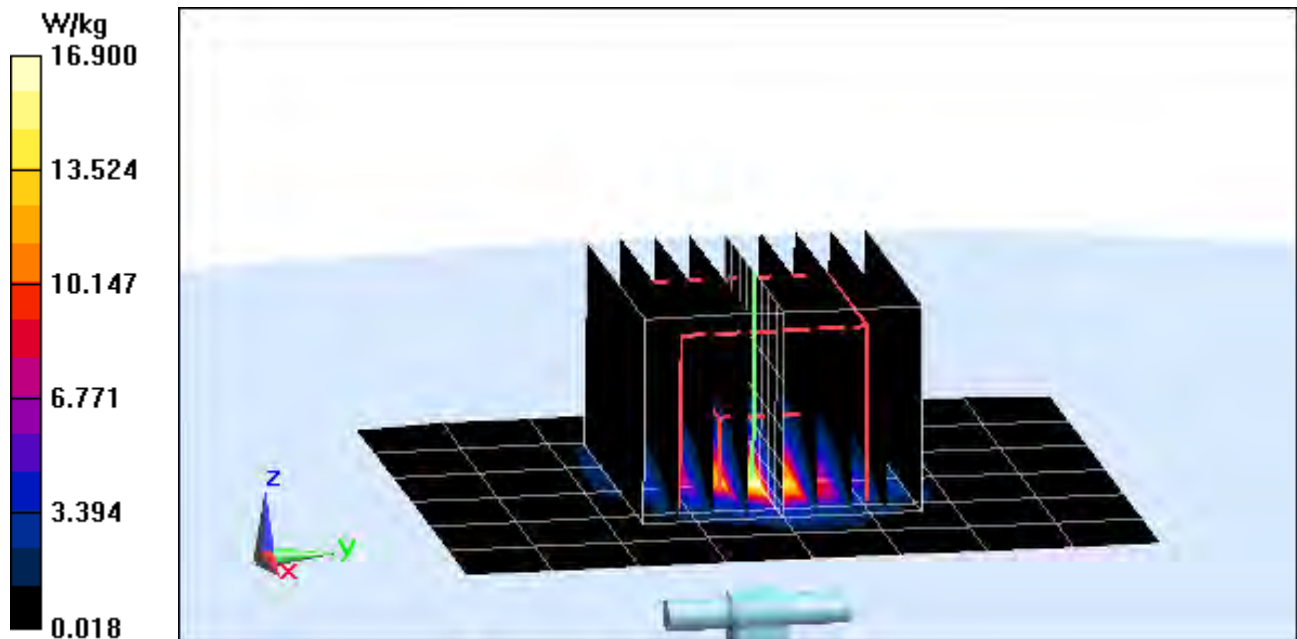
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.56 W/kg

Deviation = -0.40 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.841 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 35.302$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(4.27, 4.27, 4.27); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

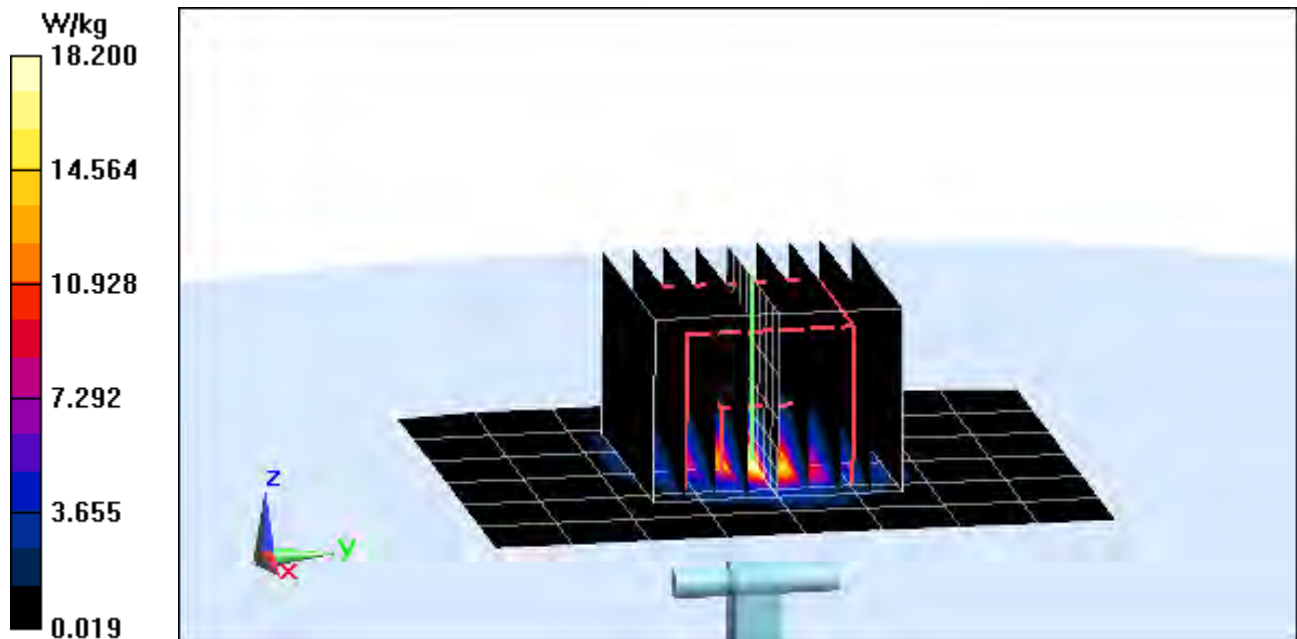
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.13 W/kg

Deviation = 5.72 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.272 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.747$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.81, 3.81, 3.81); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

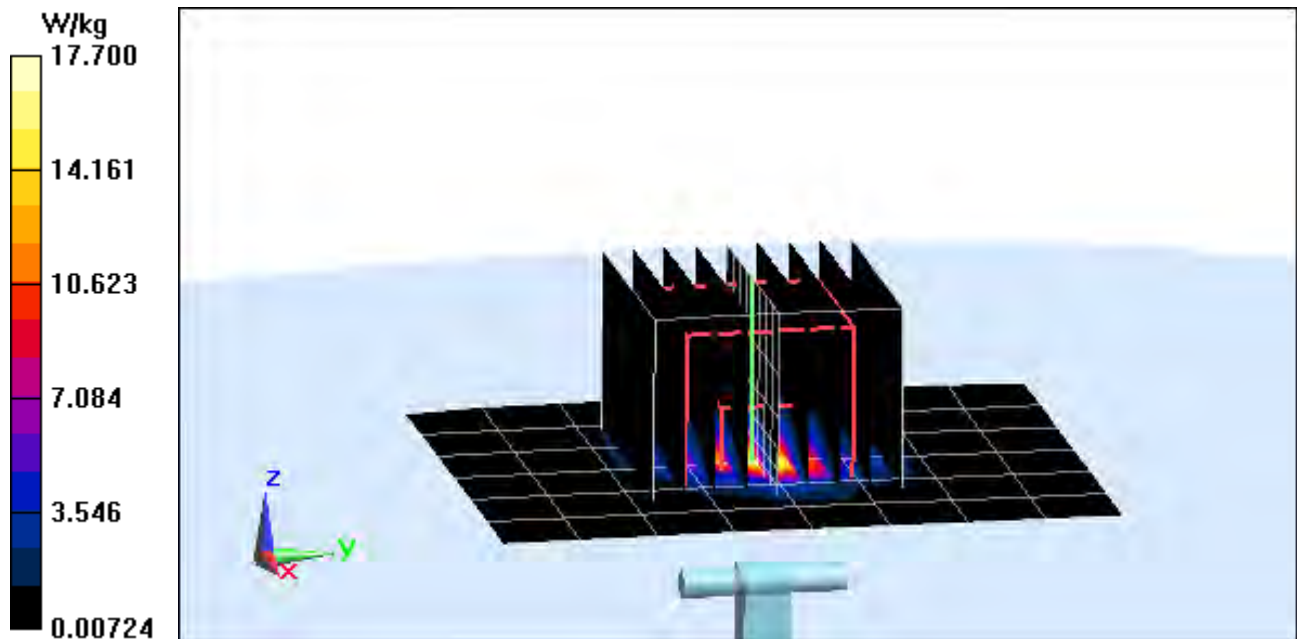
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.65 W/kg

Deviation = 7.59 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.479 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.538$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-06-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.8°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3589; ConvF(3.85, 3.85, 3.85); Calibrated: 1/17/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1272; Calibrated: 1/17/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

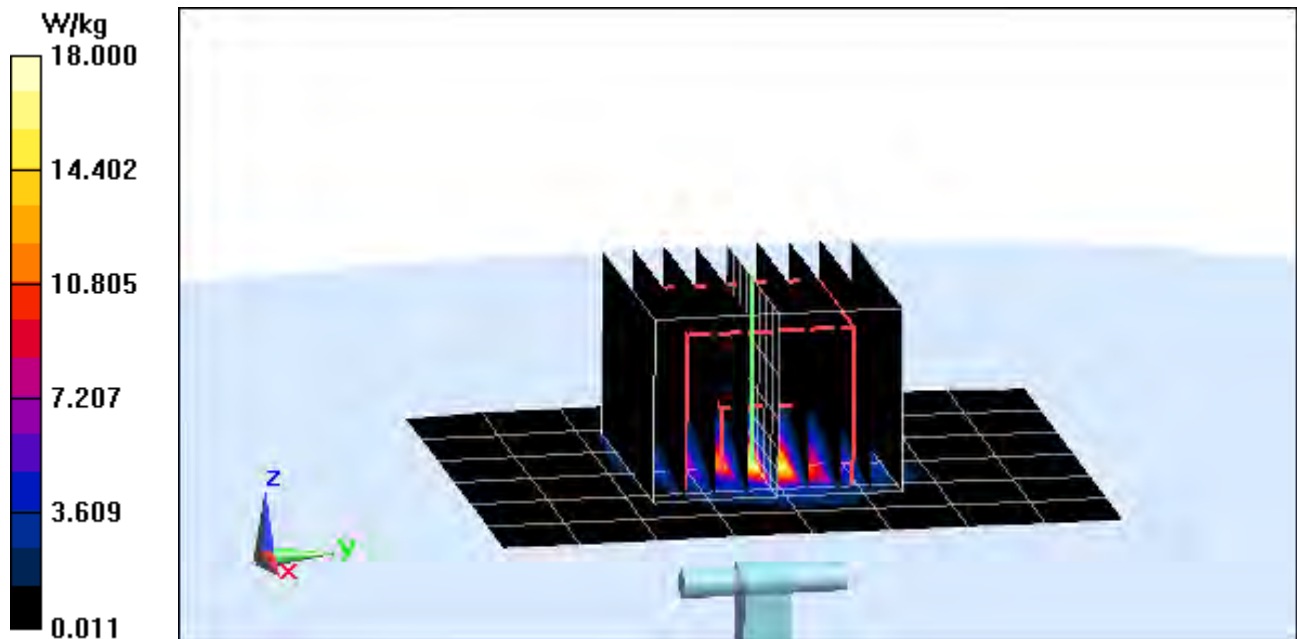
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 37.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.86 W/kg

Deviation = 3.29 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 740 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.977 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.762$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(9.57, 9.57, 9.57); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

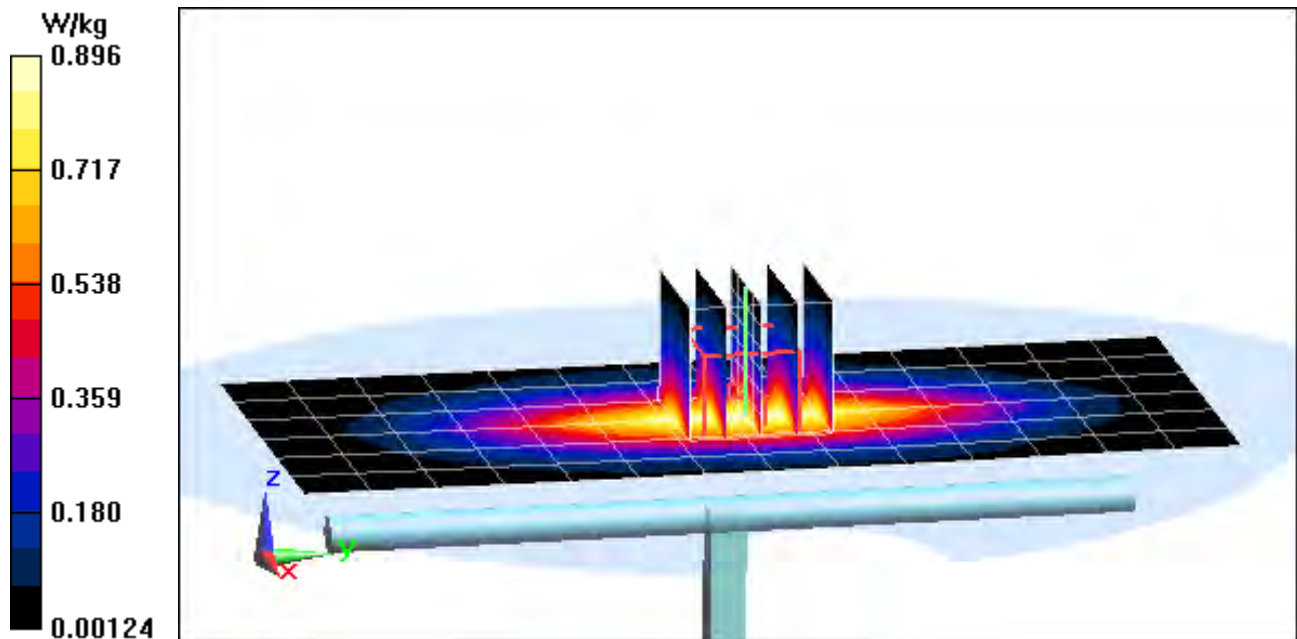
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.30 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.885 W/kg

Deviation = 0.23 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.992 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.205$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-09-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

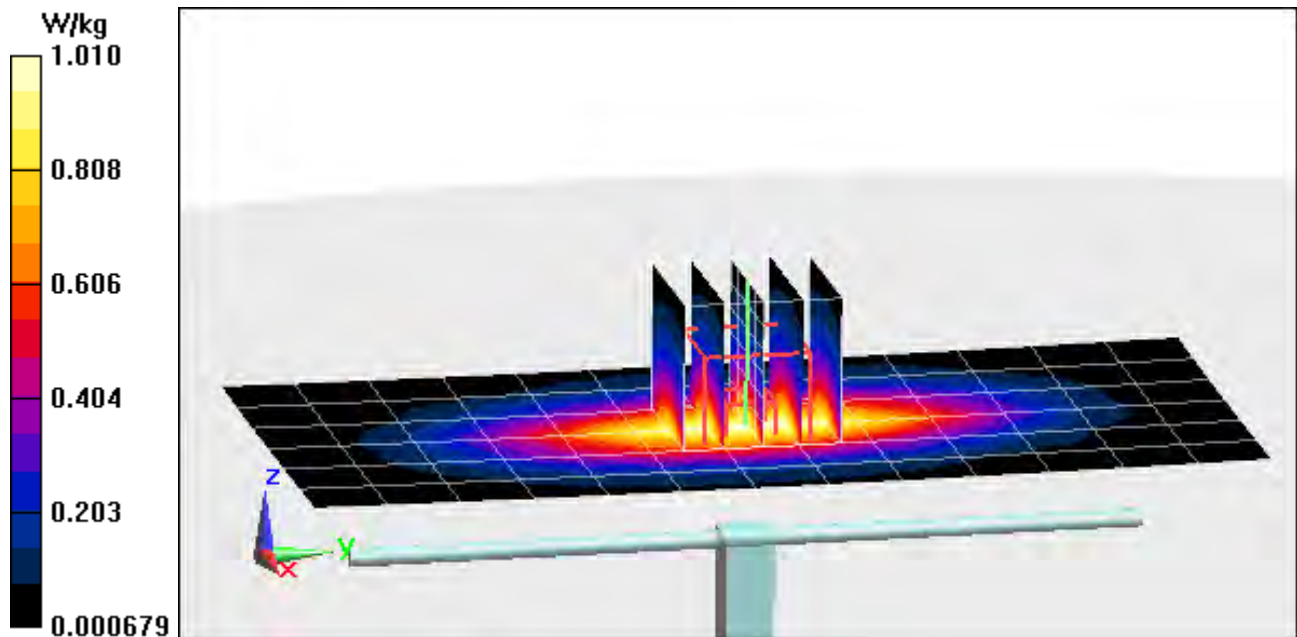
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.37 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.945 W/kg

Deviation = -0.94 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1008

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.494 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.725$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-13-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 11/15/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/13/2012

Phantom: SAM Sub Dasy B; Type: SAM 5.0; Serial: TP-1626

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1750 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

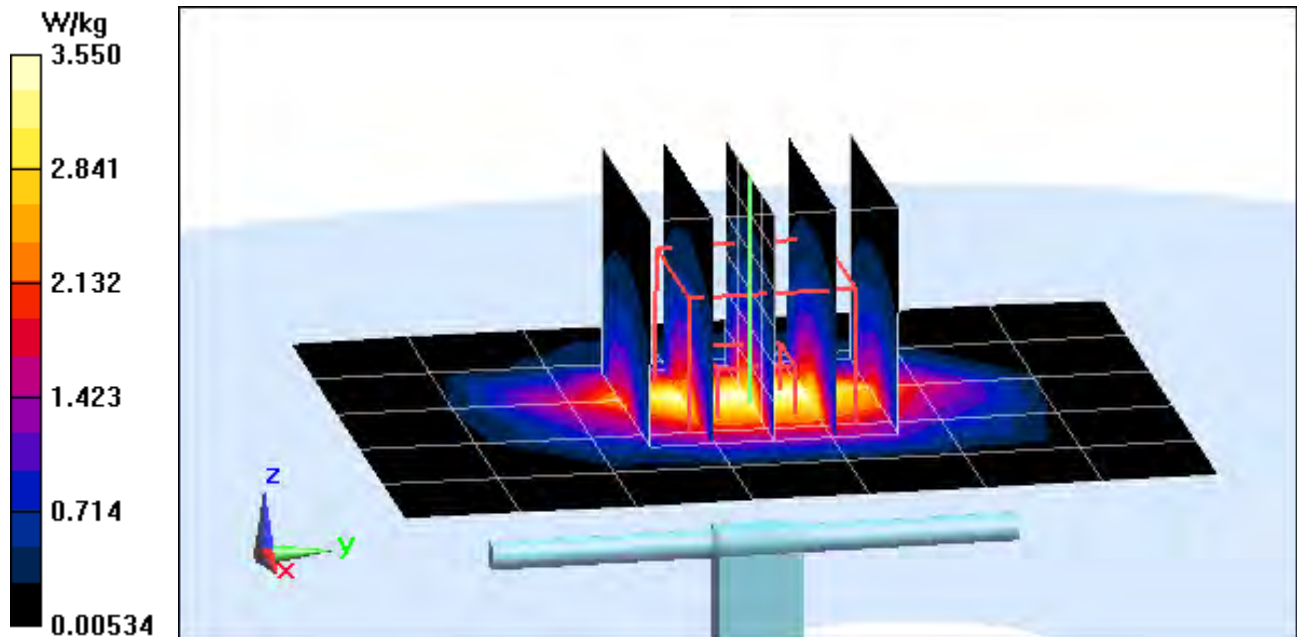
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.77 W/kg

Deviation = -1.31 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.531 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.346$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-07-2003; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.89, 4.89, 4.89); Calibrated: 9/20/2012;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/19/2012

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8(7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

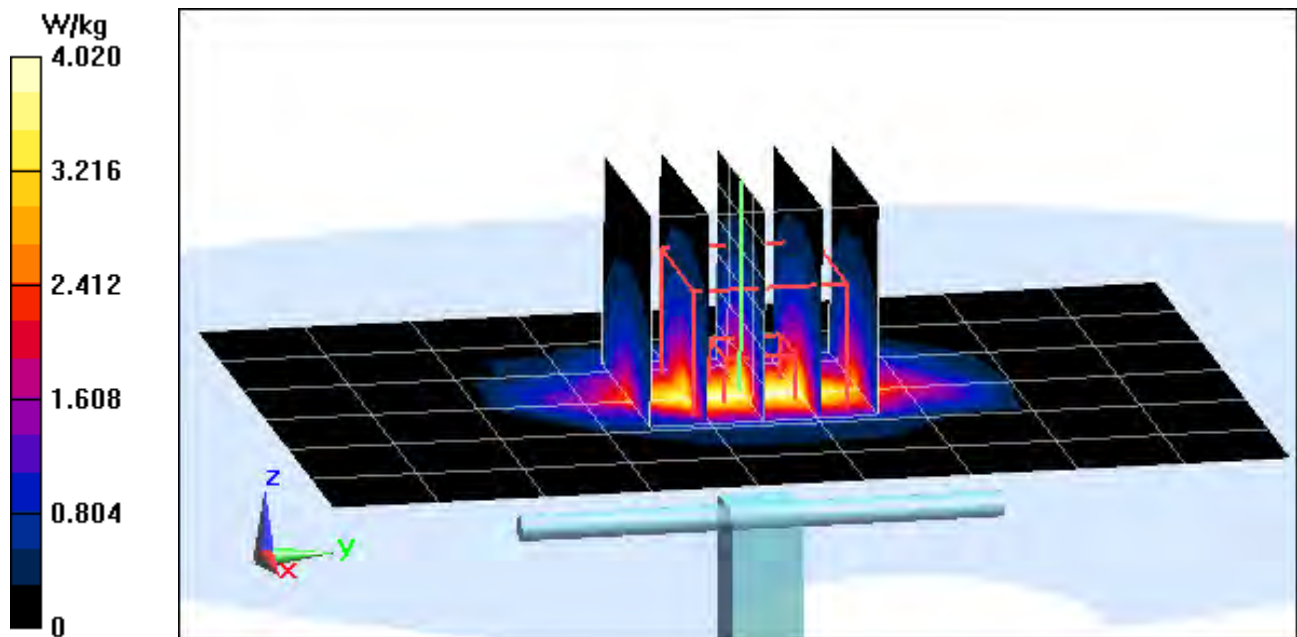
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.07 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4 W/kg

Deviation = -1.96 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.516 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.494$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-10-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49); Calibrated: 8/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/21/2013

Phantom: SAM v5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP-1646

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm

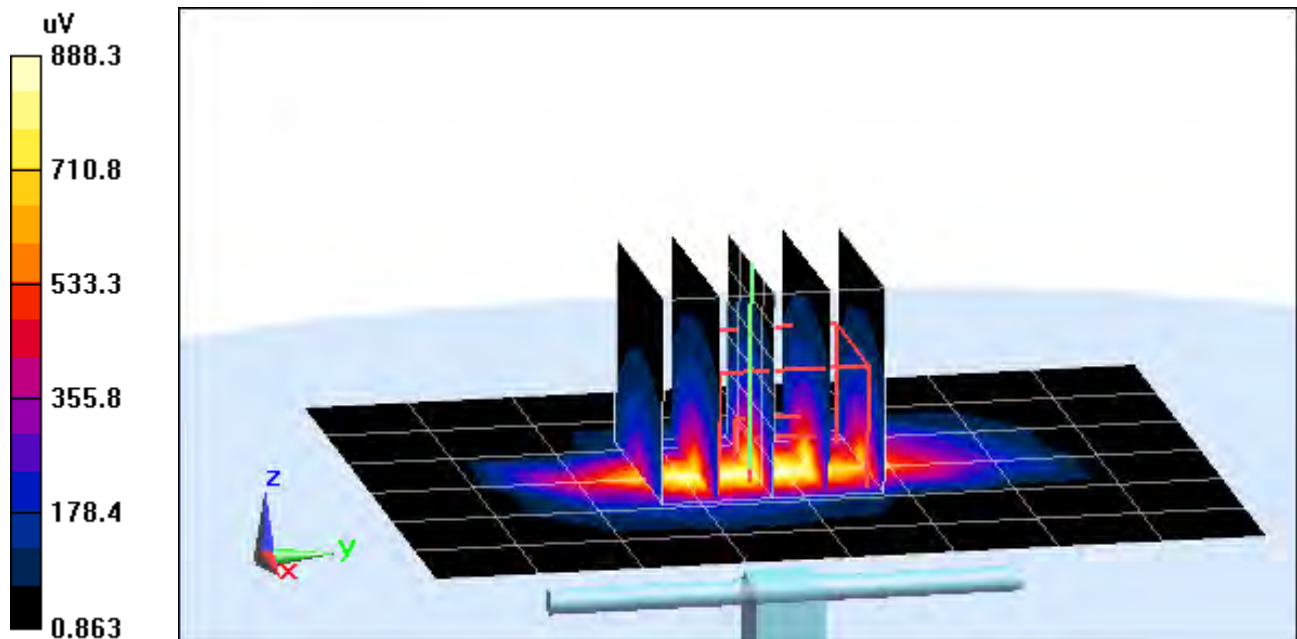
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 4.18 W/kg

Deviation = 2.45 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 882

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 2.036 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 52.07$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-04-2013; Ambient Temp: 22.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.33, 4.33, 4.33); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450MHz System Verification

Area Scan (6x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

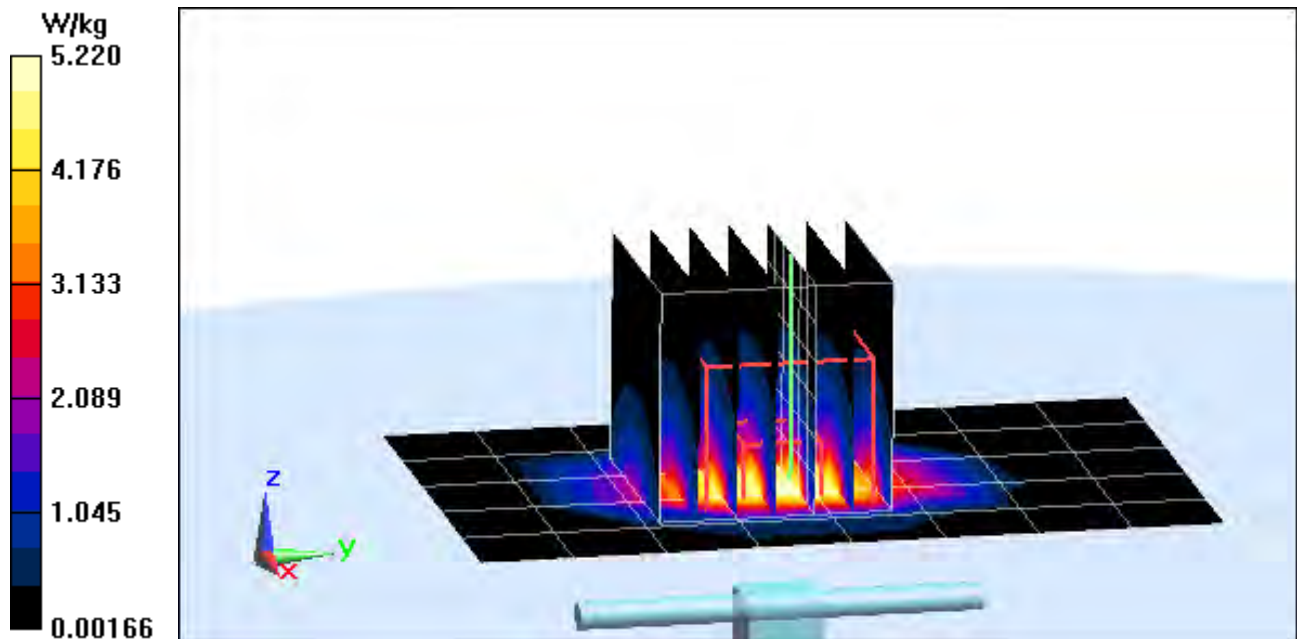
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.2 W/kg

Deviation = 4.21 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.269 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.562$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.23, 4.23, 4.23); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

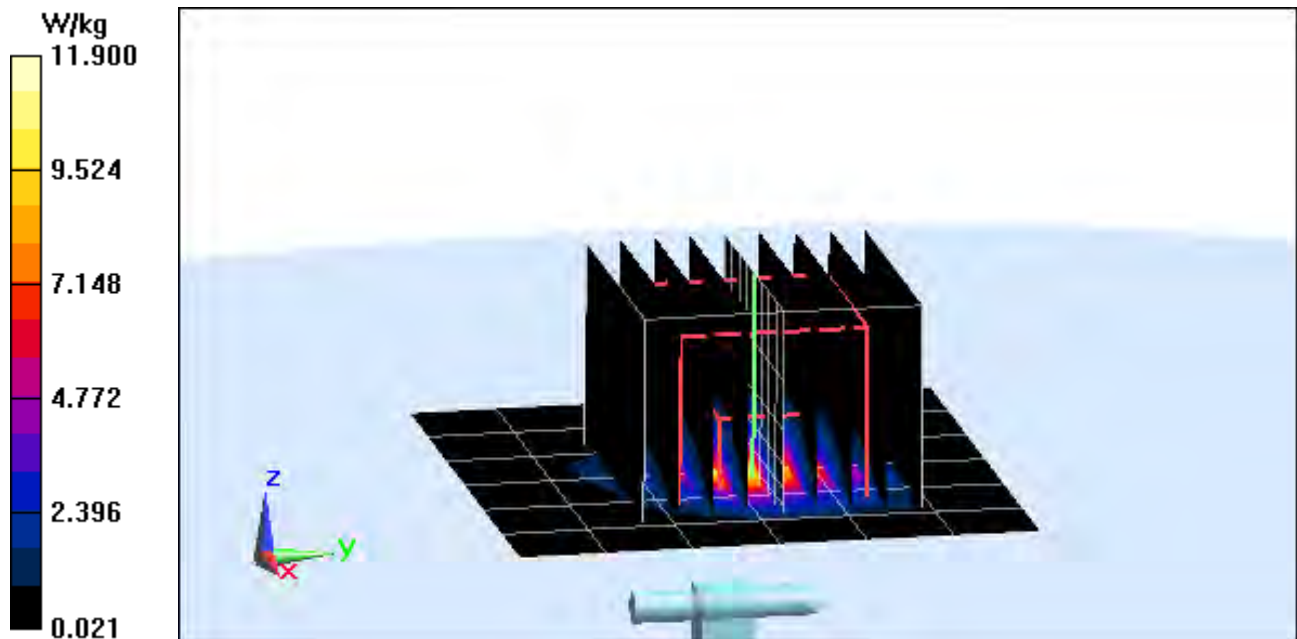
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.23 W/kg

Deviation = -5.61 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.418 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 50.323$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 24.1°C; Tissue Temp: 22.9°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(4.13, 4.13, 4.13); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

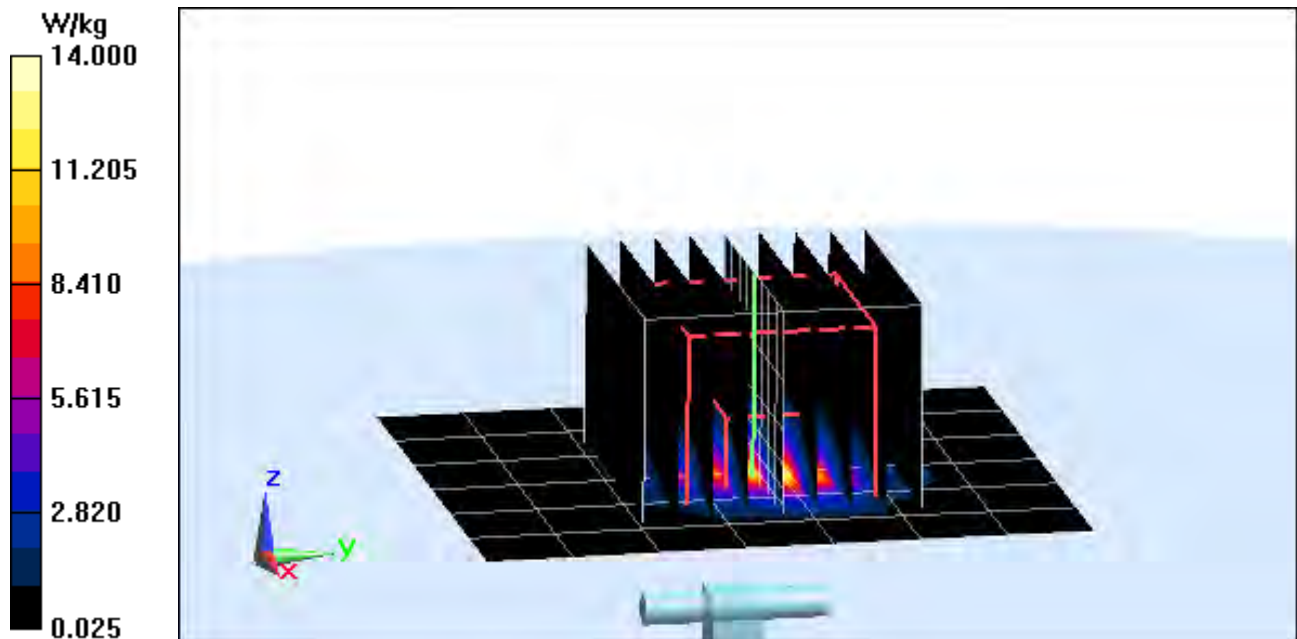
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.18 W/kg

Deviation = -6.51 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.893 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.746$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.62, 3.62, 3.62); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

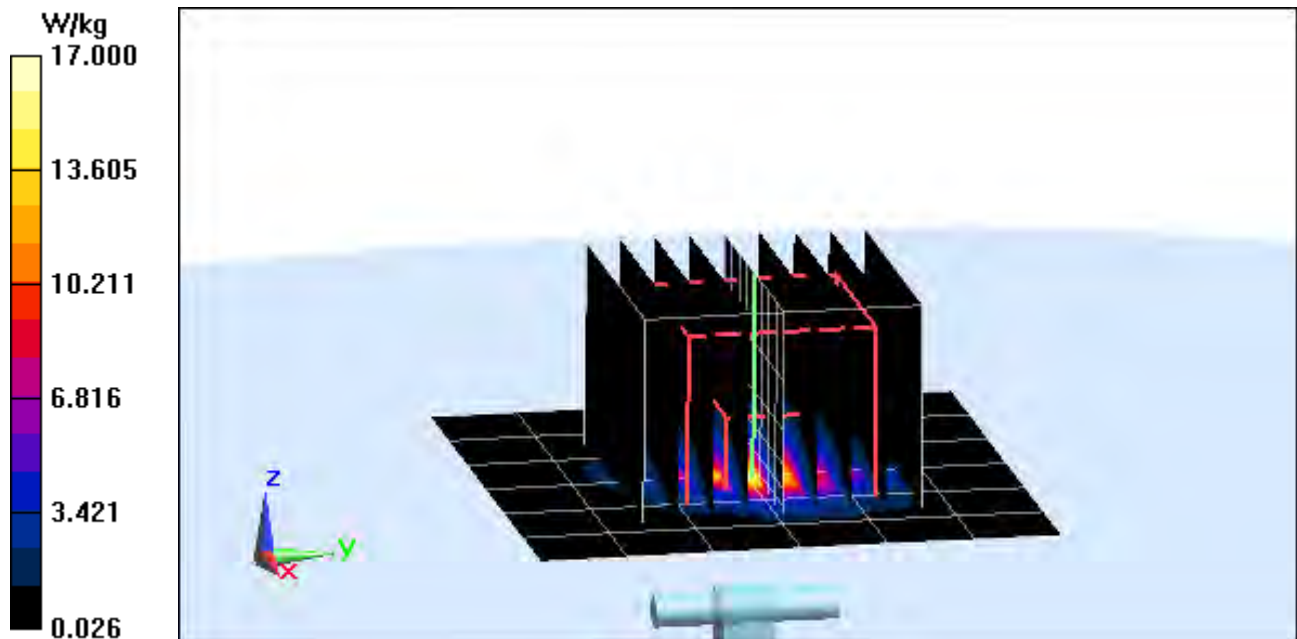
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.97 W/kg

Deviation = -1.24 %



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.189 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 49.082$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 09-03-2013; Ambient Temp: 23.9°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3920; ConvF(3.91, 3.91, 3.91); Calibrated: 2/27/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn649; Calibrated: 2/6/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

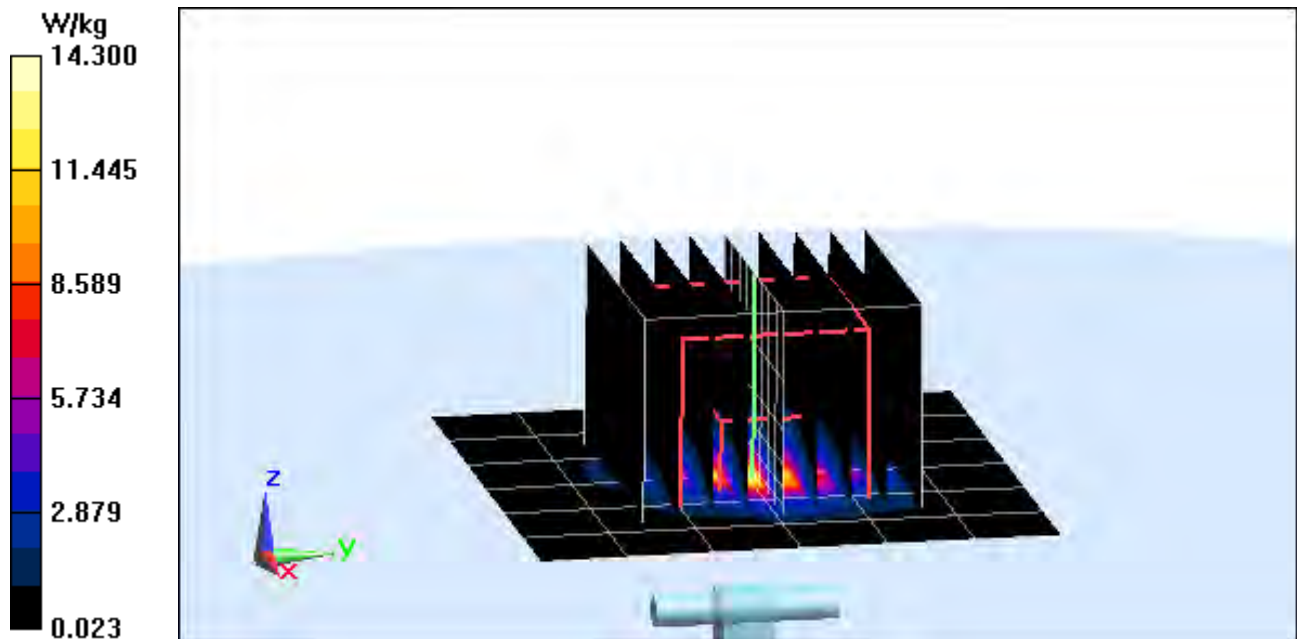
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm, Graded Ratio = 1.4

Input Power = 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.56 W/kg

Deviation = 0.13 %



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1765V2-1008_May13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1765V2 - SN: 1008**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **May 14, 2013**

*✓ 100K
5/23/13*

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrat	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: May 15, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.1 $\pm$ 6 %	1.33 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.85 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.7 $\pm$ 6 %	1.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	38.2 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω - 6.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	43.8 Ω - 6.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.211 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2005

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.33$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(5.18, 5.18, 5.18); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

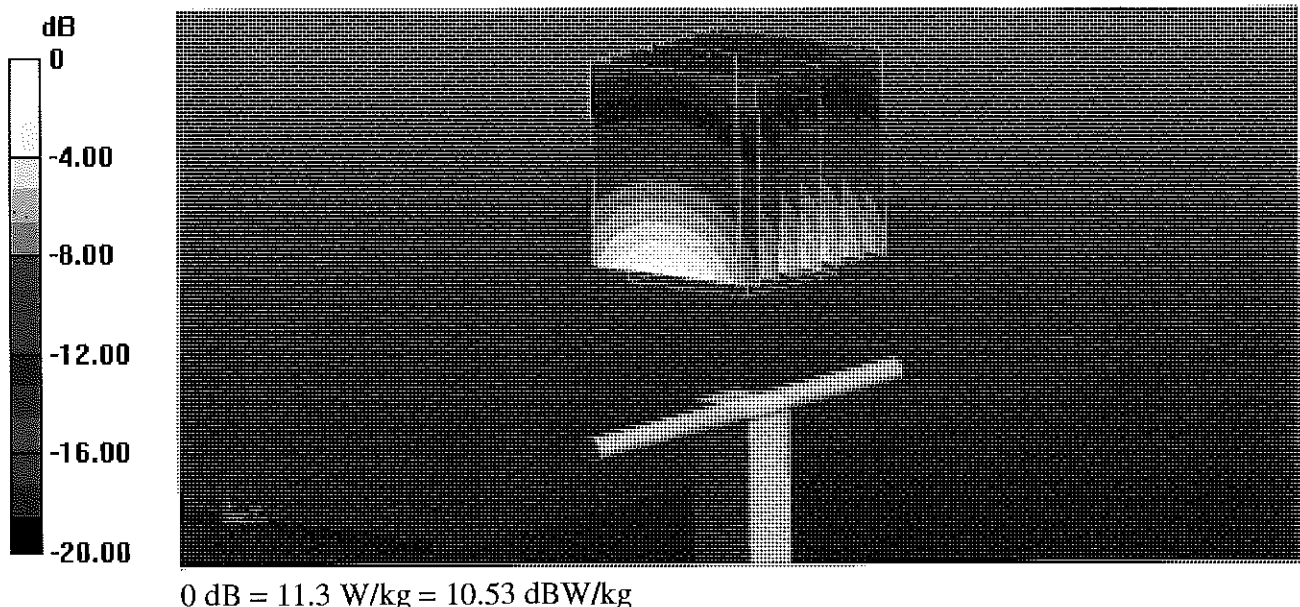
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.430 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.85 W/kg

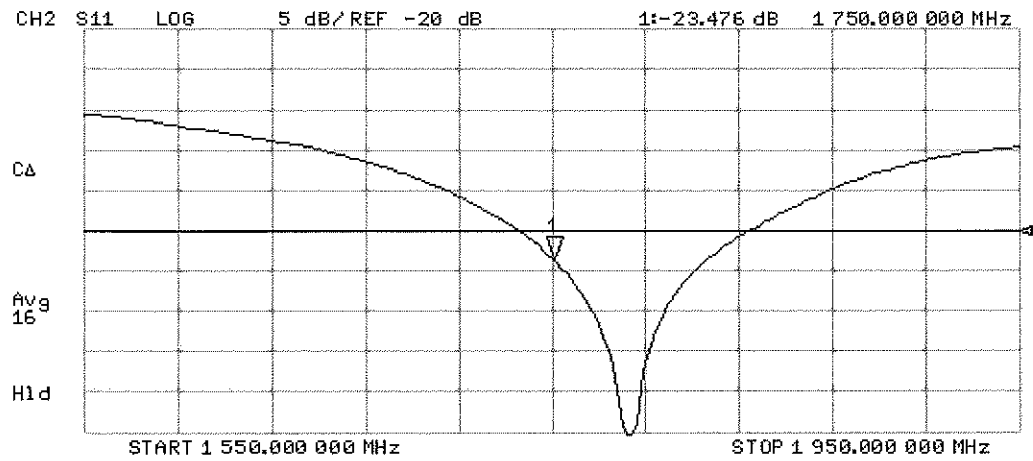
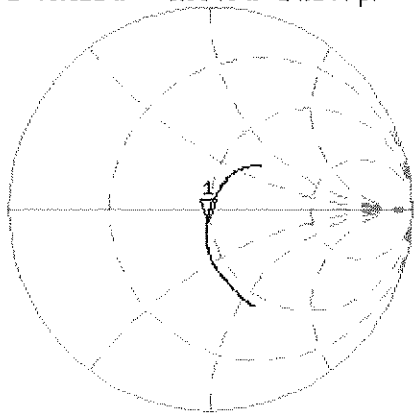
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.3 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

14 May 2013 15:57:39
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.322 Ω -6.3848 Ω 14.244 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA
Avg
16
H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1765 MHz; Type: D1765V2; Serial: D1765V2 - SN: 1008

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.83, 4.83, 4.83); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

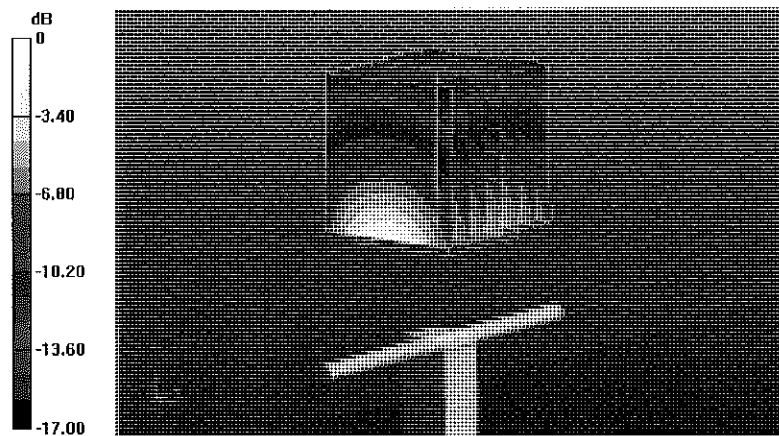
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.430 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.53 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.1 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.0 W/kg

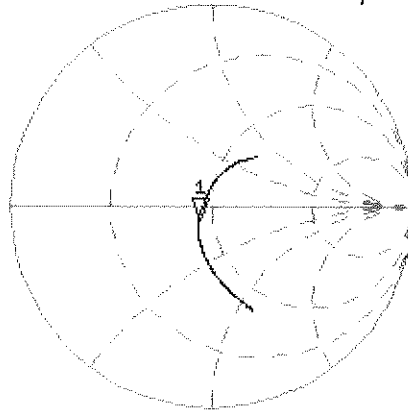


0 dB = 12.0 W/kg = 10.79 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

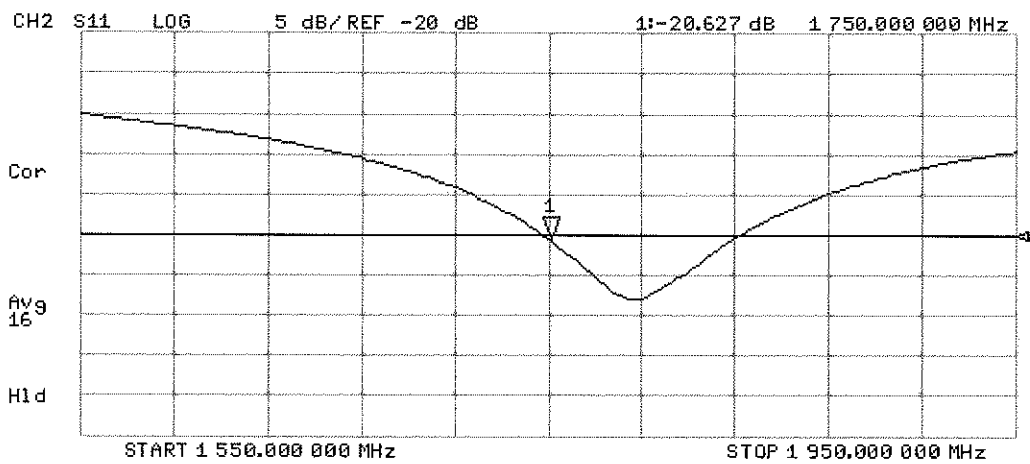
13 May 2013 15:25:53
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 43.775 Ω -6.1426 Ω 14.806 pF 1 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d148_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d148**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **February 06, 2013**

✓
KOK
2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** Name: **Leif Klysner** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: February 6, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.4 $\pm$ 6 %	1.38 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.87 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.8 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	51.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.53 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.45 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.7 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.1 Ω + 5.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω + 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 23.6 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.38$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

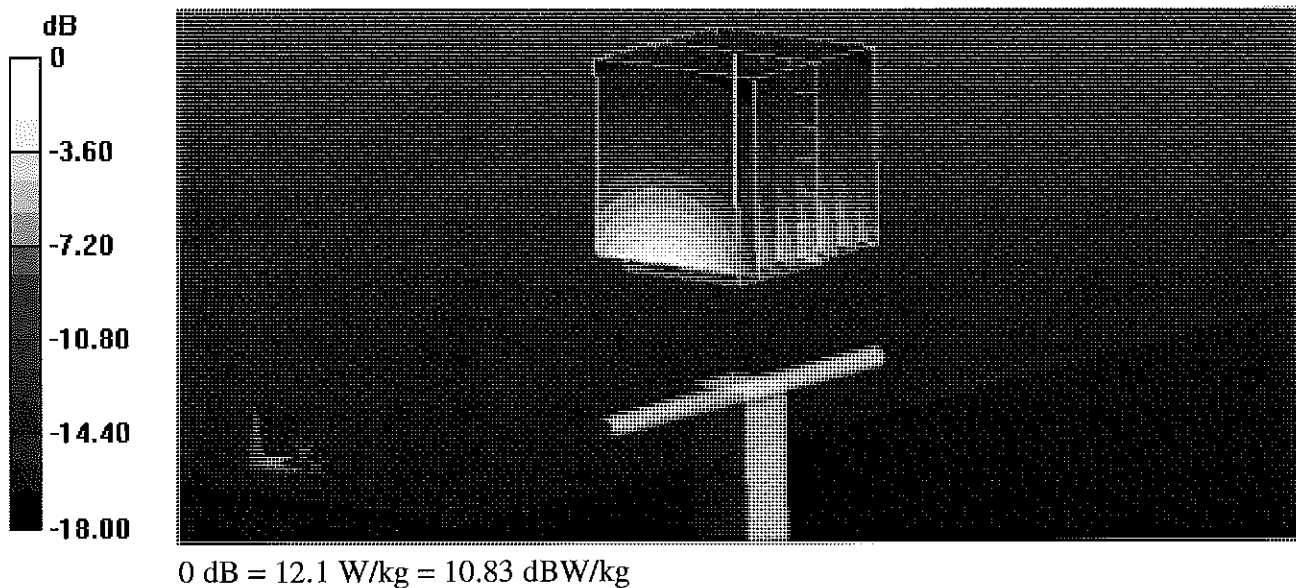
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.87 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.18 W/kg

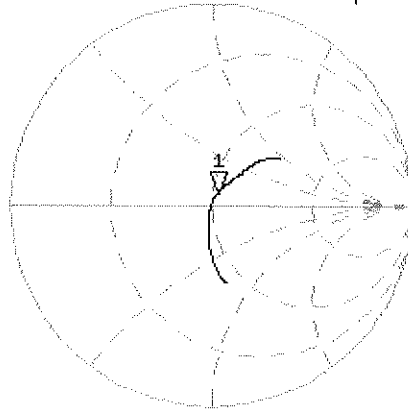
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.1 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

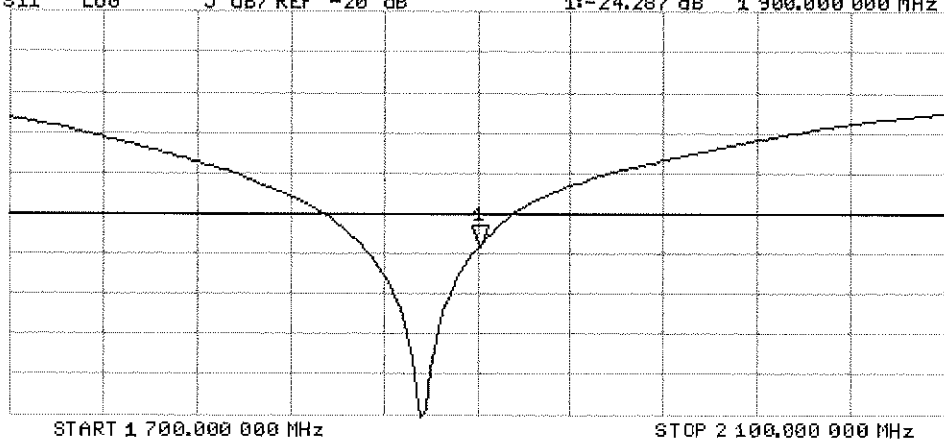
6 Feb 2013 09:25:10
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 52.125 $\angle$ 5.8711 $\angle$ 491.80 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.287 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 06.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.53$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

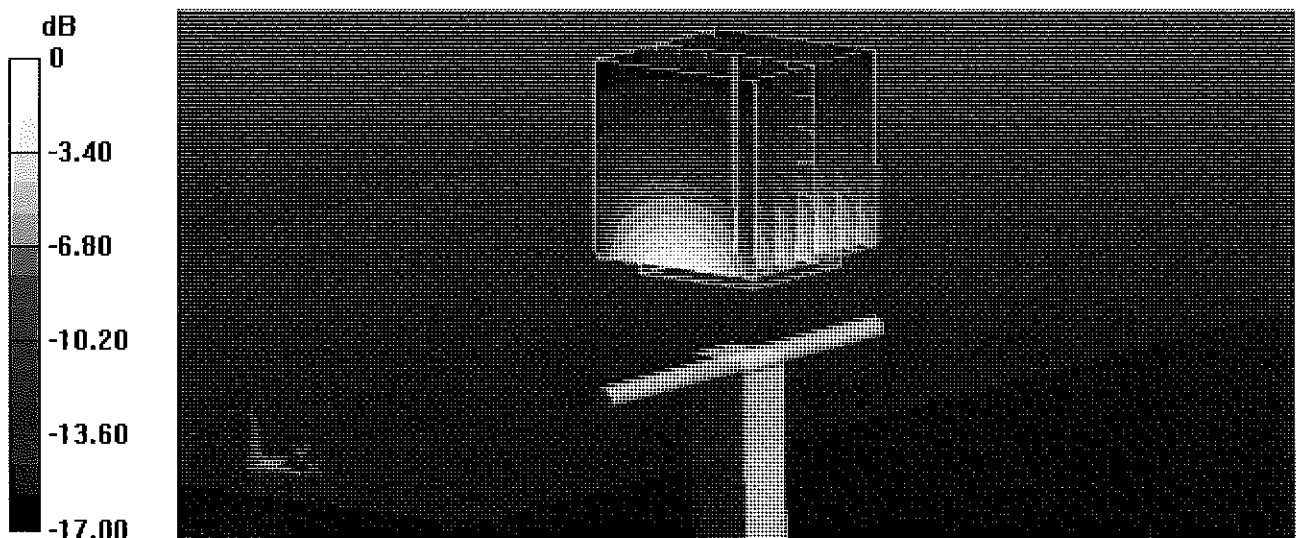
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 96.534 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.45 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.1 W/kg

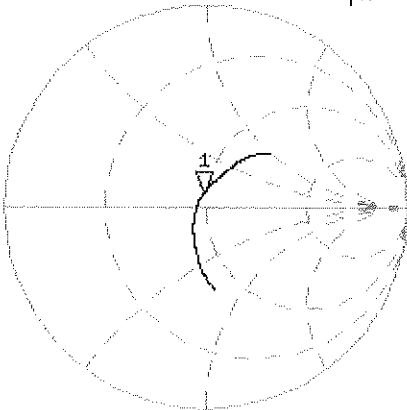


0 dB = 13.1 W/kg = 11.17 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

6 Feb 2013 09:24:17
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 48.344 Ω 6.2715 Ω 525.34 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

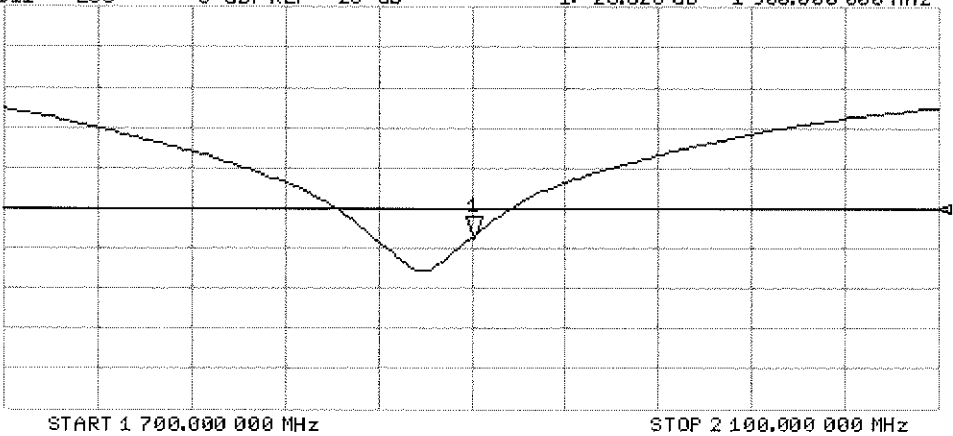
*
De1
CA



Avg
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-23.628 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

CA
Avg
16
H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D2450V2-882_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D2450V2 - SN: 882**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **February 11, 2013**

KOK
2/21/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** **Function**
Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Technical Manager**

Signature

Israe El-Naouq
Katja Pokovic

Issued: February 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	37.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.85 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.2 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.7 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	50.9 $\pm$ 6 %	2.02 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	12.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	49.9 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.91 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 0.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.5 Ω + 1.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 37.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.157 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	October 06, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.85$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 37.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

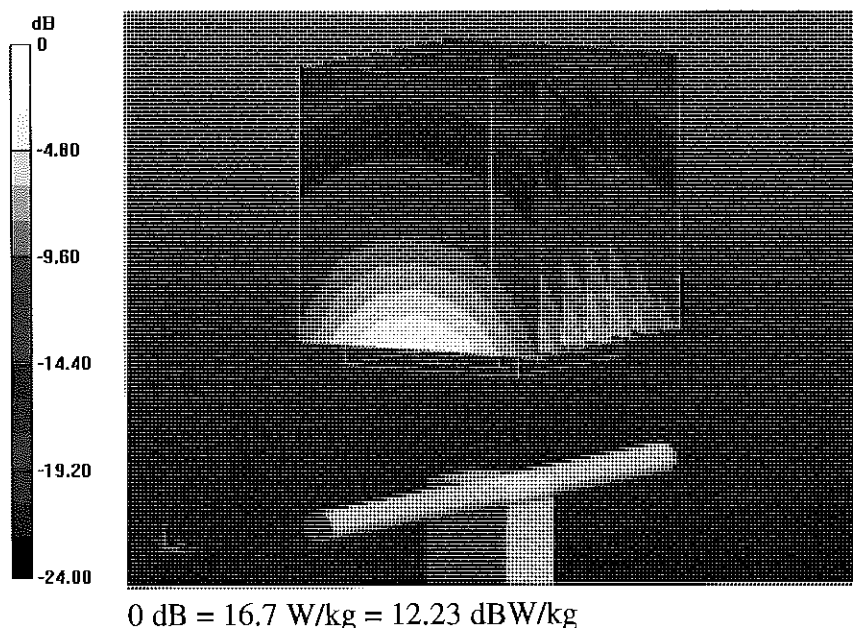
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.806 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.2 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.07 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.7 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Feb 2013 11:51:51
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 53.639 Ω -363.28 m Ω 178.82 pF 2 450.000 000 MHz

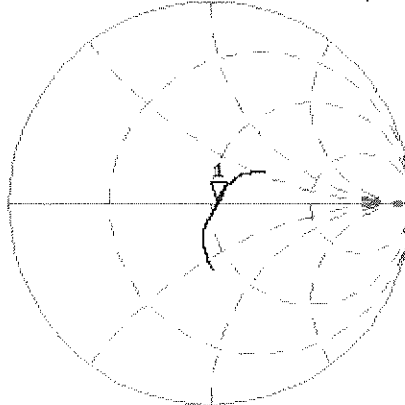
*

Del

Cor

Avg
16

H1d

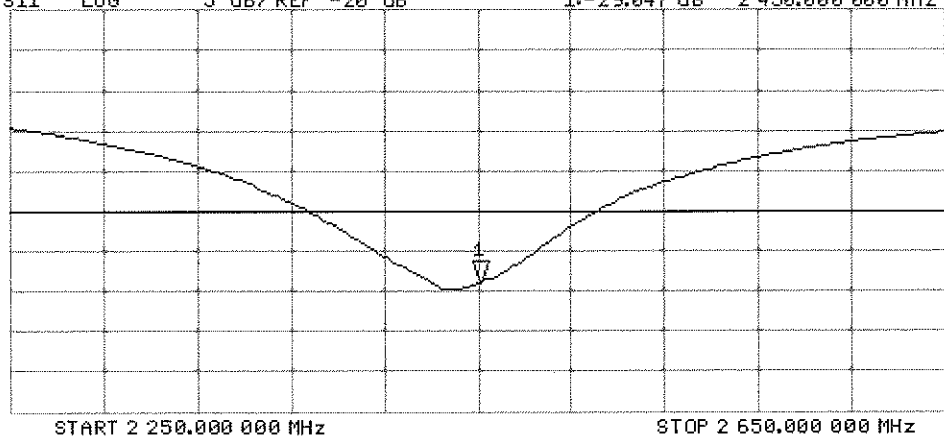


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-29.047 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 11.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 882

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.02$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 50.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

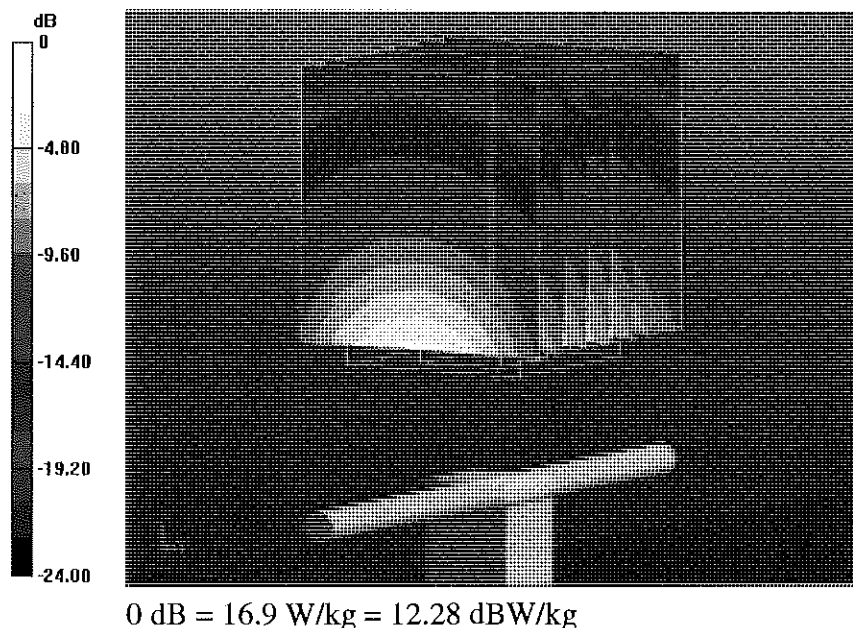
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 94.474 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.91 W/kg

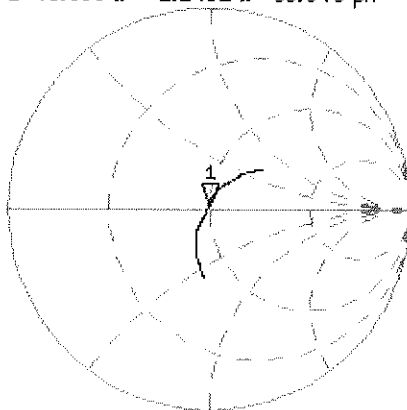
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.9 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

11 Feb 2013 11:51:25
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.500 Ω 1.2461 μ 80.948 pH 2 450.000 000 MHz

*
De1
Cor



Avg
16

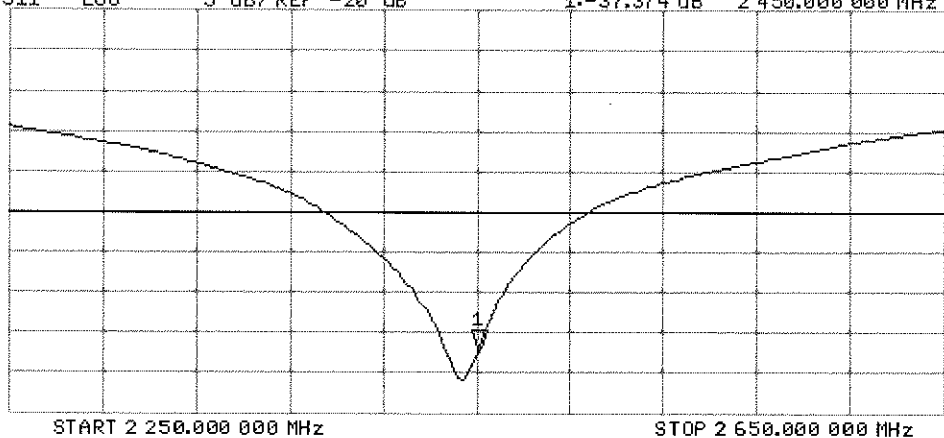
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -37.374 dB 2 450.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1120_Feb13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **February 14, 2013**

✓
Kok
2/2/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Israe El-Naouq
Katja Pokovic

Issued: February 14, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.7 $\pm$ 6 %	4.47 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.67 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.0 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.57 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.7 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.27 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.74 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.9 ± 6 %	5.05 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.9 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.9 ± 6 %	5.36 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.73 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.6 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.7 ± 6 %	5.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.75 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.18 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.71 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.2 ± 6 %	5.83 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.15 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.7 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	45.9 ± 6 %	6.12 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.8 \Omega - 6.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.1 \Omega + 0.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 45.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.0 \Omega - 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 37.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$55.3 \Omega - 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5 \Omega + 3.3 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.7 \Omega - 4.8 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$50.2 \Omega + 2.4 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 32.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$51.6 \Omega - 1.5 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 33.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$57.4 \Omega + 0.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$53.5\ \Omega + 3.2\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 26.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.206 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 08.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.47$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.57$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.74$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.05$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.561 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.67 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 62.429 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.27 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.998 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.29 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 62.540 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.5 W/kg

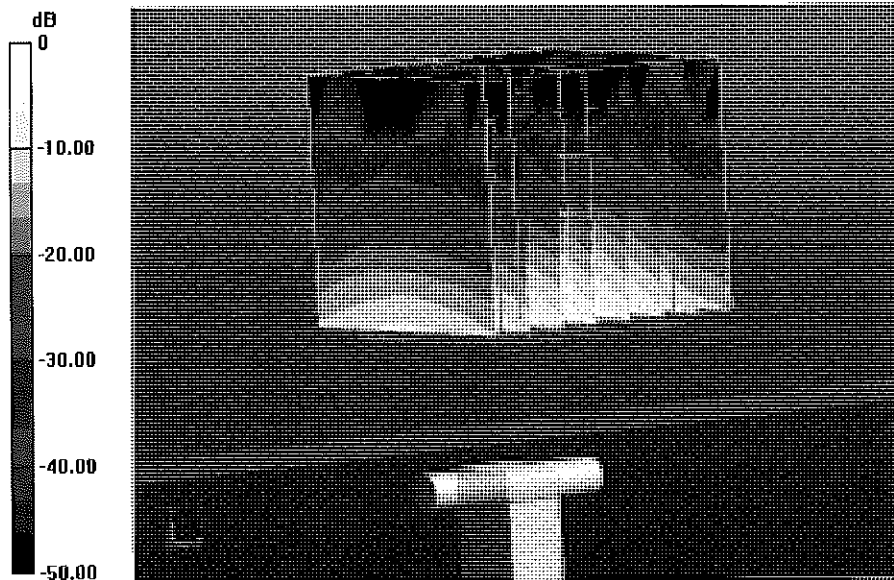
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.600 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg

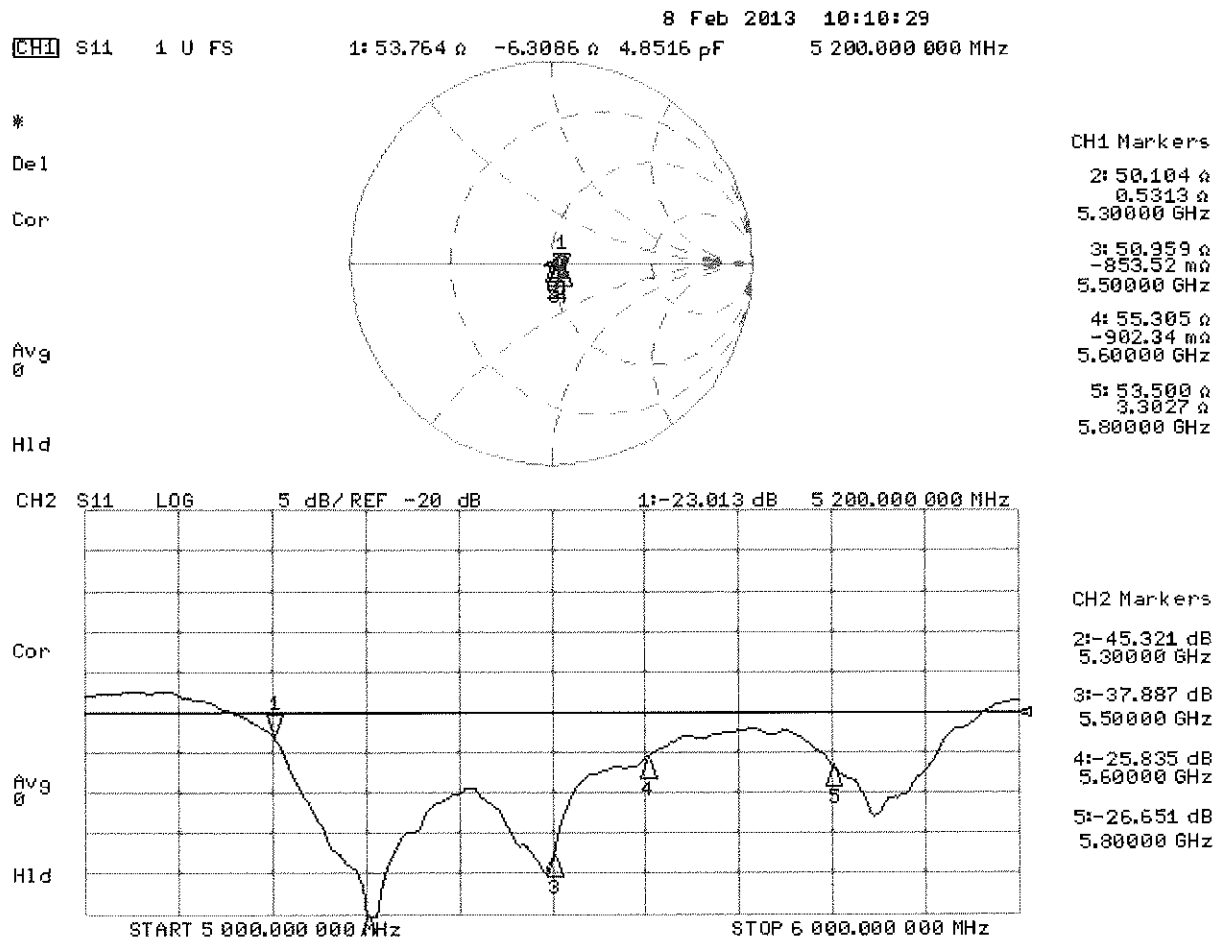
SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg



0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.02.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1120

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.36$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.48$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.7$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.71$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.83$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.12$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 45.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 61.053 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.73 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 60.021 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.75 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.18 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.894 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.730 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.15 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

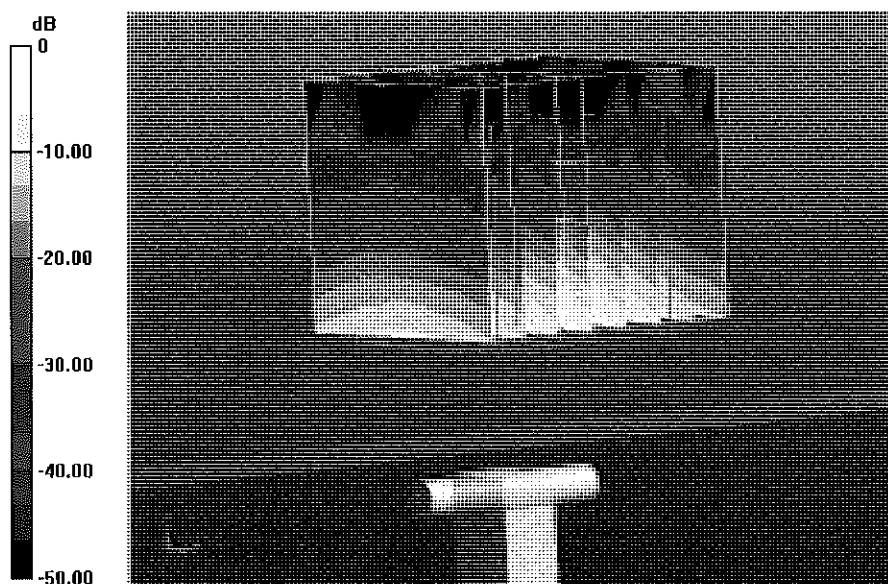
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 56.663 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.62 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.0 W/kg

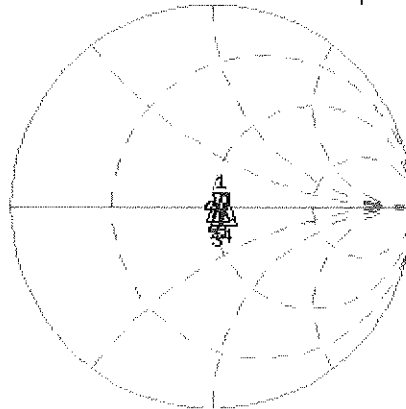


0 dB = 19.0 W/kg = 12.79 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

14 Feb 2013 15:47:05
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 53.672 Ω -4.7539 Ω 6.4382 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

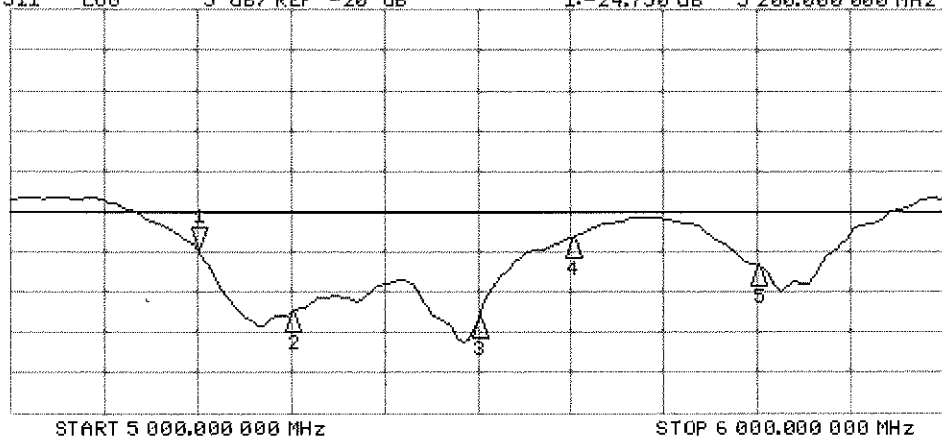
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 50.250 Ω
 2.3555 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 51.629 Ω
 -1.4824 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 57.389 Ω
 0.9180 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 53.543 Ω
 3.2441 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -24.750 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -32.508 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -33.267 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -23.183 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -26.672 dB
 5.80000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 11, 2013**

✓
KOK
1/29/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	28-Dec-12 (No. EX3-3503_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Israe El-Naouq
Katja Pokovic

Issued: January 11, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- b) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- c) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	34.6 $\pm$ 6 %	4.50 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.66 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.9 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.60 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.76 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.9 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.9 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	4.79 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.1 ± 6 %	4.88 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	33.8 ± 6 %	5.09 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.69 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	76.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.0 ± 6 %	5.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.61 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.55 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.13 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.1 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.5 ± 6 %	5.81 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.14 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.8 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	5.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.10 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.0 ± 6 %	6.21 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.09 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.7 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.5 Ω - 9.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 20.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.5 Ω - 4.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.6 Ω - 5.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.9 Ω - 3.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.5 Ω - 4.4 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.3 Ω - 7.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 3.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.2 Ω - 4.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.6 Ω - 2.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.9 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.3 Ω - 2.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.202 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 11.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.5$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.6$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.79$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.88$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.1$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.09$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 33.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.41, 5.41, 5.41); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(5.1, 5.1, 5.1); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.671 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 29.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.66 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.5 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.473 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.76 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.735 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB

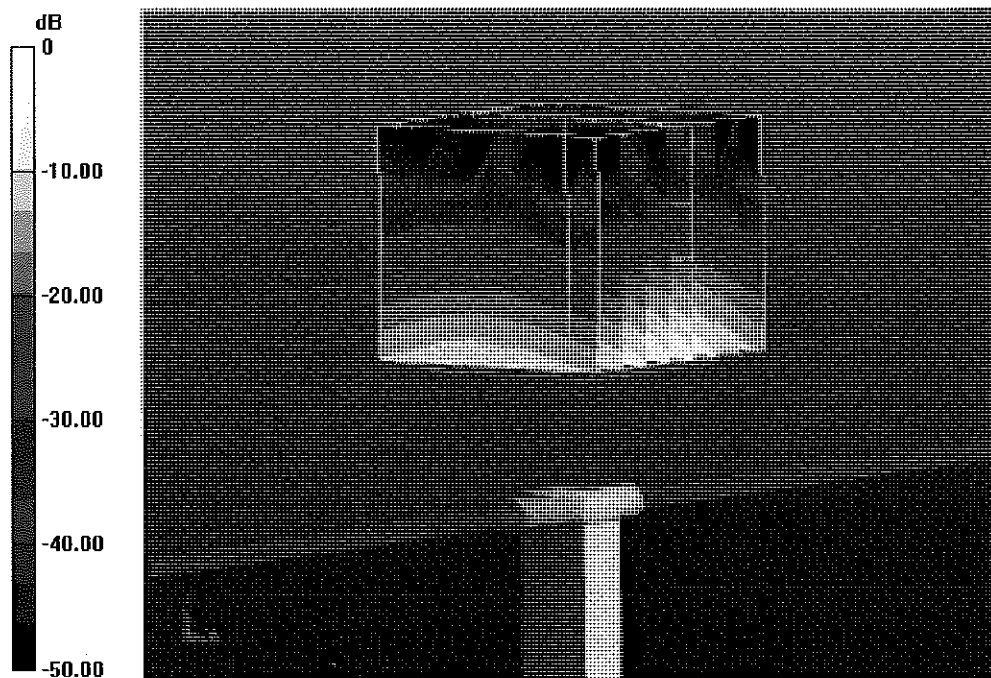
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.09 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.848 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.5 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.3 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.467 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.69 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg



0 dB = 19.4 W/kg = 12.88 dBW/kg

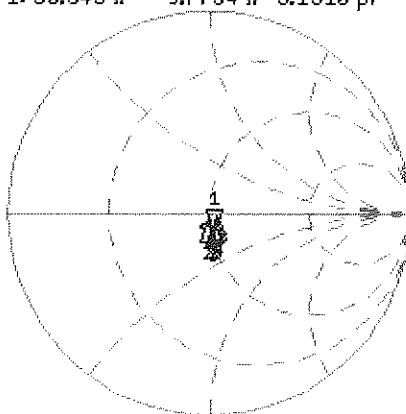
Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

11 Jan 2013 09:26:56
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 50.543 Ω -9.7754 Ω 3.1310 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



CH1 Markers

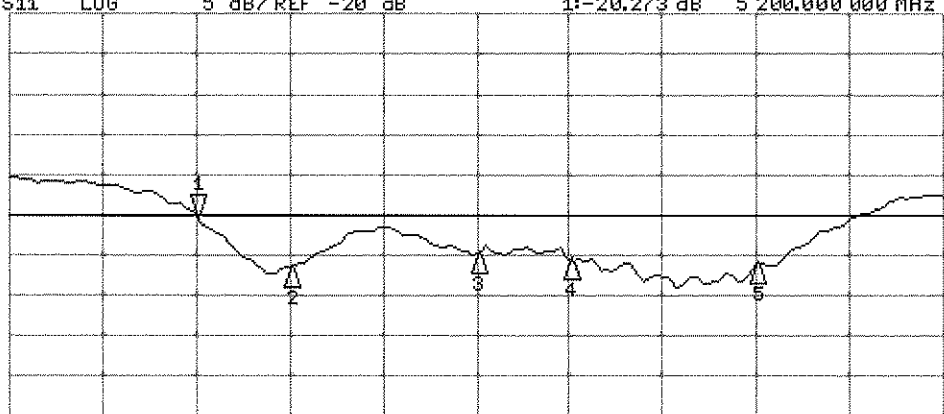
2: 48.508 Ω
 -4.4805 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 50.617 Ω
 -5.7559 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 53.891 Ω
 -3.8418 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 52.500 Ω
 -4.4160 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -20.273 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1 d



CH2 Markers

2: -26.396 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -24.818 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -25.573 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -26.115 dB
 5.80000 GHz

START 5 000.000 000 MHz

STOP 6 000.000 000 MHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 10.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.42$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.55$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.81$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.21$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.67, 4.67, 4.67); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.43, 4.43, 4.43); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.22, 4.22, 4.22); Calibrated: 28.12.2012, ConvF(4.38, 4.38, 4.38); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.074 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.61 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.924 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.59 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.9 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 59.561 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

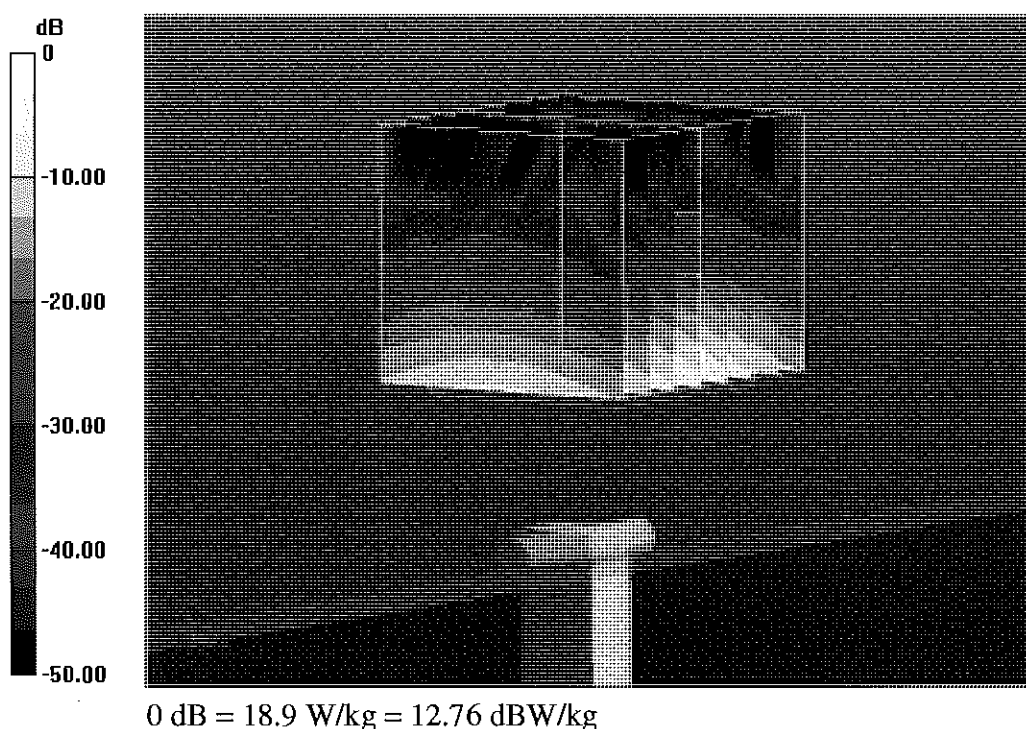
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.14 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.26 W/kg

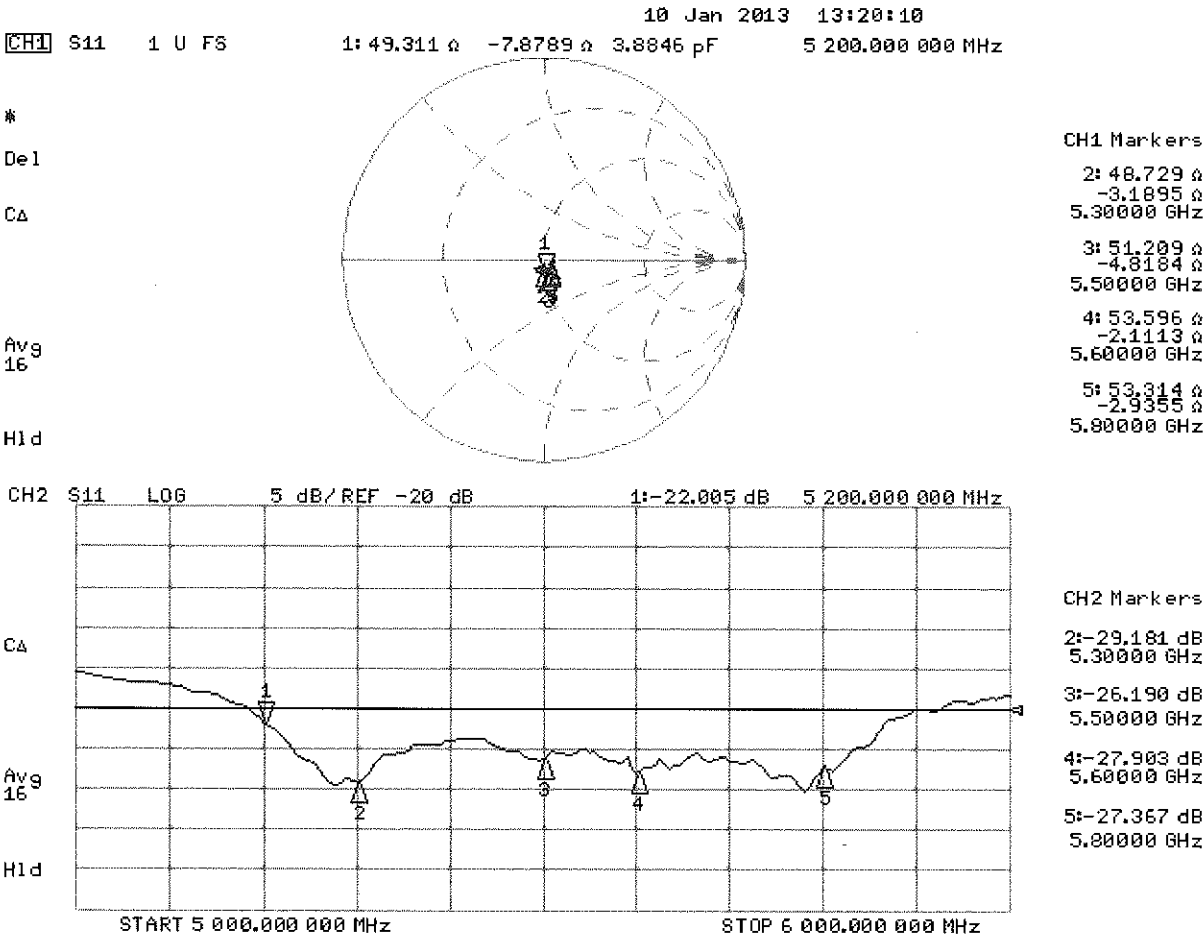
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.7 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 58.884 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 36.3 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.0 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 55.753 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 7.57 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.09 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.9 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1054_Mar13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1054**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **March 18, 2013**

✓ KOK
3/22/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Israe El-Naouq	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: March 18, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.5
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.1 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.19 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.50 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.55 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.2 $\pm$ 6 %	1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.26 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.72 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.75 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.4 Ω - 0.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.7 Ω - 2.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.4 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.034 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 08, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.03.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1054

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.1$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/ $P_{in}=250 \text{ mW}$, $d=15\text{mm}$ /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

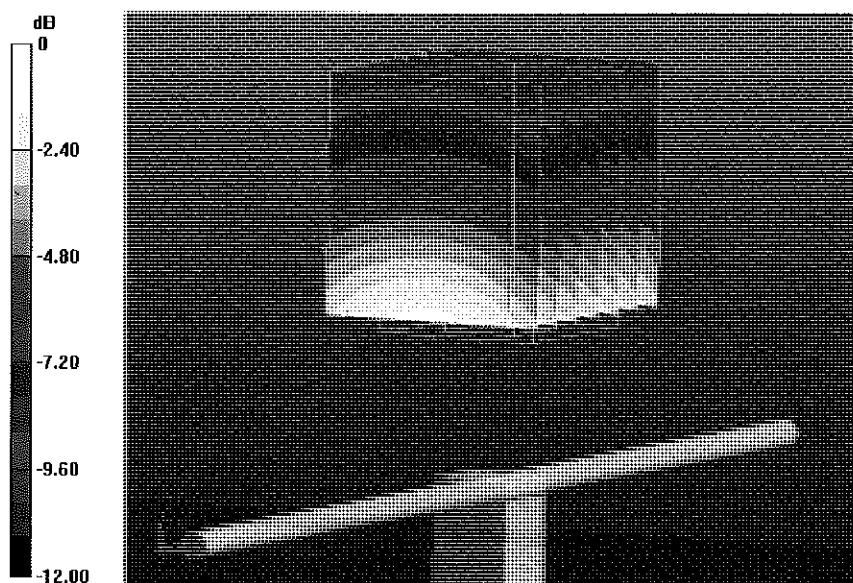
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.772 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.33 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.19 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.55 W/kg

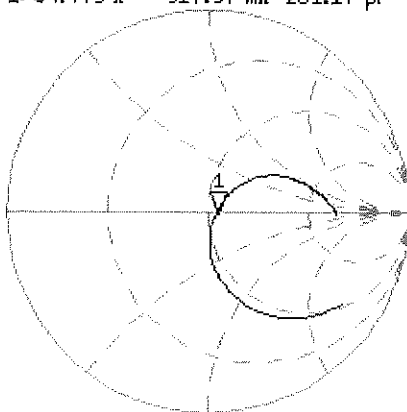


0 dB = 2.55 W/kg = 4.07 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

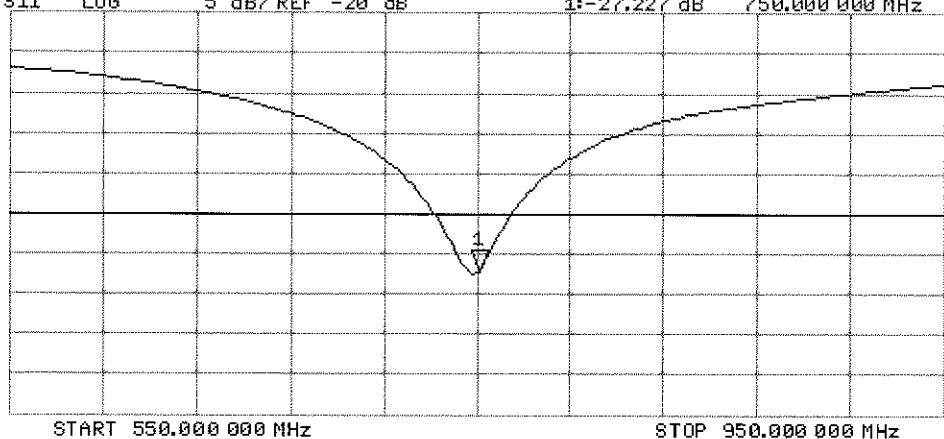
18 Mar 2013 13:14:09
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 54.449 Ω -917.97 m Ω 231.17 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA
 Avg
 16
 H1 d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-27.227 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA
 Avg
 16
 H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 18.03.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1054

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.2$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.5(1059); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

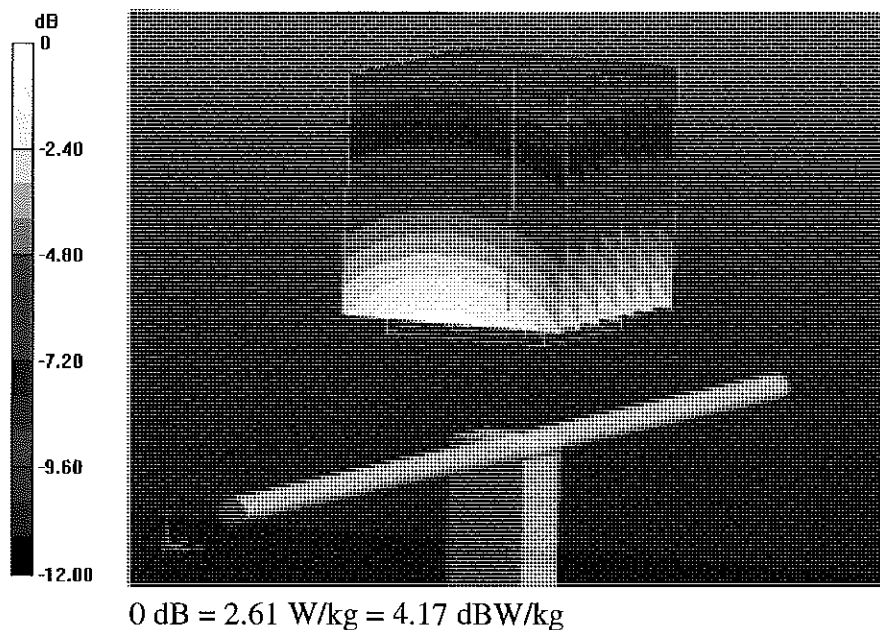
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.772 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.32 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.26 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.48 W/kg

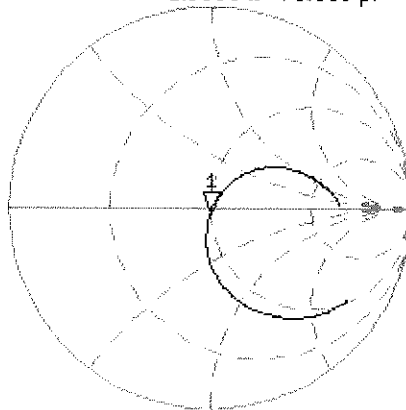
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.61 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

18 Mar 2013 12:24:11
CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.717 $\angle$ -2.6553 $\angle$ 79.890 pF 750.000 000 MHz

*
De1
CA



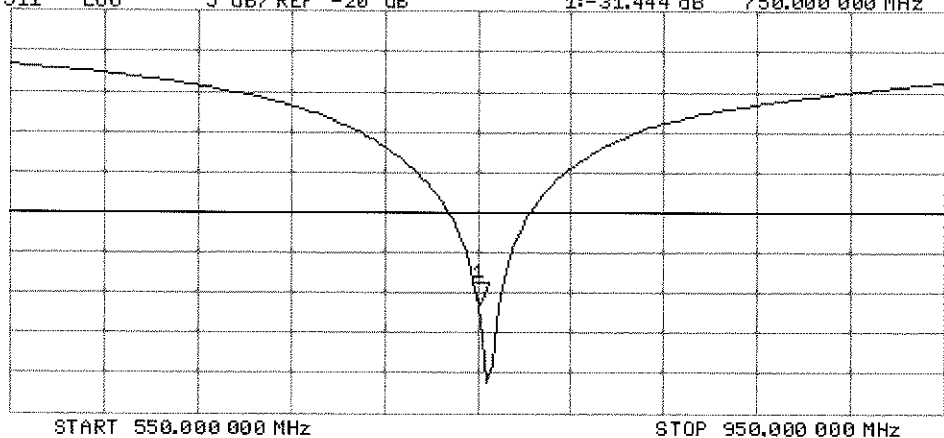
Av9
16
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -31.444 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Av9
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D750V3-1003_Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D750V3 - SN: 1003**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **January 07, 2013**

✓ KOK
1/28/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01530)	Apr-13
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01533)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	27-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-601_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: January 8, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.4
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.4 $\pm$ 6 %	0.89 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.46 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.38 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.51 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.97 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.23 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.83 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.87 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	56.1 Ω - 0.2 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.043 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.89 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.4$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.28, 6.28, 6.28); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

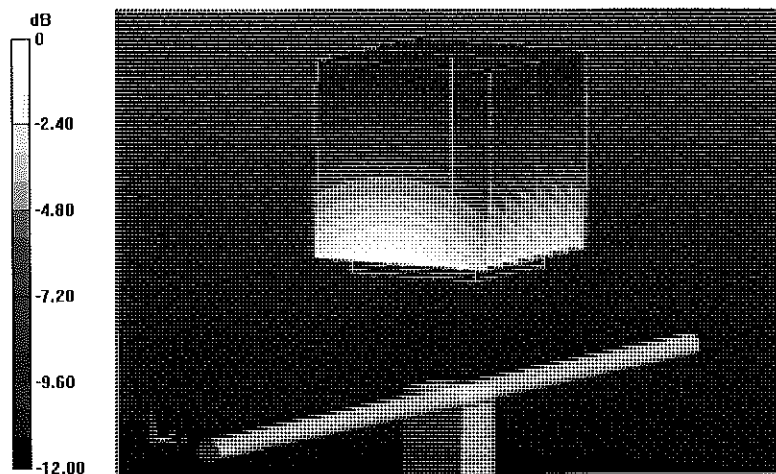
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 53.114 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.12 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.47 W/kg

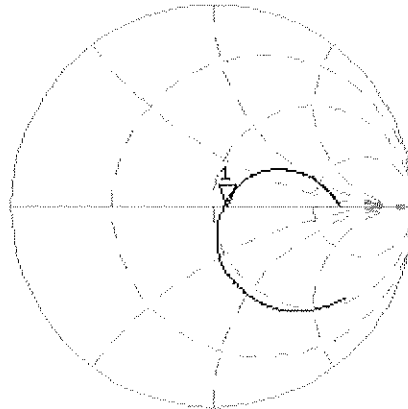


0 dB = 2.47 W/kg = 3.93 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

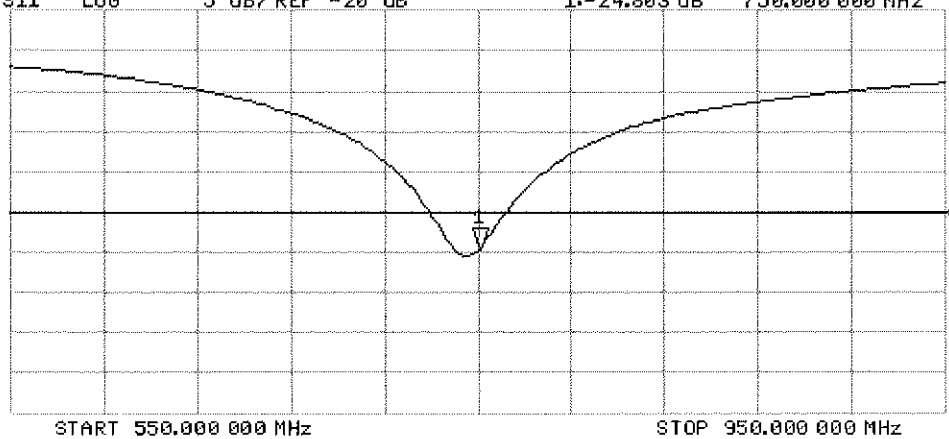
7 Jan 2013 12:55:14
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 56.100 Ω -179.69 m Ω 1.1810 nF 750.000 000 MHz

*
 De1
 Ca
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.803 dB 750.000 000 MHz

Ca
 Avg
 16
 H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 07.01.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

Communication System: CW; Frequency: 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.97 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 27.06.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.4(1052); SEMCAD X 14.6.8(7028)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

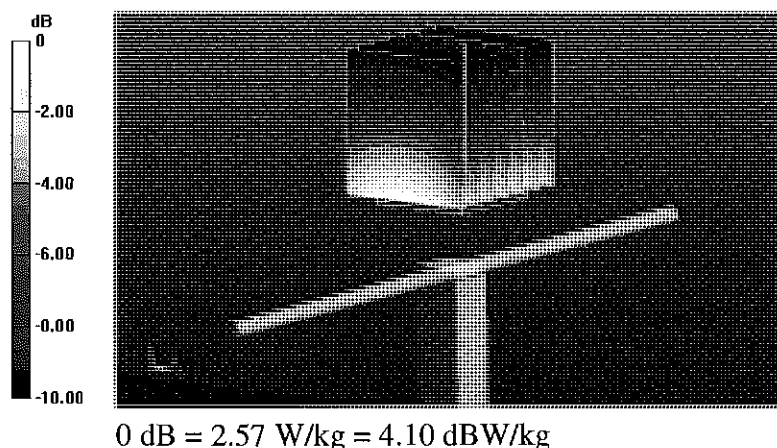
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 53.114 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.25 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.23 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.48 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.57 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

7 Jan 2013 09:57:48
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 49.564 Ω -3.4629 Ω 61.280 pF 750.000 000 MHz

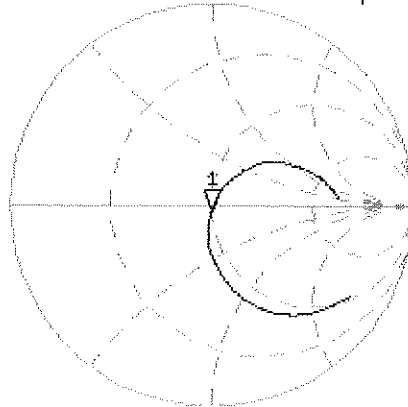
*

De1

CA

Avg
16

H1 d

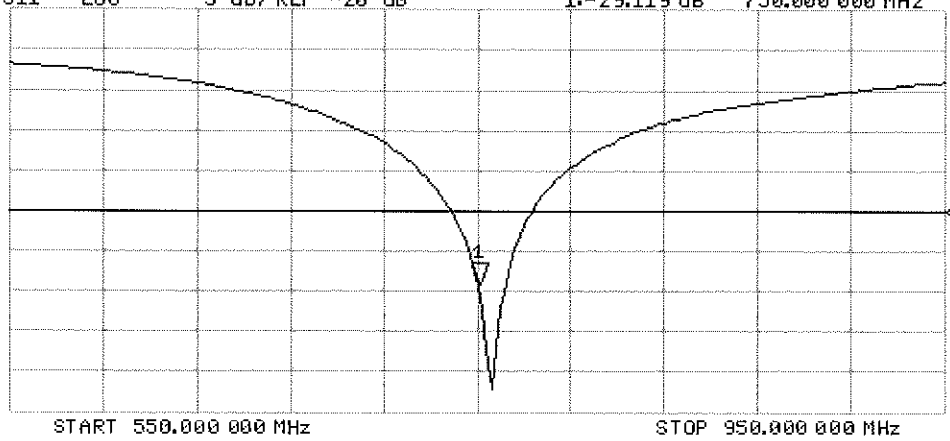


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-29.119 dB 750.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d119_Apr13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d119**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 25, 2013**

✓
KOK
5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 909	11-Sep-12 (No. DAE4-909_Sep12)	Sep-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: April 26, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.68 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.30 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.54 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.31 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.385 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.94$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

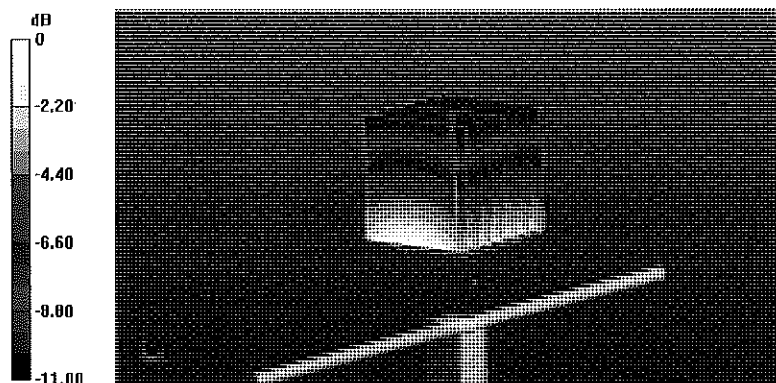
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.387 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.93 W/kg



0 dB = 2.93 W/kg = 4.67 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

25 Apr 2013 09:11:06
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.061 Ω -4.6621 Ω 40.884 pF 835.000 000 MHz

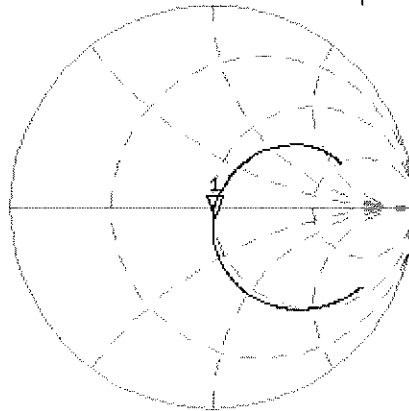
*

Del

CA

Avg
16

H1 d

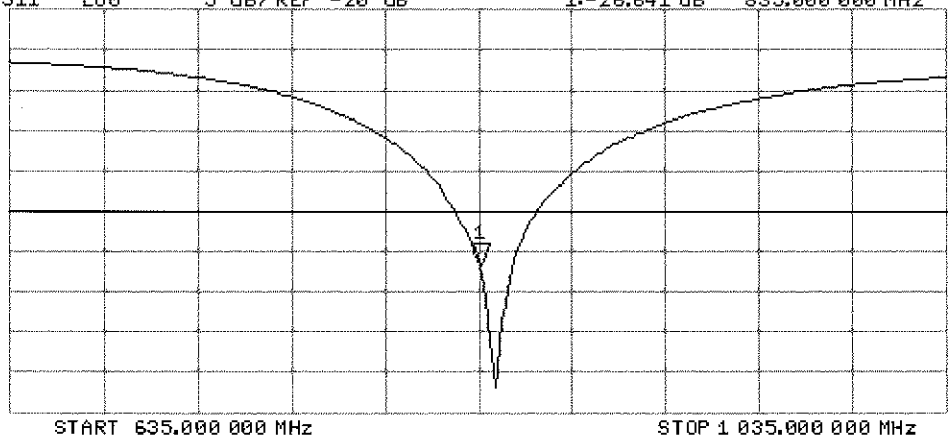


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-26.641 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

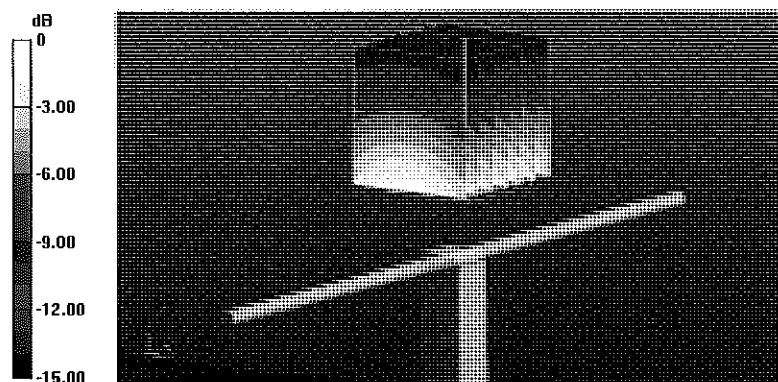
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 55.178 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg

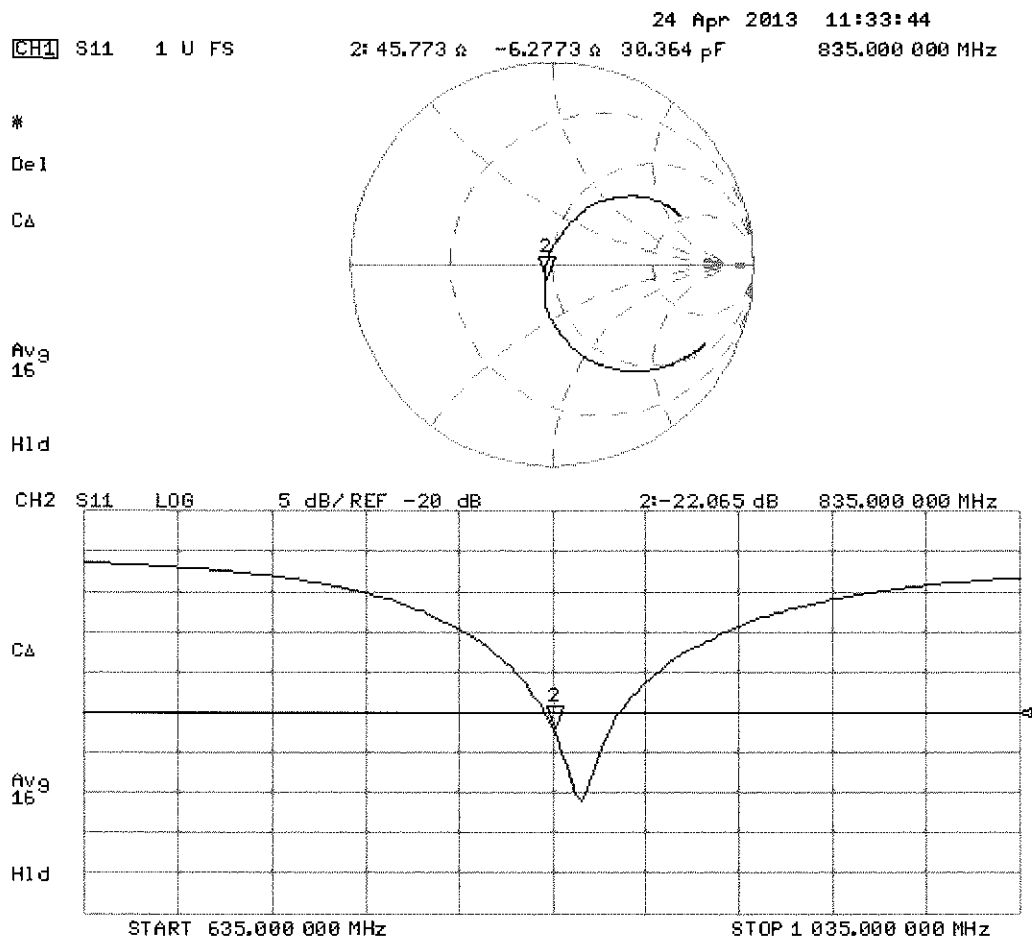
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.89 W/kg



0 dB = 2.89 W/kg = 4.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3022_Aug13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV2 - SN:3022**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-23.v5, QA CAL-25.v6**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **August 22, 2013**

UTC
9/13/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: August 23, 2013			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV2

SN:3022

Manufactured: April 15, 2003
Calibrated: August 22, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.00	1.04	0.99	± 10.1 %
DCP (mV) ^B	100.7	97.4	99.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	178.6	±3.0 %
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		141.9	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.21	6.21	6.21	0.19	2.37	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.09	6.09	6.09	0.30	1.70	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.19	5.19	5.19	0.65	1.23	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.51	1.43	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.51	1.51	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.16	4.16	4.16	0.74	1.29	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

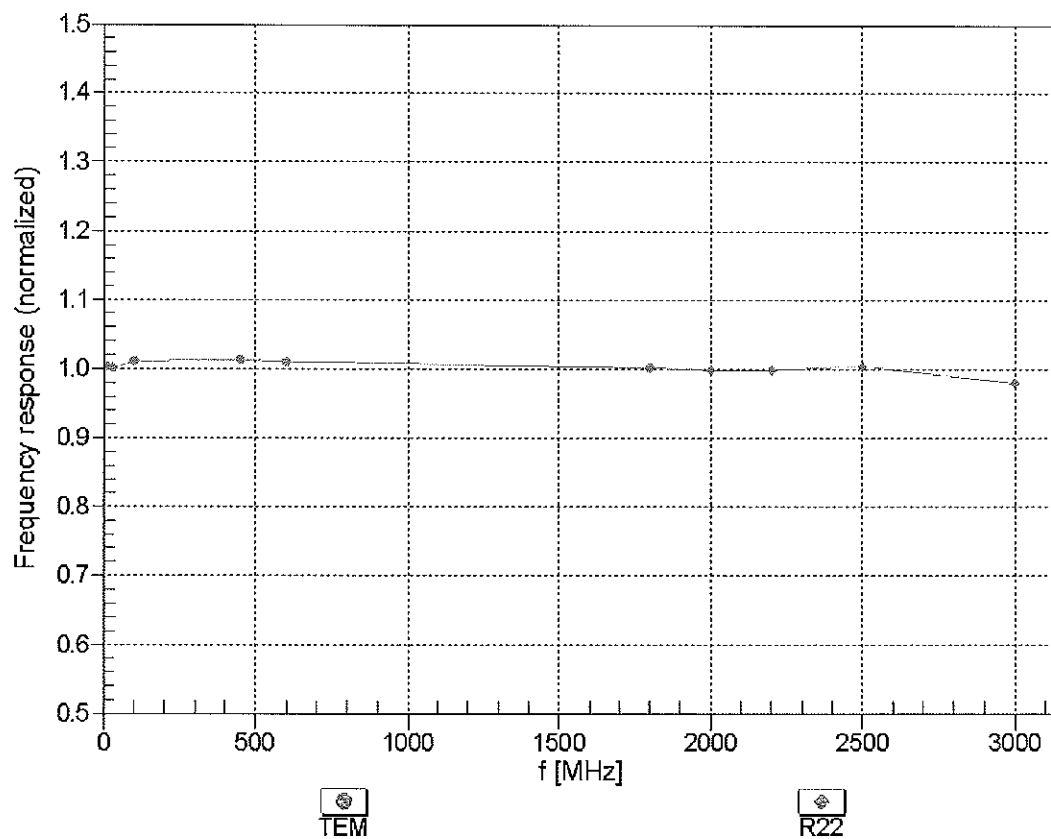
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	5.92	5.92	5.92	0.24	1.99	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	5.91	5.91	5.91	0.29	1.85	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.75	4.75	4.75	0.52	1.52	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.49	4.49	4.49	0.49	1.56	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.01	4.01	4.01	0.70	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.58	0.90	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

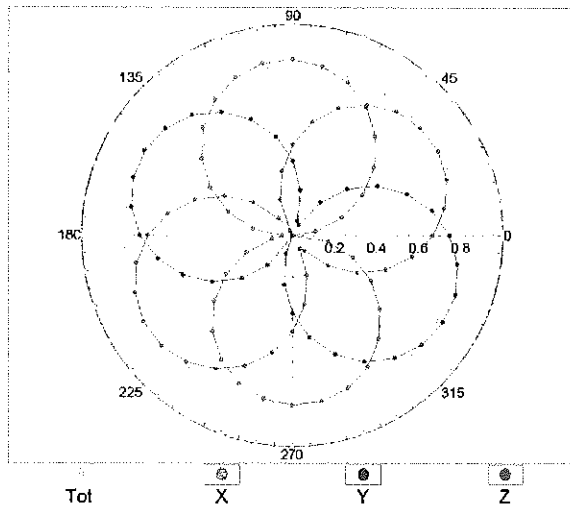
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



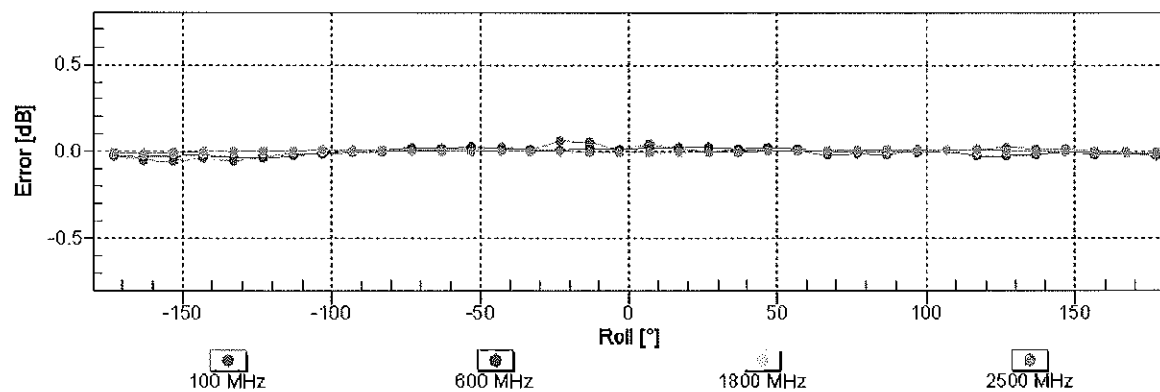
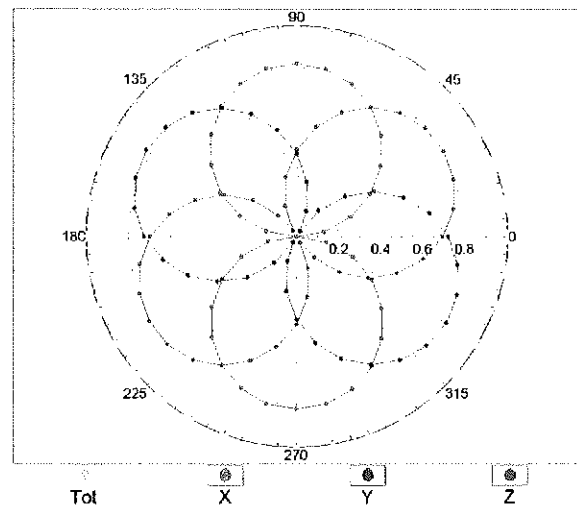
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

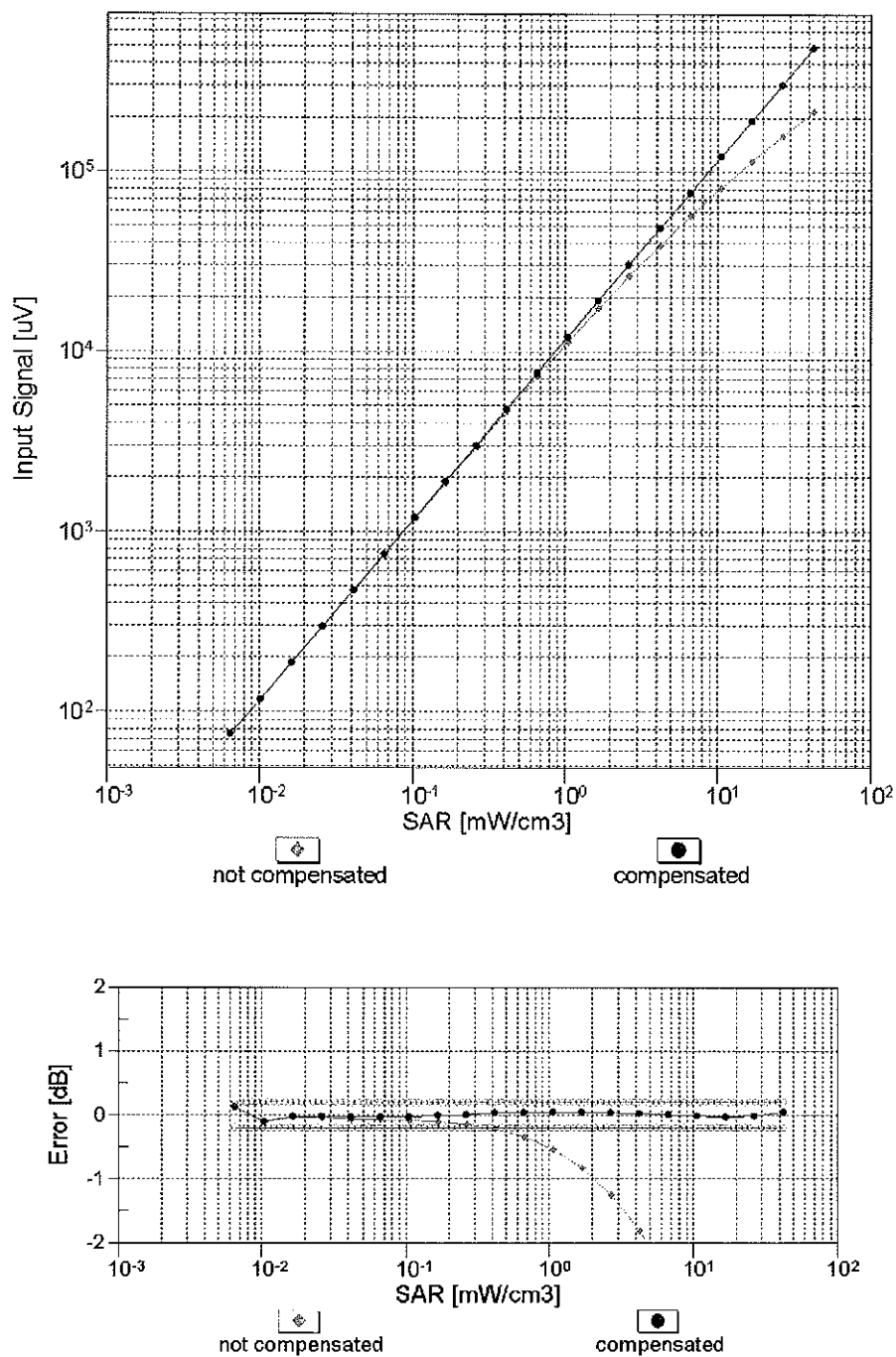


f=1800 MHz,R22



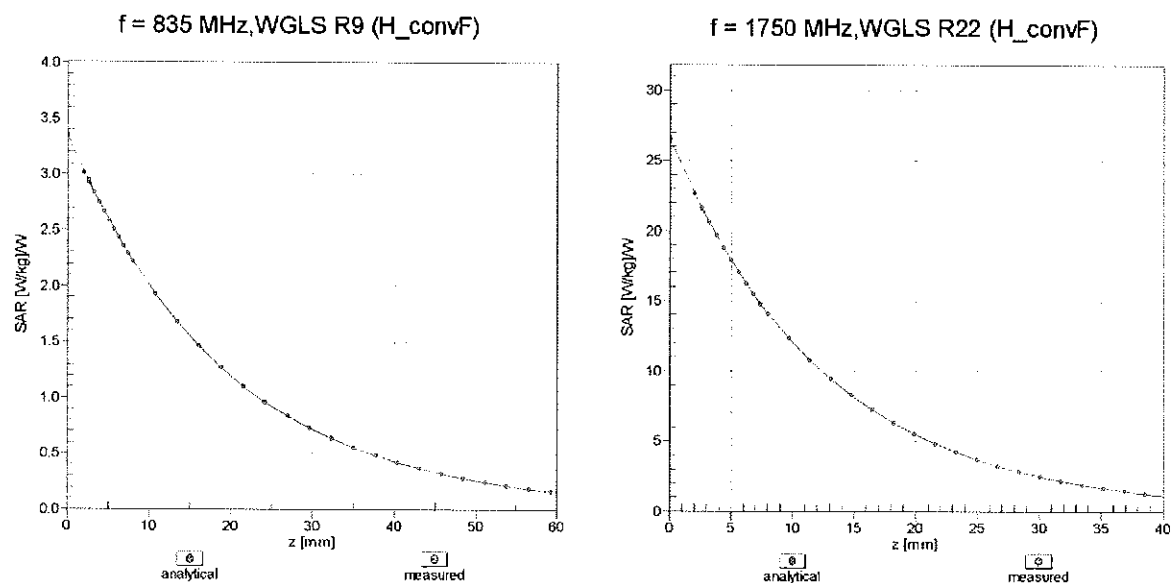
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head}) (TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



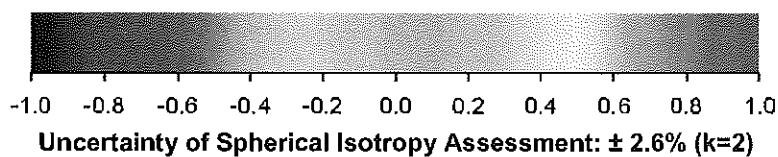
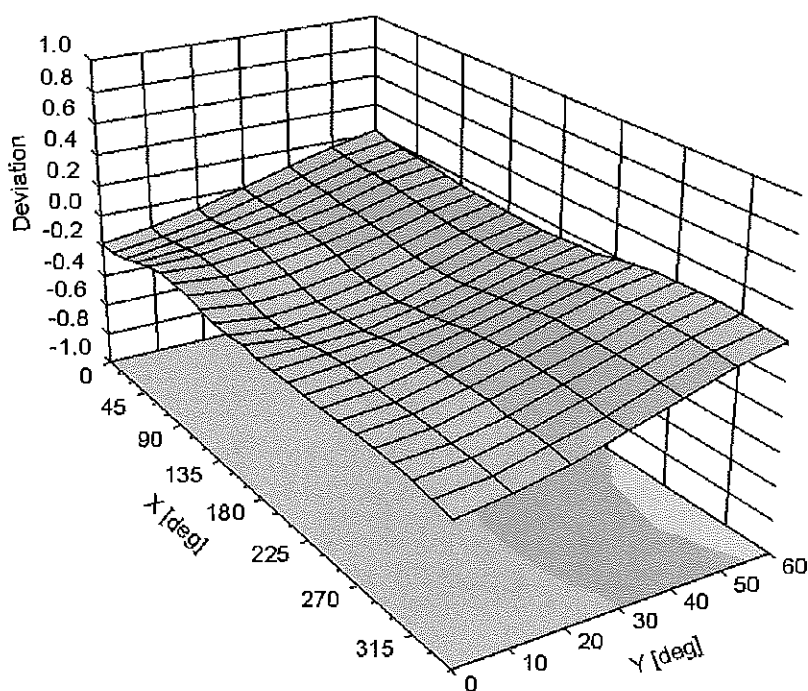
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV2 - SN:3022

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-83.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3209_Mar13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3209**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **March 15, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

✓ KOK
3/24/13

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Israe El-Naouq	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature
			Issued: March 15, 2013
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3209

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: March 15, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.35	1.33	1.14	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	99.2	97.8	98.3	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	163.6	$\pm 3.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		170.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		158.7	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.74	6.74	6.74	0.76	1.18	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.46	6.46	6.46	0.31	1.81	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.39	5.39	5.39	0.80	1.21	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.21	5.21	5.21	0.78	1.26	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.57	4.57	4.57	0.65	1.43	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.43	4.43	4.43	0.75	1.36	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

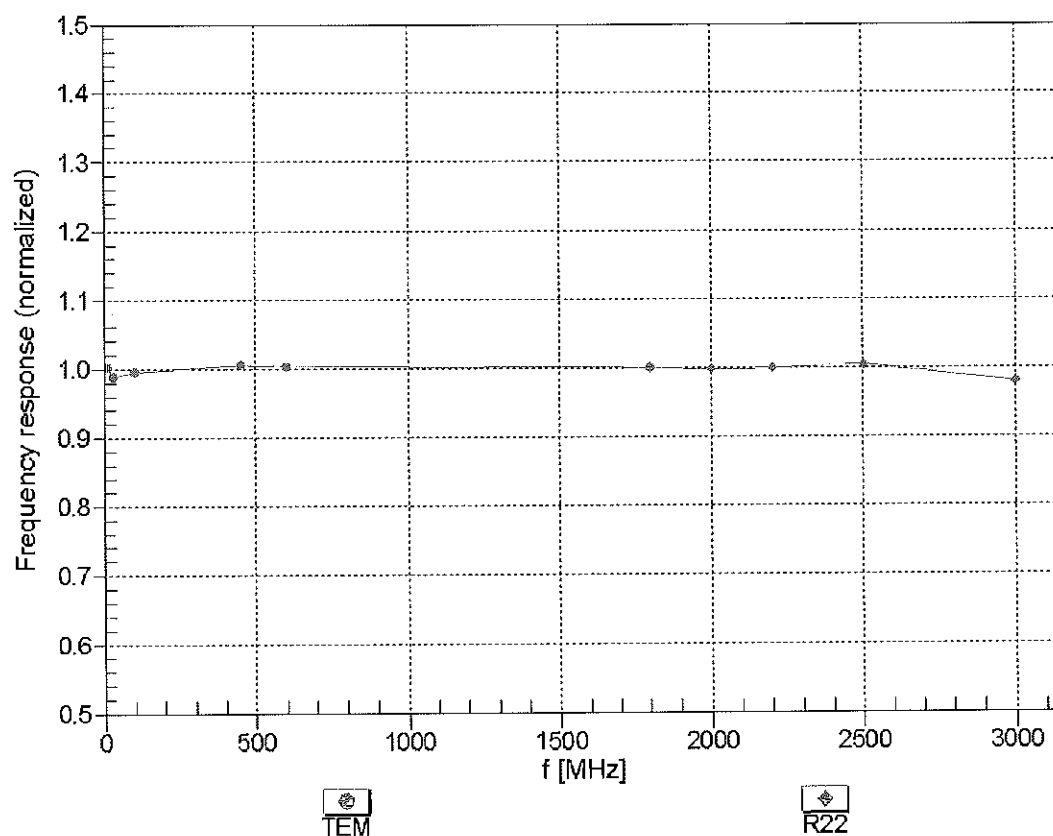
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.38	6.38	6.38	0.80	1.16	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.52	1.45	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.03	5.03	5.03	0.58	1.45	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.77	4.77	4.77	0.70	1.36	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.80	1.15	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.80	1.00	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

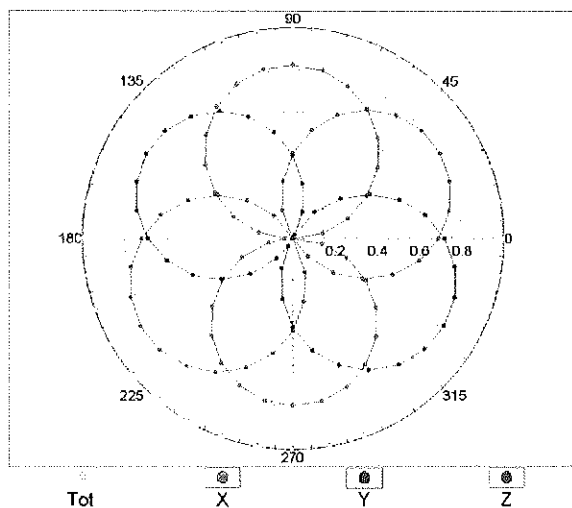
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



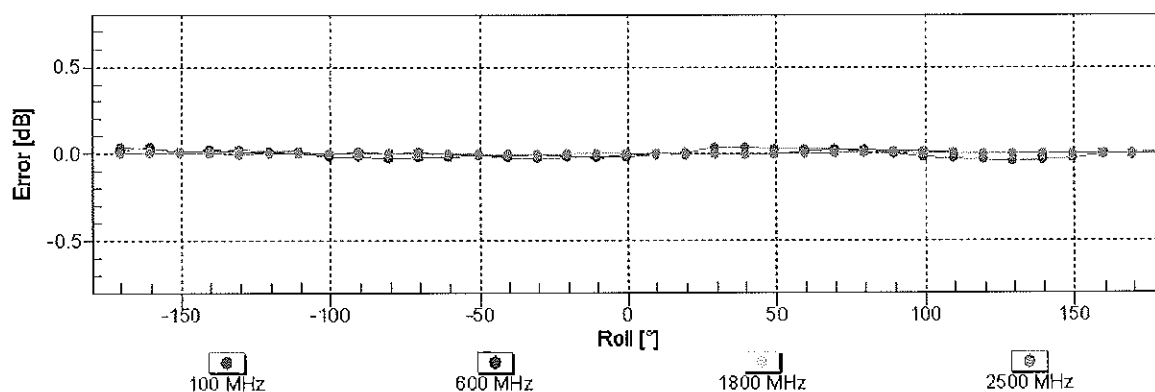
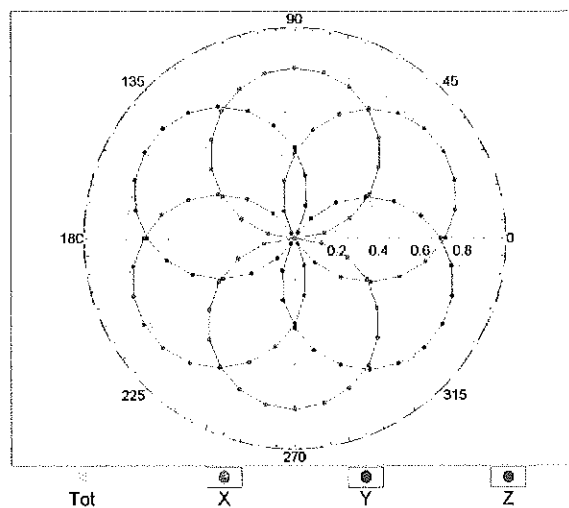
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

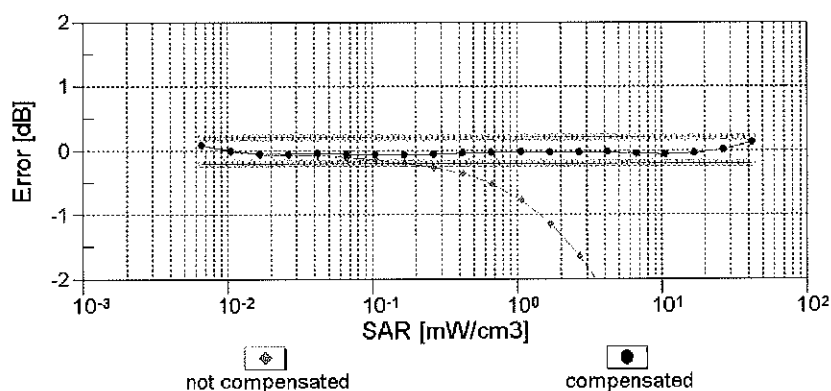
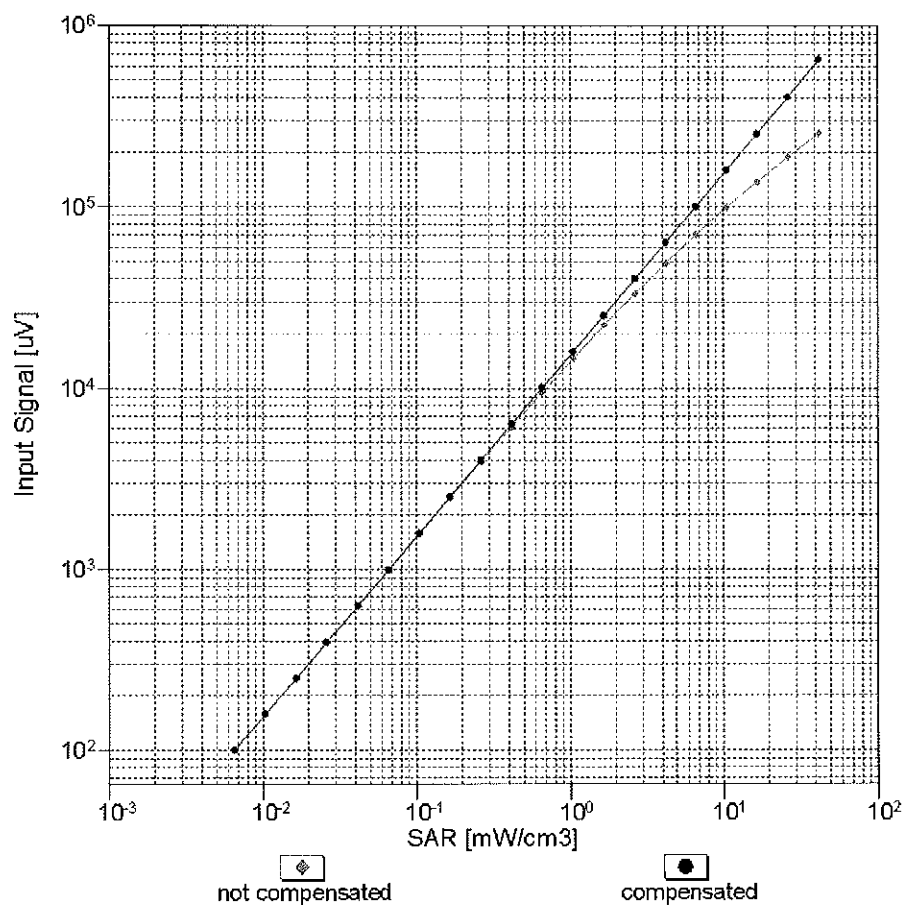


f=1800 MHz,R22



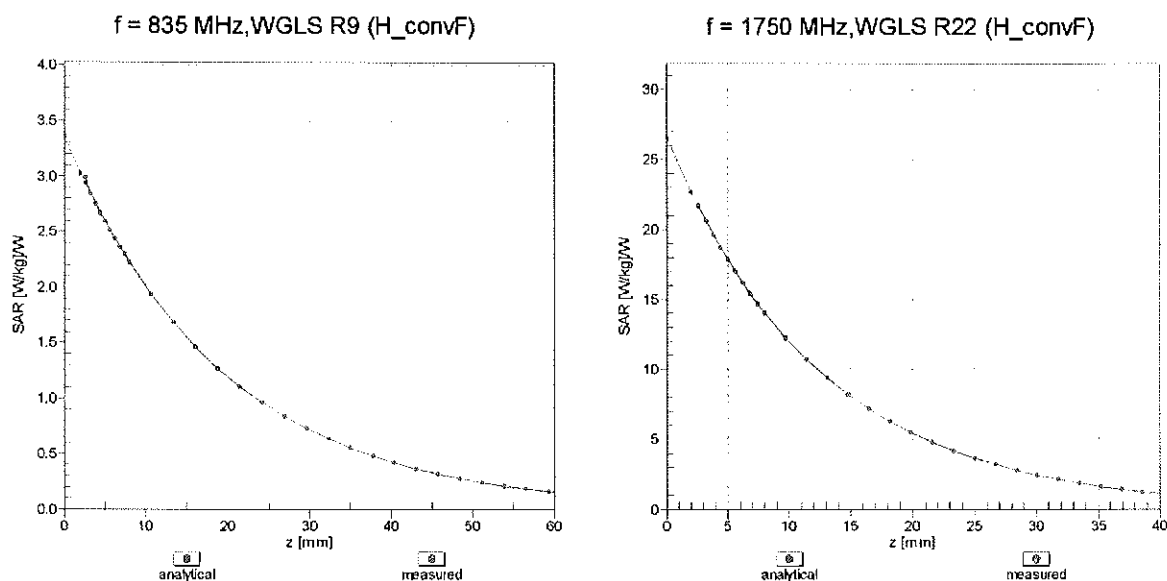
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



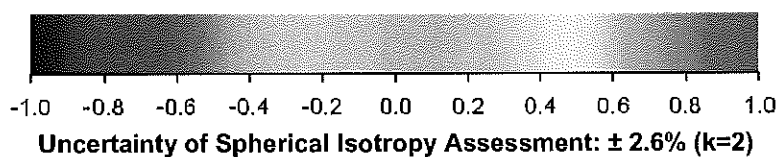
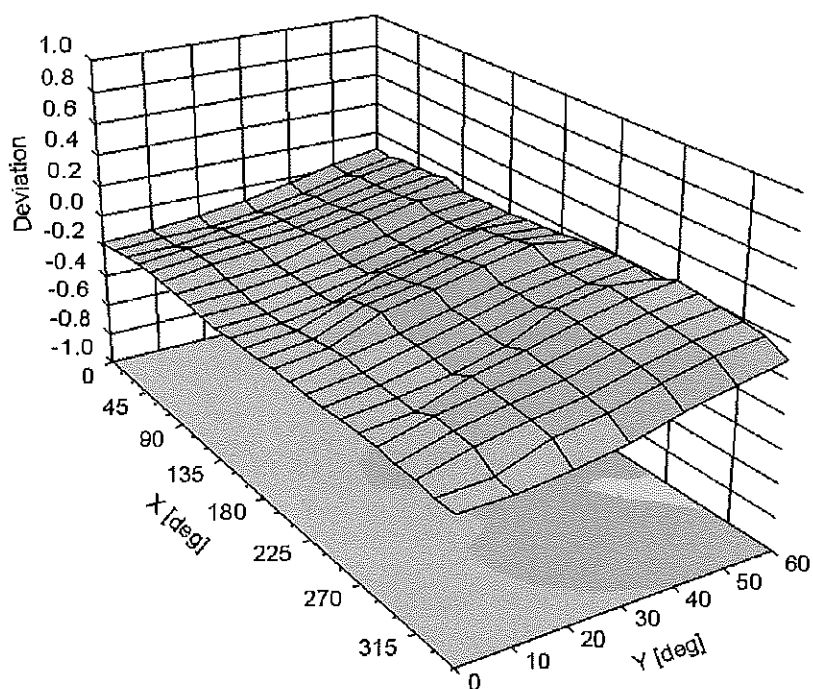
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3209

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-40.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3213_Apr13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3213**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **April 29, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Dimce Iliev	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: April 29, 2013
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C, D** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3213

Manufactured: October 14, 2008
Calibrated: April 29, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.47	1.36	1.33	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	103.0	100.8	100.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB/ μV	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	171.2	$\pm 2.7 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		172.4	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		169.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.54	6.54	6.54	0.45	1.49	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.30	6.30	6.30	0.31	1.77	± 12.0 %
1450	40.5	1.20	5.41	5.41	5.41	0.26	2.35	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.22	5.22	5.22	0.79	1.18	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.08	5.08	5.08	0.80	1.20	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.49	4.49	4.49	0.79	1.28	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.36	4.36	4.36	0.79	1.24	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

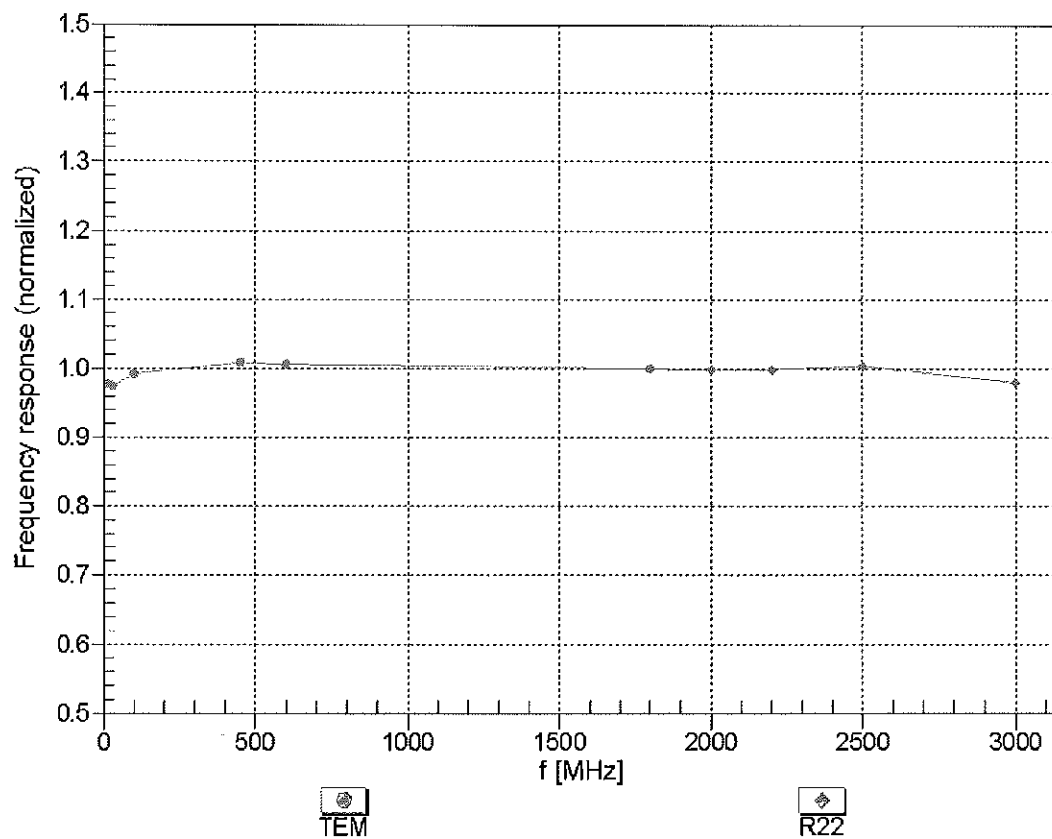
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.32	6.32	6.32	0.44	1.54	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.25	6.25	6.25	0.37	1.77	± 12.0 %
1450	54.0	1.30	5.28	5.28	5.28	0.57	1.42	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.95	4.95	4.95	0.66	1.34	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.55	1.51	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.65	1.18	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.11	4.11	4.11	0.60	0.87	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

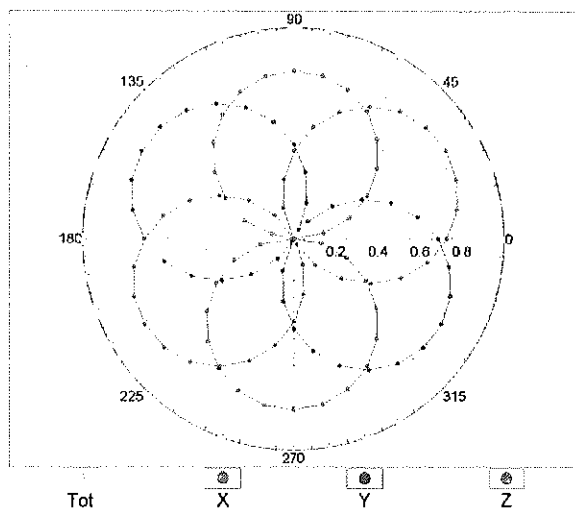
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



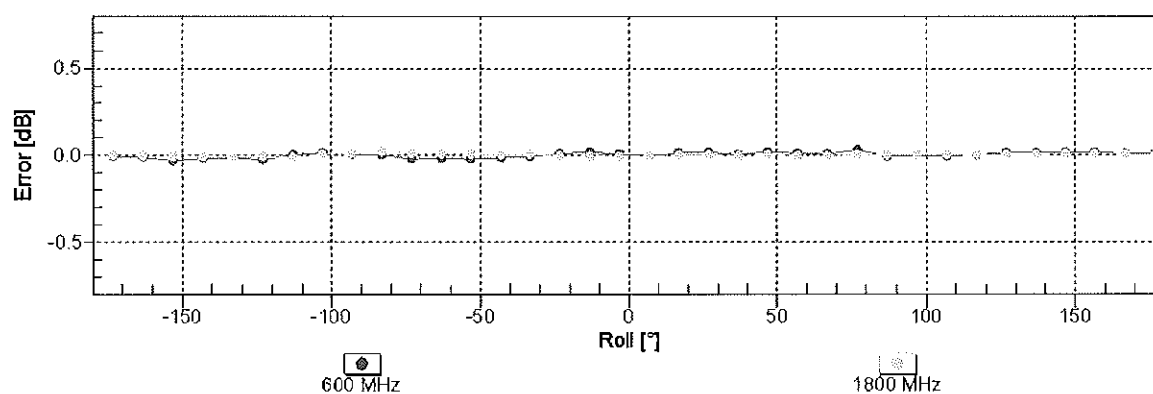
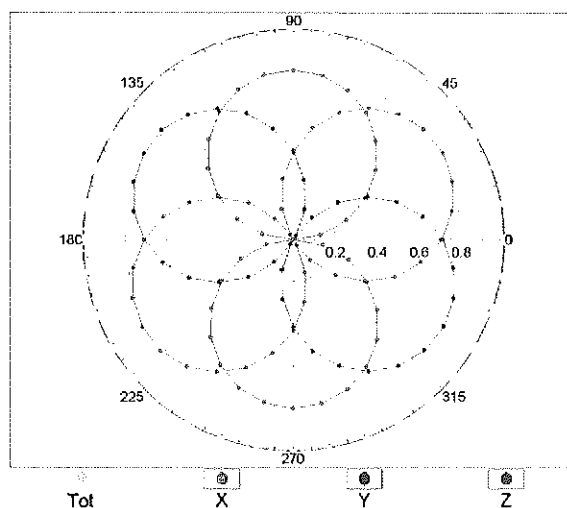
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

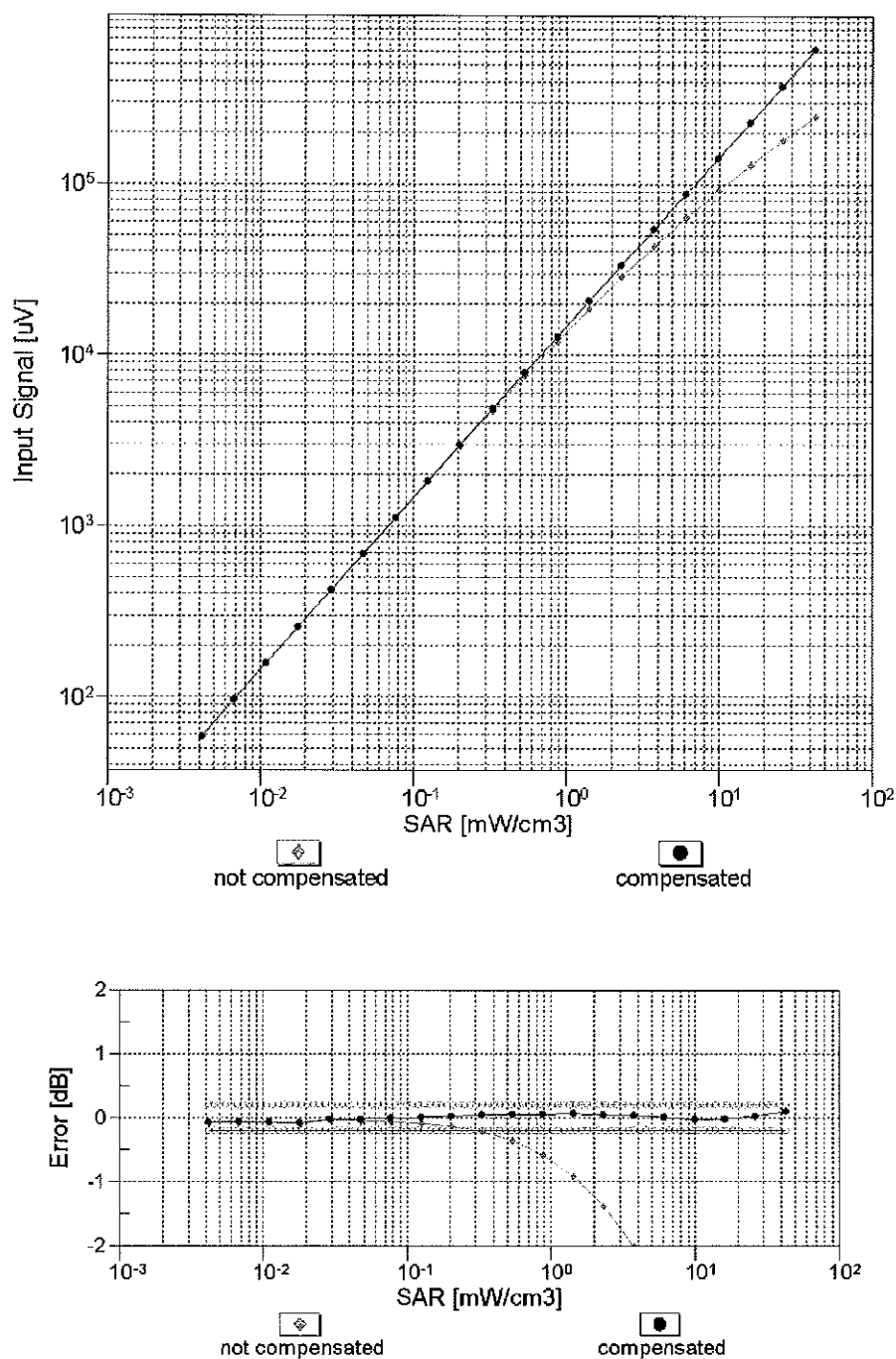


f=1800 MHz,R22



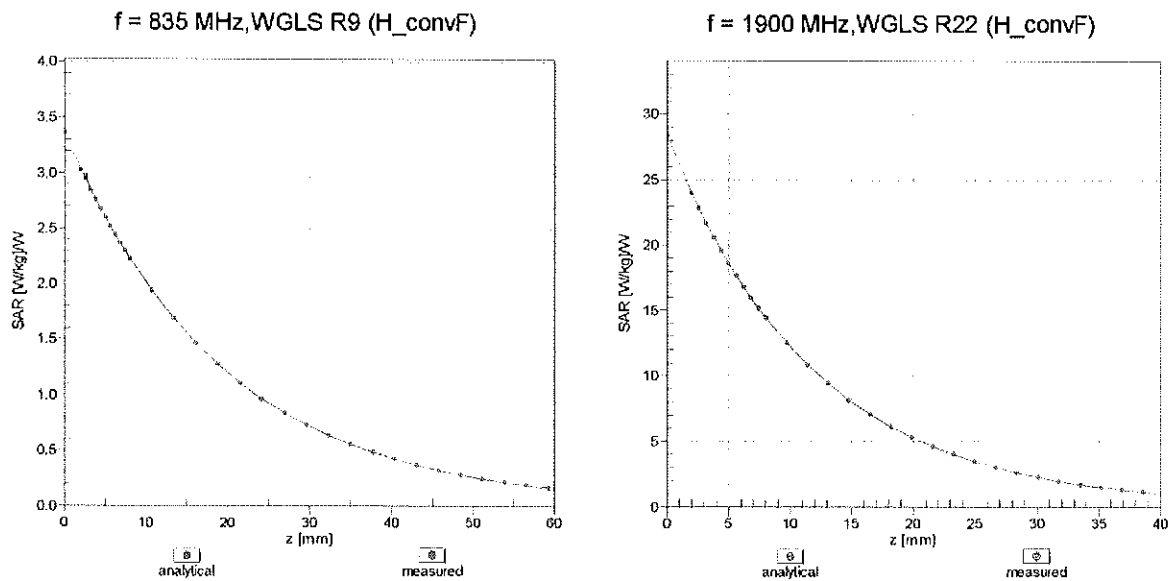
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



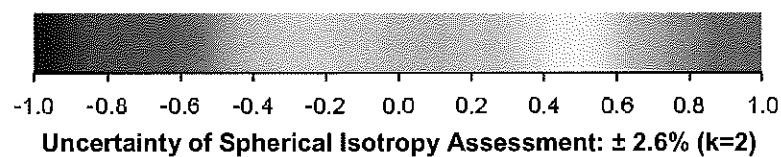
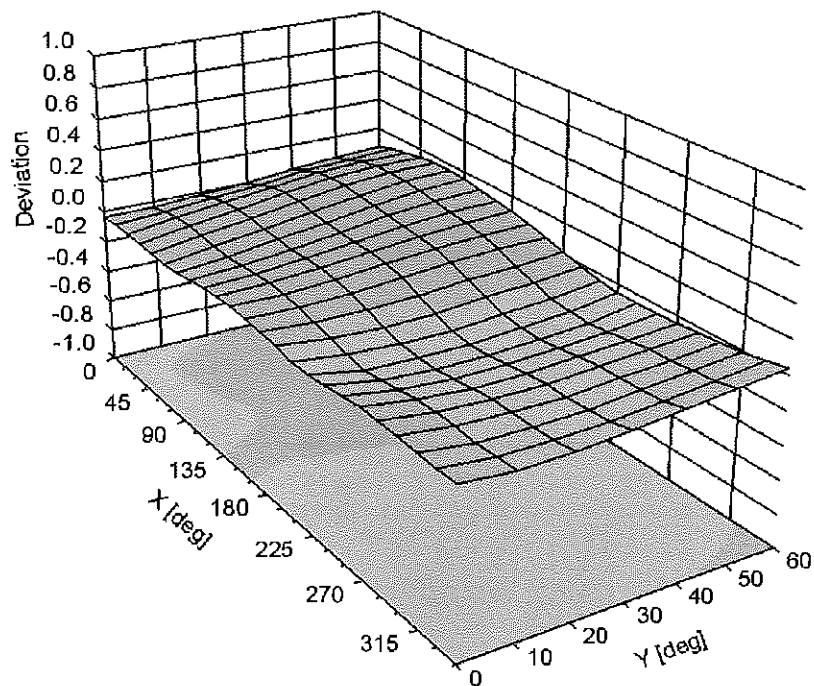
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3213**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-33.1
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3263_May13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3263**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **May 16, 2013**

✓ KOK
5/23/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01733)	Apr-14
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01737)	Apr-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01735)	Apr-14
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01738)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-13)	In house check: Apr-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klysner	Laboratory Technician	<i>Leif Klysner</i>
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	<i>Katja Pokovic</i>
			Issued: May 17, 2013
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below *ConvF*).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * *frequency_response* (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of *ConvF*.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * *ConvF* whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for *ConvF*. A frequency dependent *ConvF* is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3263

Manufactured: January 25, 2010
Calibrated: May 16, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.21	1.25	1.12	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	101.2	100.2	103.7	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	156.5	$\pm 2.5 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		153.2	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		147.2	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.51	6.51	6.51	0.21	2.29	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.50	1.38	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.30	5.30	5.30	0.45	1.54	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.11	5.11	5.11	0.57	1.38	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.47	4.47	4.47	0.59	1.49	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.31	4.31	4.31	0.80	1.28	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

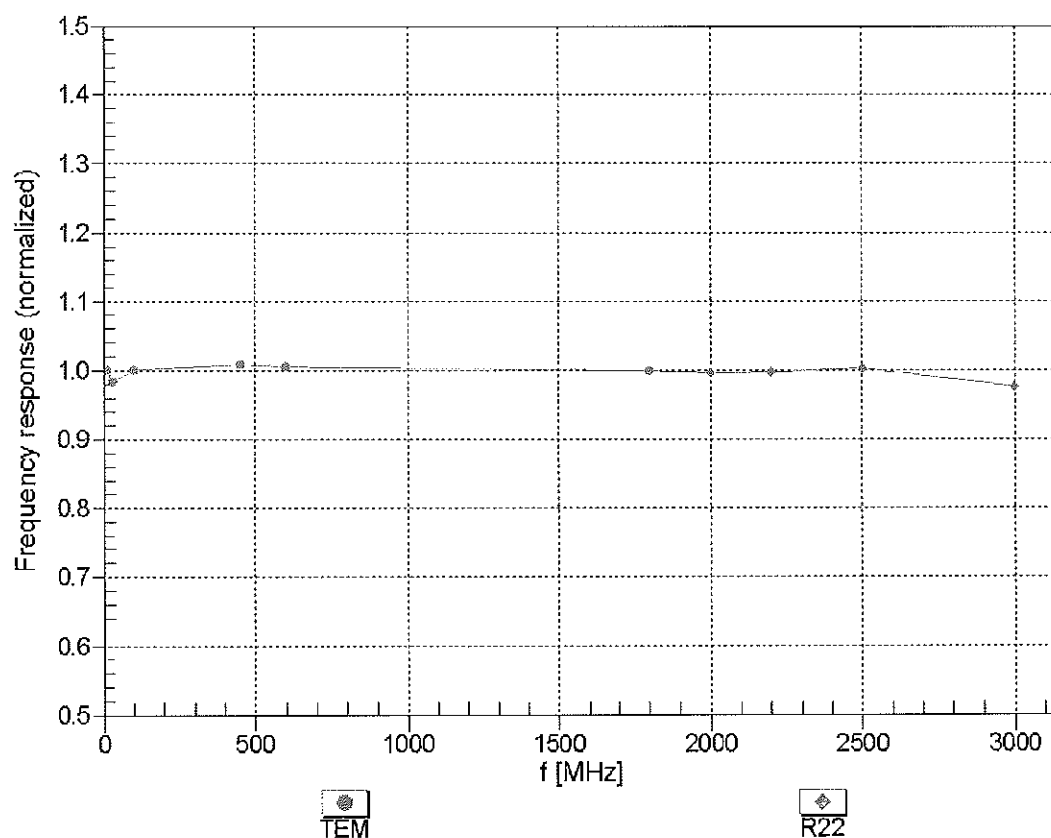
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.34	1.82	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.29	6.29	6.29	0.54	1.39	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.01	5.01	5.01	0.72	1.27	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.78	4.78	4.78	0.53	1.56	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.80	1.14	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

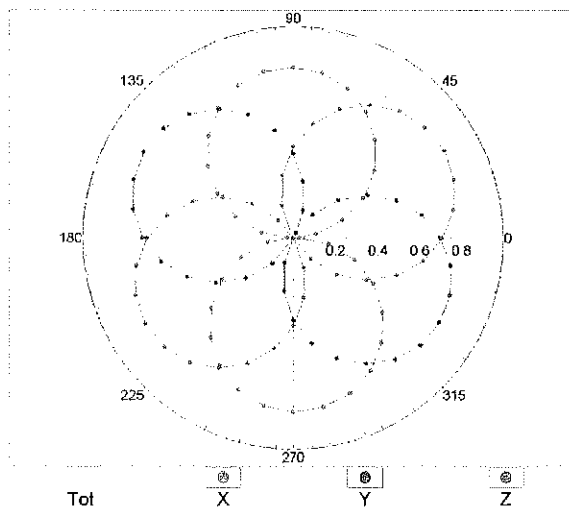
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



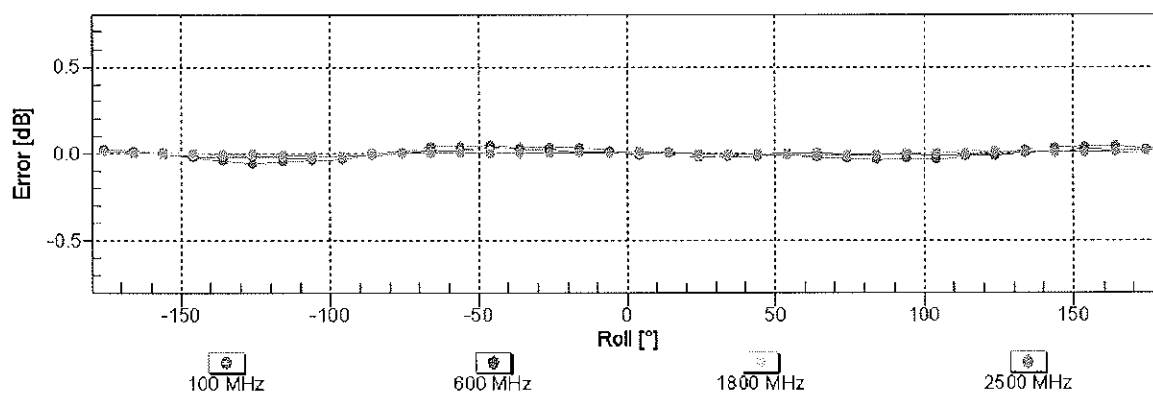
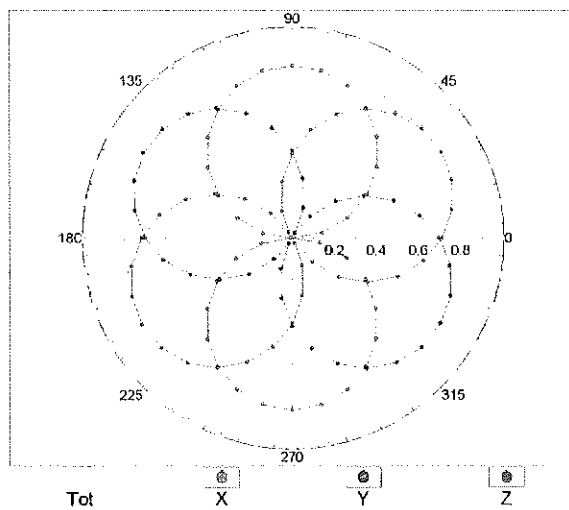
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

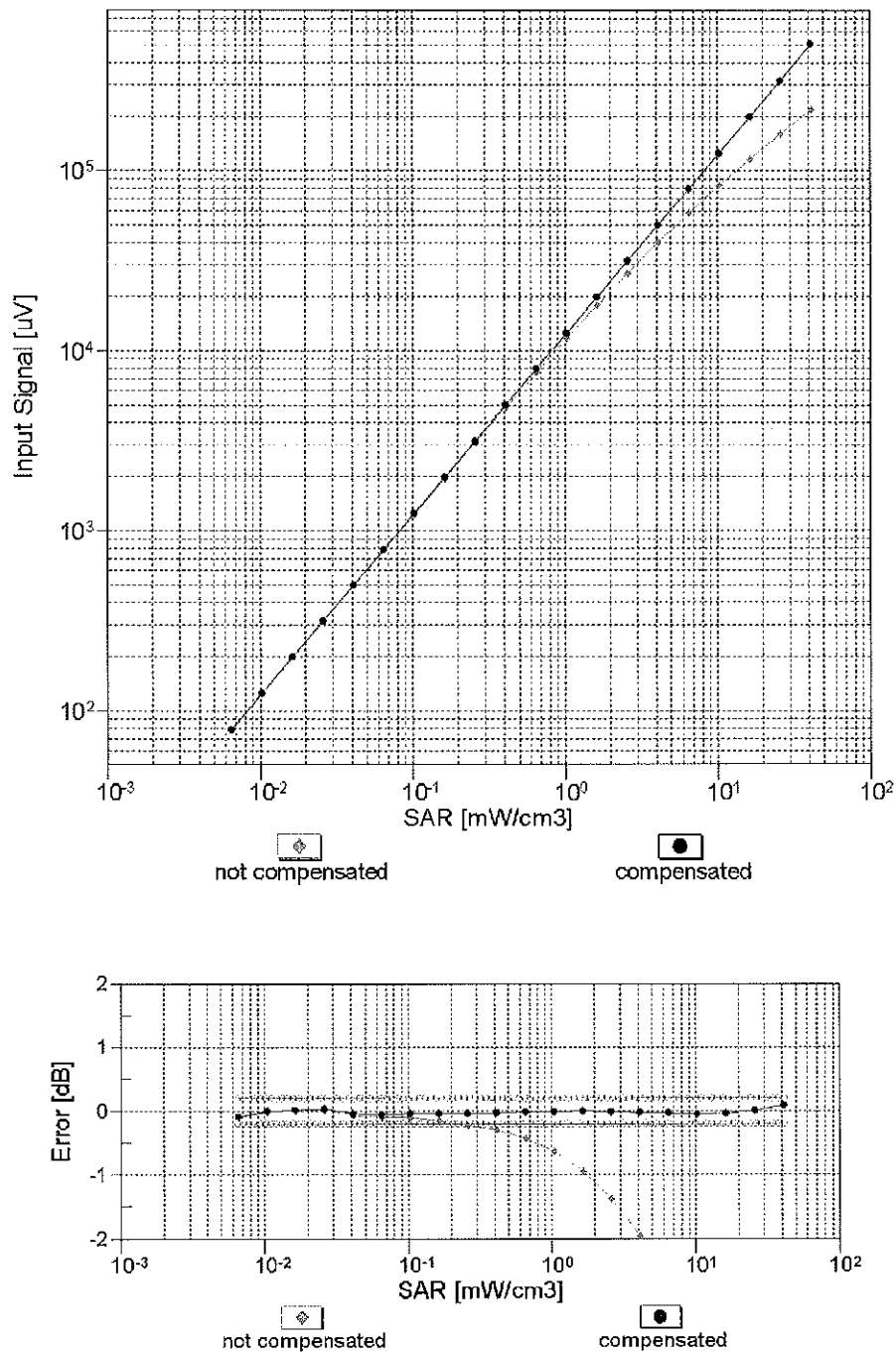


f=1800 MHz,R22



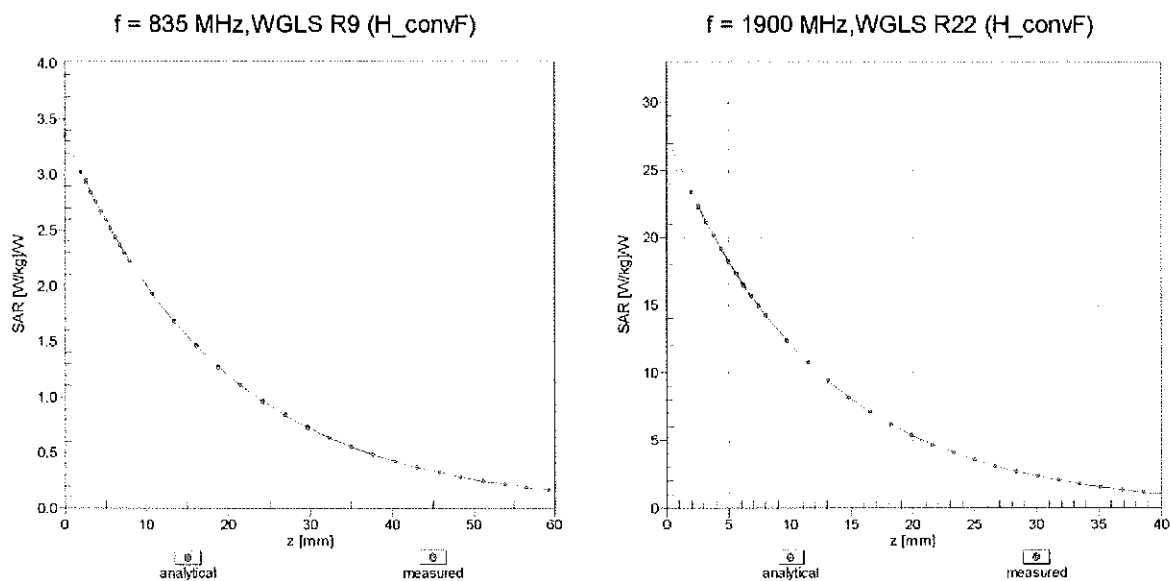
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ (k=2)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



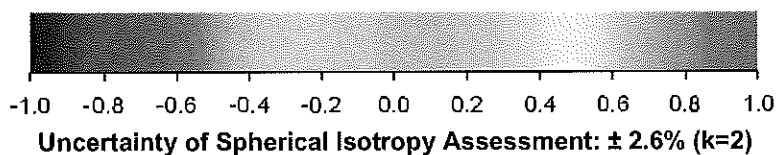
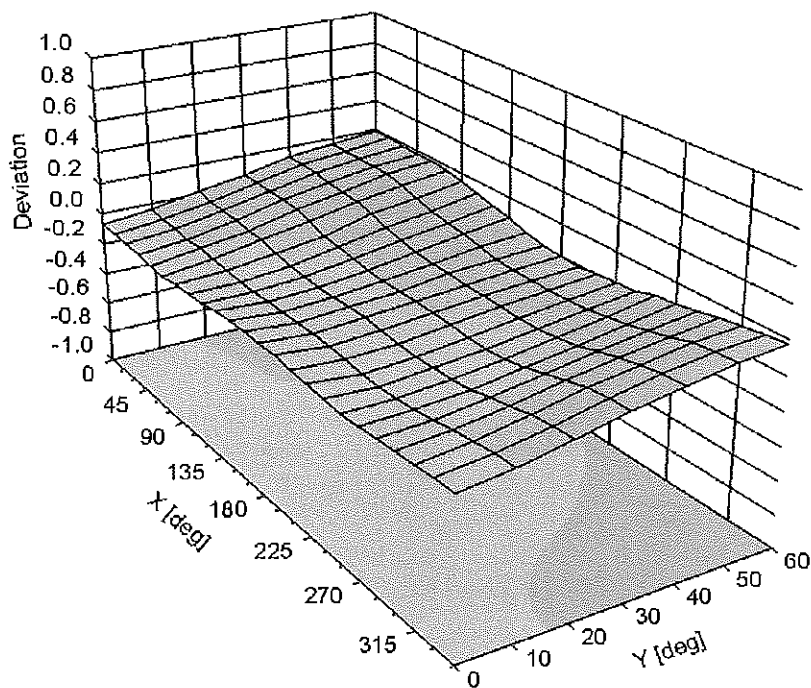
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3263

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-116
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3287_Nov12**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3287**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **November 15, 2012**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Name	Function	Signature
	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: November 16, 2012

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3287

Manufactured: June 7, 2010
Calibrated: November 15, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	1.31	1.25	1.25	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	102.9	103.6	101.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name	PAR		A dB	B dB	C dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	0.00	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	116.8	$\pm 3.5 \%$
			Y	0.0	0.0	1.0	118.5	
			Z	0.0	0.0	1.0	154.1	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.40	6.40	6.40	0.20	2.54	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.17	6.17	6.17	0.34	1.68	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.16	5.16	5.16	0.63	1.30	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	4.96	4.96	4.96	0.48	1.55	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.30	4.30	4.30	0.79	1.31	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.19	4.19	4.19	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

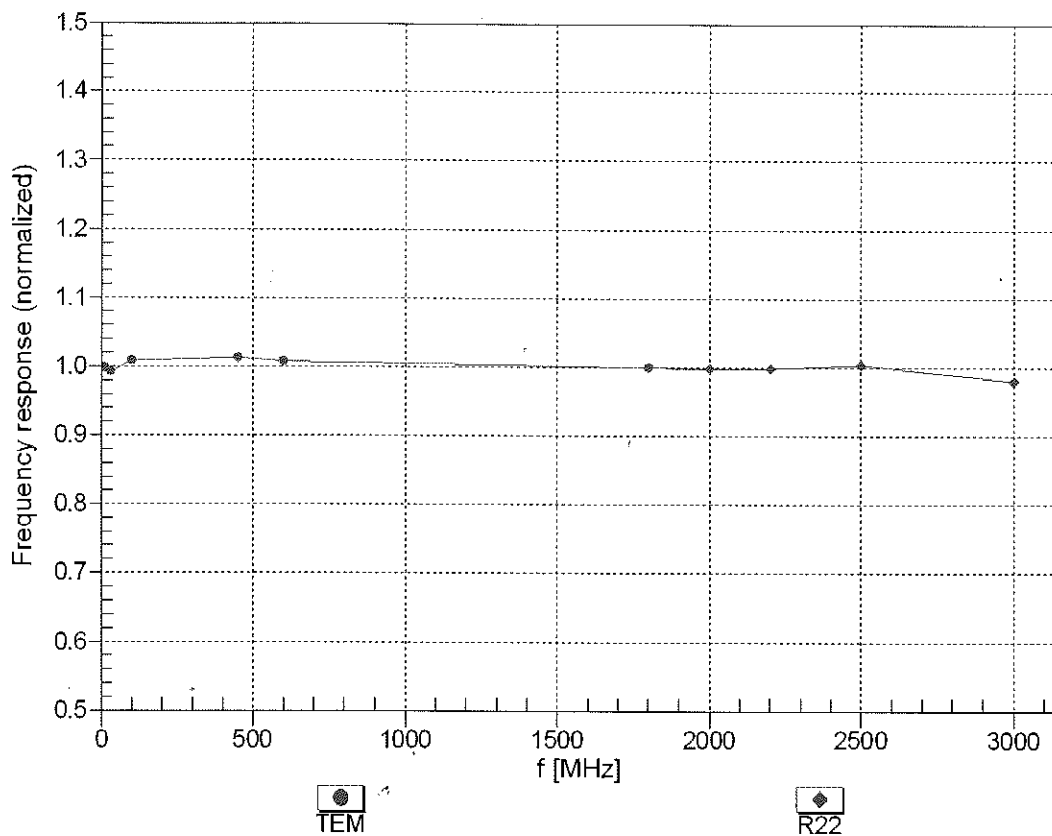
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.14	6.14	6.14	0.28	2.06	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.06	6.06	6.06	0.42	1.63	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	4.86	4.86	4.86	0.43	1.64	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.69	4.69	4.69	0.56	1.54	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.29	4.29	4.29	0.80	1.02	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.12	4.12	4.12	0.64	0.92	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

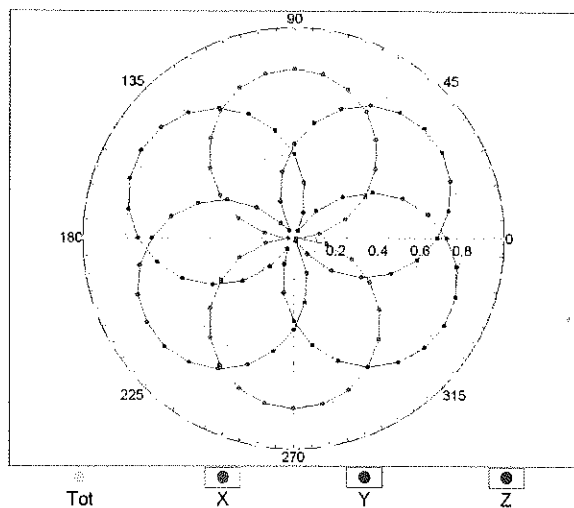
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



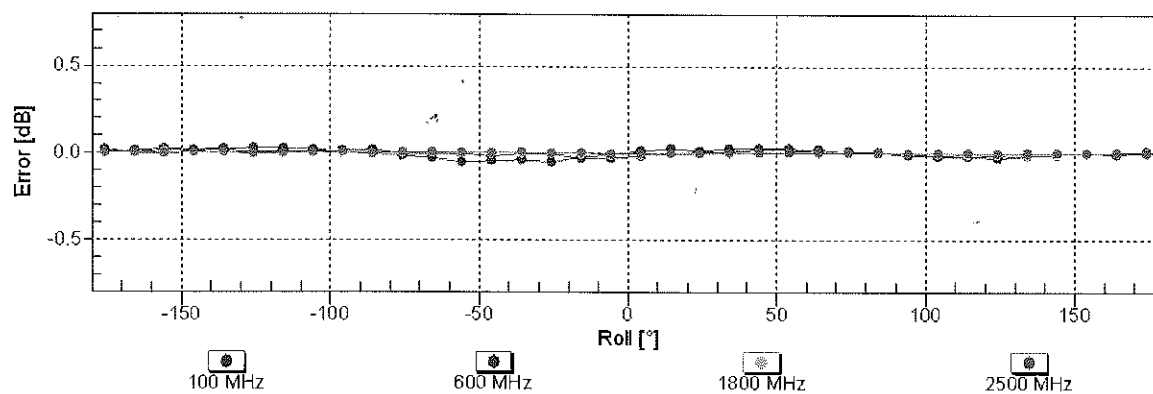
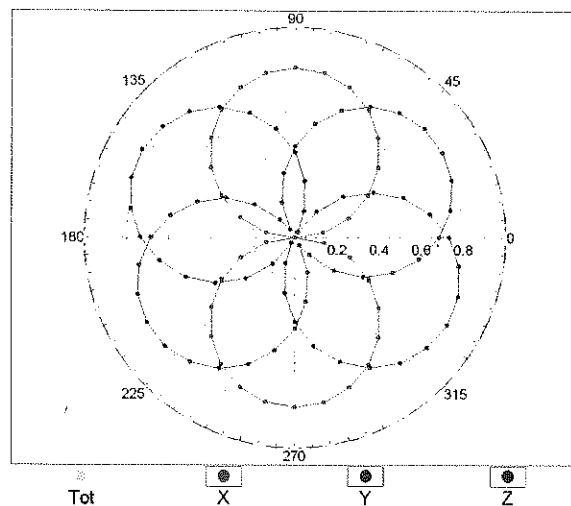
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz, TEM

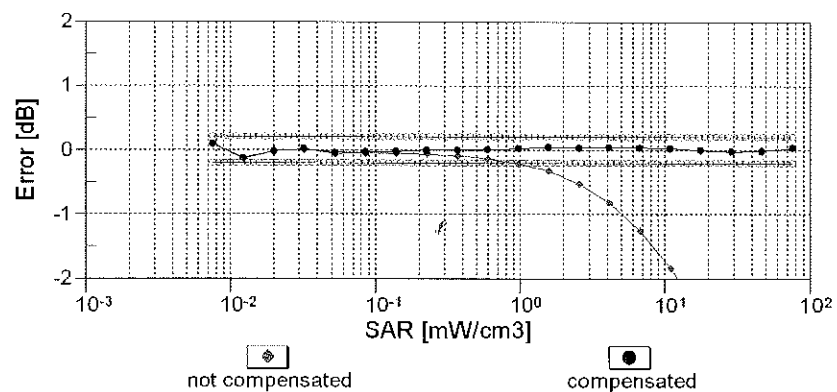
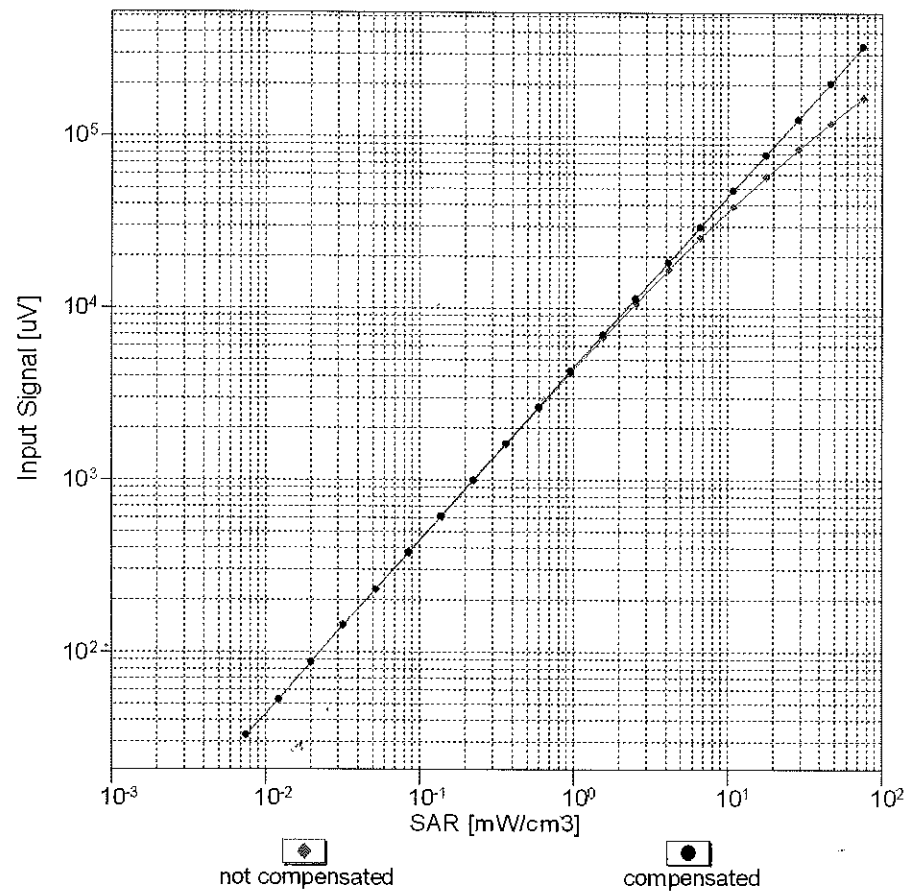


f=1800 MHz, R22



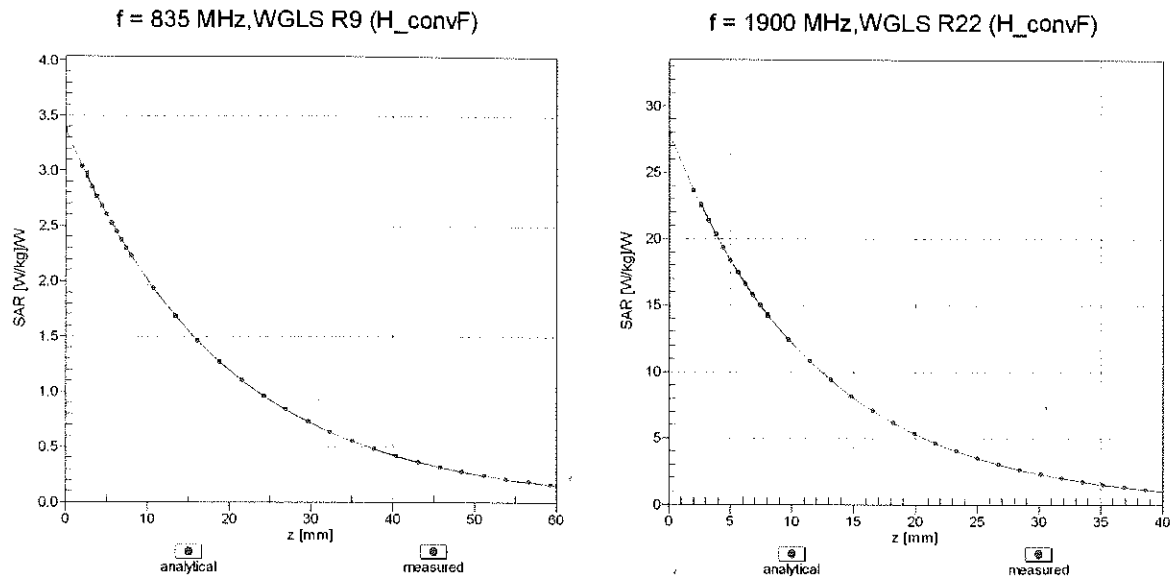
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



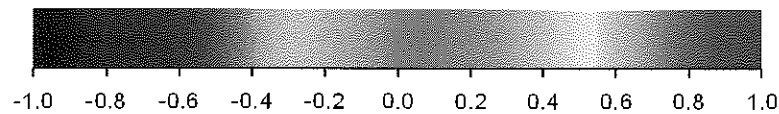
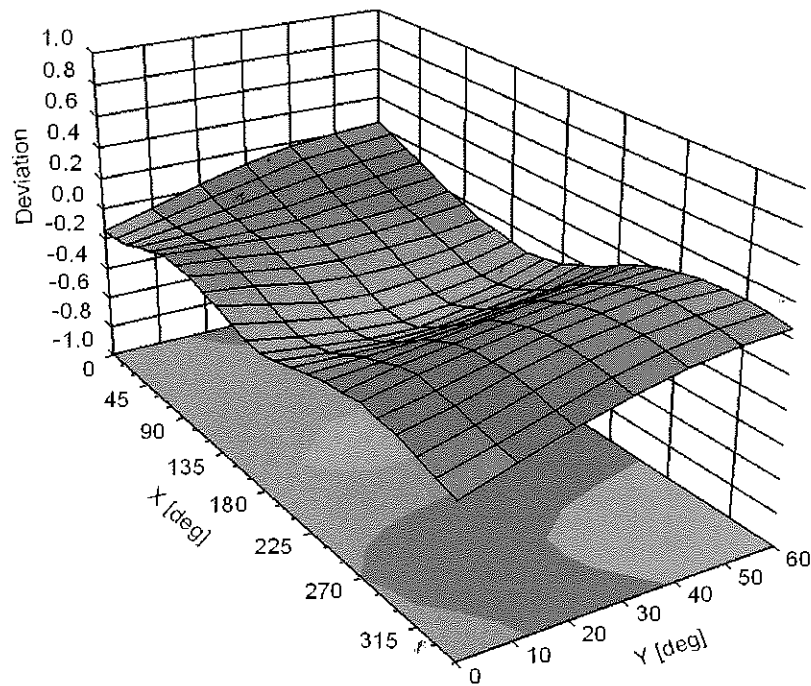
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 2.6\%$ ($k=2$)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3287

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-15.9
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm

**Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG**
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **ES3-3288_Sep12**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **ES3DV3 - SN:3288**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

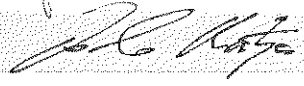
Calibration date: **September 20, 2012**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	29-Dec-11 (No. ES3-3013_Dec11)	Dec-12
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-12

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
			Issued: September 20, 2012
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}; A, B, C** are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe ES3DV3

SN:3288

Manufactured: July 6, 2010
Calibrated: September 20, 2012

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.87	0.97	0.75	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	101.3	102.4	103.9	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name	PAR		A dB	B dB	C dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	0.00	X	0.00	0.00	1.00	168.6	$\pm 3.3 \%$
			Y	0.00	0.00	1.00	132.2	
			Z	0.00	0.00	1.00	156.8	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^c	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.67	6.67	6.67	0.80	1.14	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	6.41	6.41	6.41	0.76	1.18	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	5.51	5.51	5.51	0.70	1.28	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	5.28	5.28	5.28	0.80	1.22	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.61	4.61	4.61	0.80	1.26	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.45	4.45	4.45	0.80	1.31	± 12.0 %

^c Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

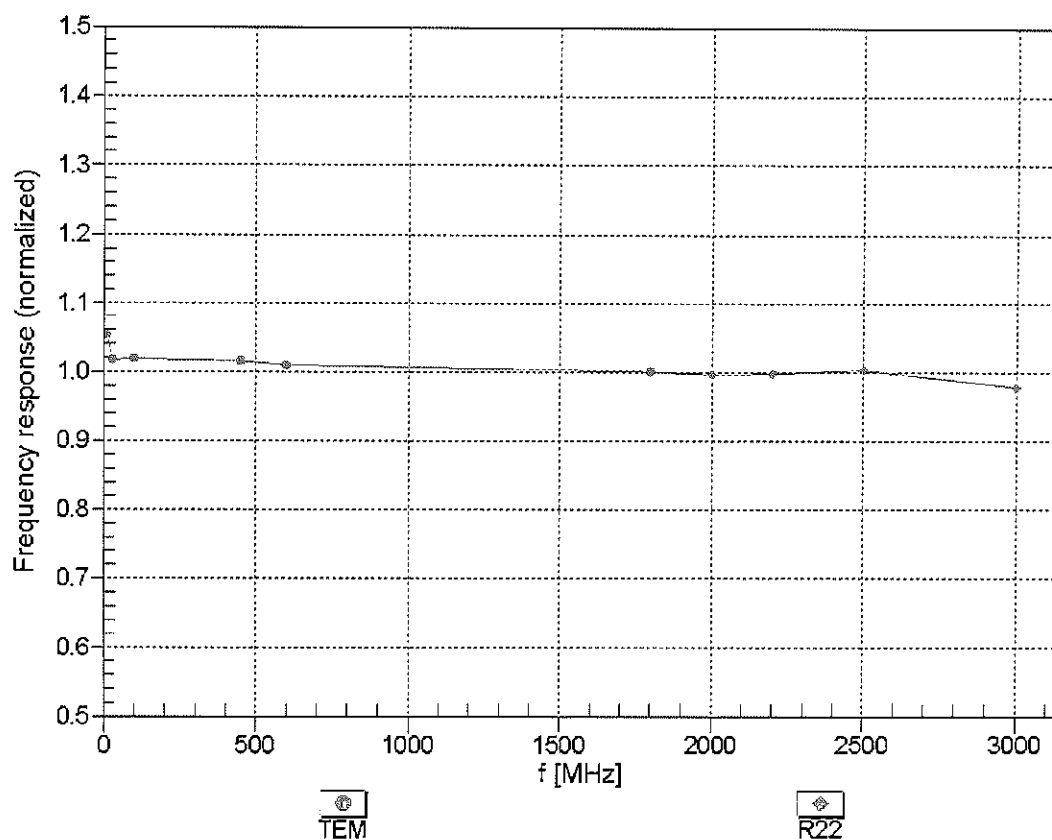
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.44	6.44	6.44	0.62	1.31	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	6.31	6.31	6.31	0.38	1.78	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	5.18	5.18	5.18	0.64	1.43	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	4.89	4.89	4.89	0.50	1.64	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.35	4.35	4.35	0.74	1.23	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.09	4.09	4.09	0.80	1.07	± 12.0 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

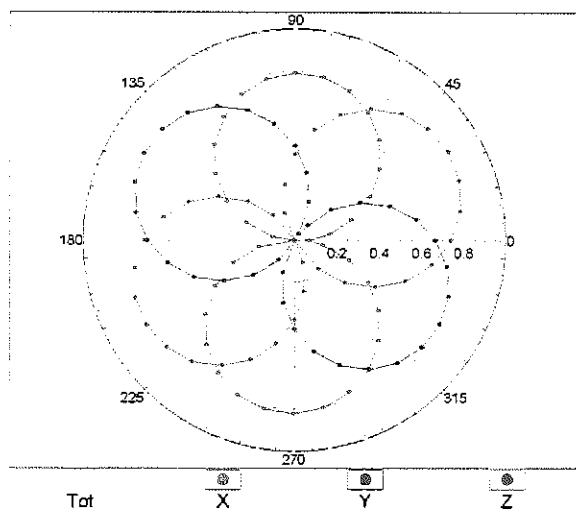
(TEM-Cell: ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



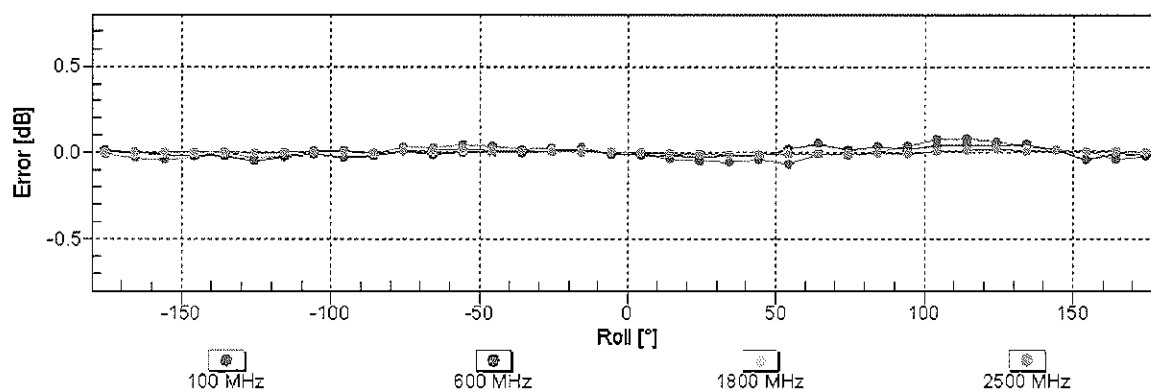
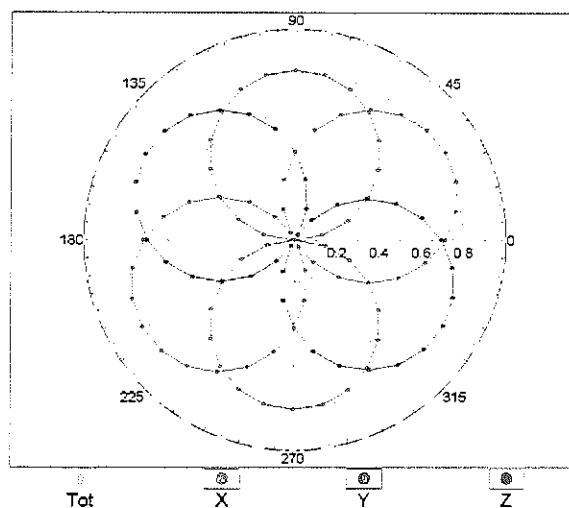
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM

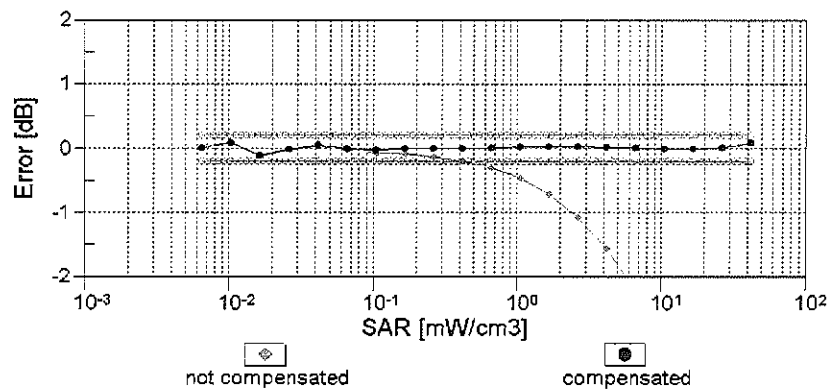
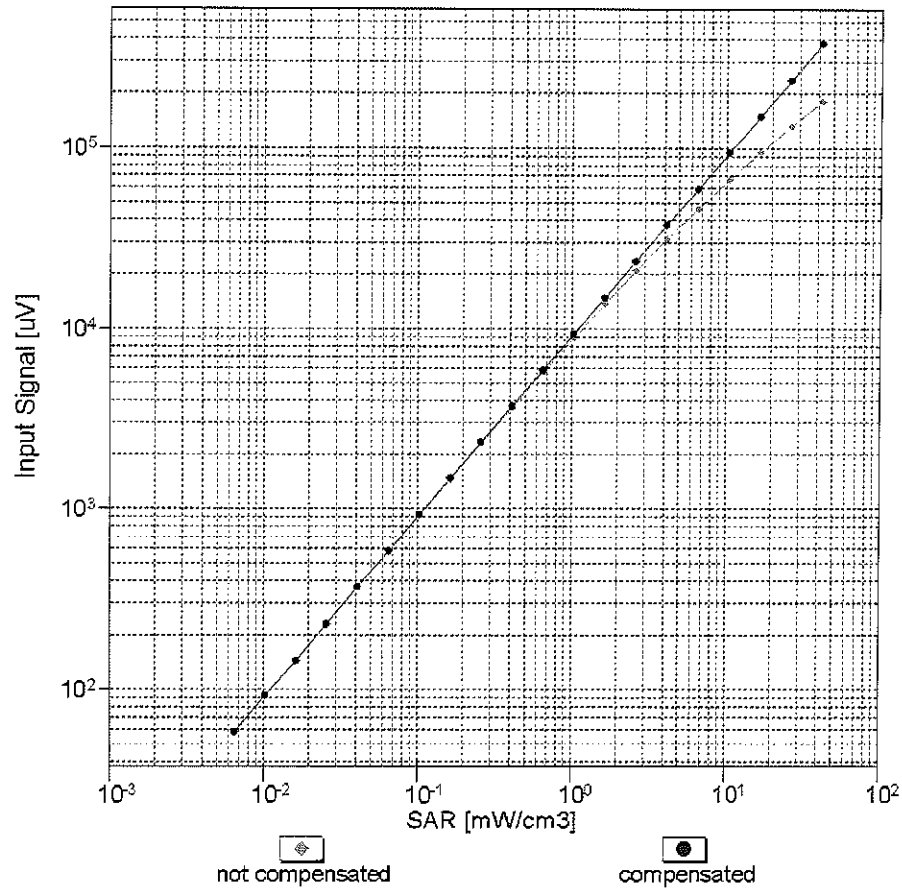


f=1800 MHz,R22



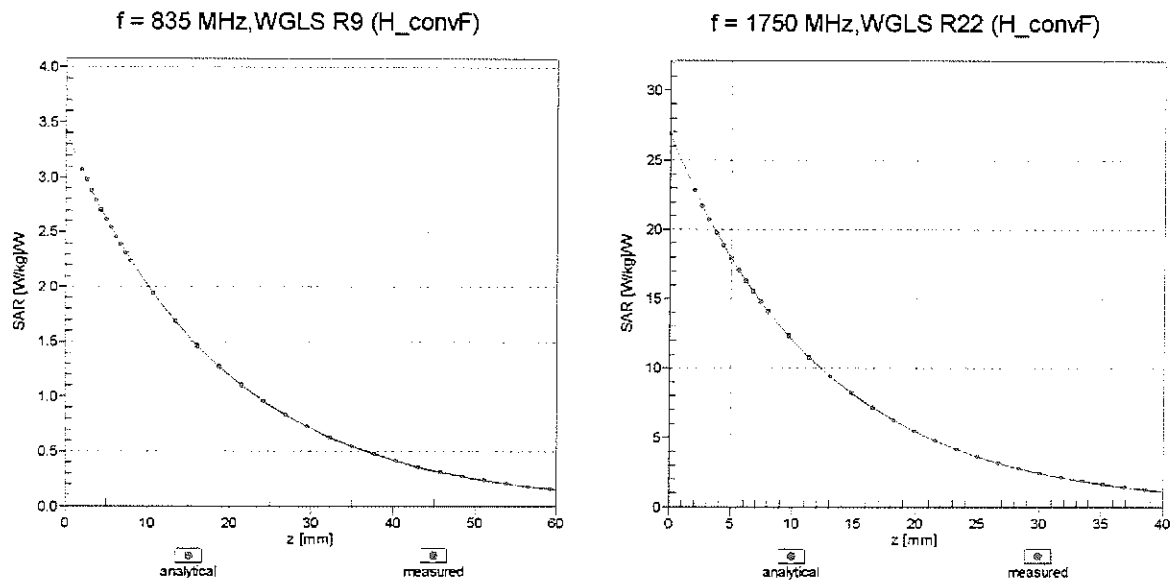
Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell, $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



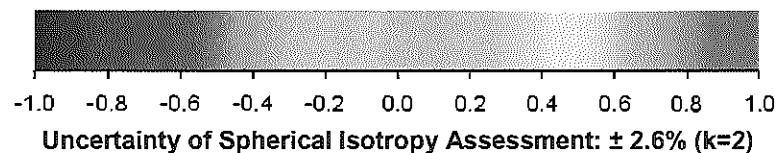
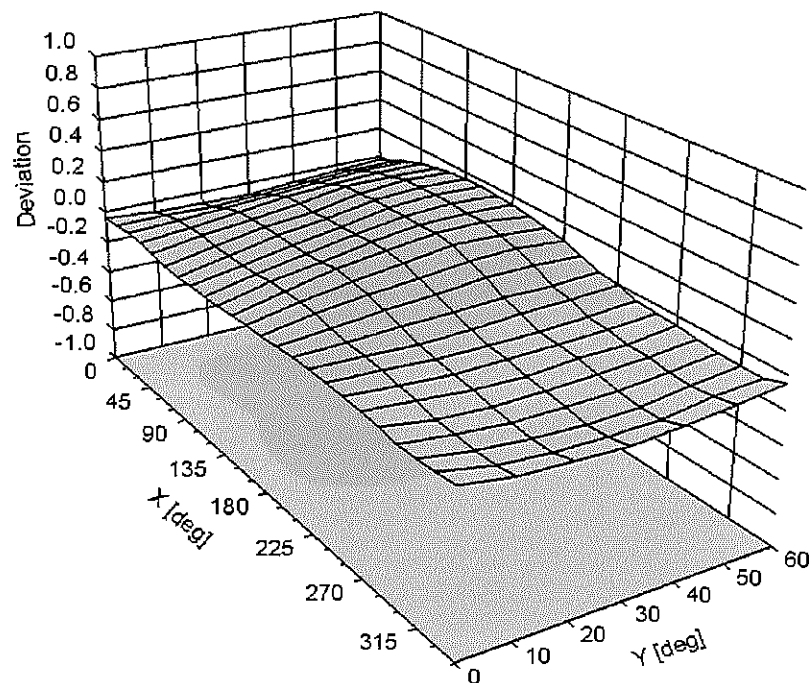
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



Uncertainty of Spherical Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 2.6\%$ ($k=2$)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: ES3DV3 - SN:3288**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	54.3
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	10 mm
Tip Diameter	4 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	2 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	2 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	3 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3920_Feb13/2**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE (Replacement of No: EX3-3920_Feb13)

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3920**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **February 27, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

✓
KOK
3/24/13

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	31-Jan-13 (No. DAE4-660_Jan13)	Jan-14
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by:	Name Claudio Leubler	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature
			Issued: March 5, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization φ	φ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E²-field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3920

Manufactured: December 18, 2012
Calibrated: February 27, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.34	0.50	0.50	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	101.2	101.0	99.1	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	134.3	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		164.7	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		161.4	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	9.86	9.86	9.86	0.19	1.39	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	9.58	9.58	9.58	0.77	0.54	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.97	7.97	7.97	0.57	0.69	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.73	7.73	7.73	0.54	0.73	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	7.04	7.04	7.04	0.40	0.82	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.80	6.80	6.80	0.49	0.76	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.87	4.87	4.87	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.73	4.73	4.73	0.37	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.52	4.52	4.52	0.39	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.17	4.17	4.17	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	4.02	4.02	4.02	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

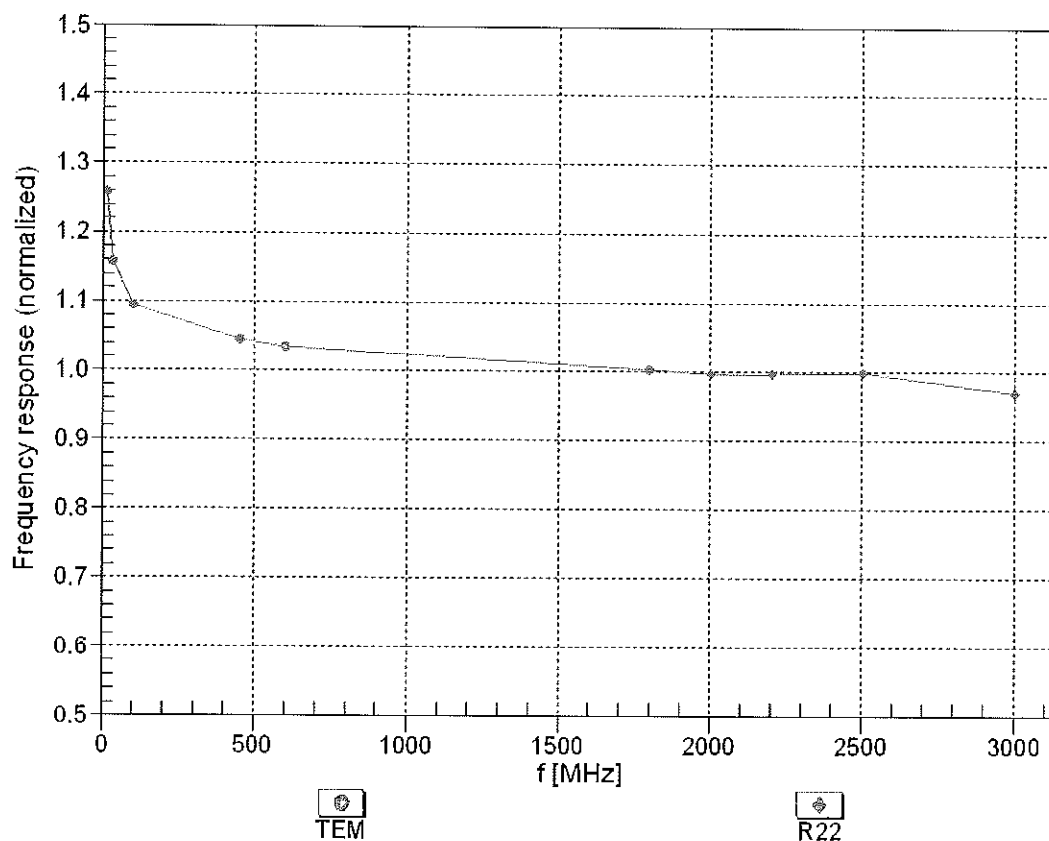
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	9.57	9.57	9.57	0.43	0.83	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	9.42	9.42	9.42	0.36	0.98	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.59	7.59	7.59	0.43	0.78	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.38	7.38	7.38	0.33	0.91	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.80	0.55	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.73	6.73	6.73	0.80	0.56	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	4.23	4.23	4.23	0.51	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	4.13	4.13	4.13	0.49	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.63	3.63	3.63	0.52	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.62	3.62	3.62	0.49	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.91	3.91	3.91	0.54	1.90	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

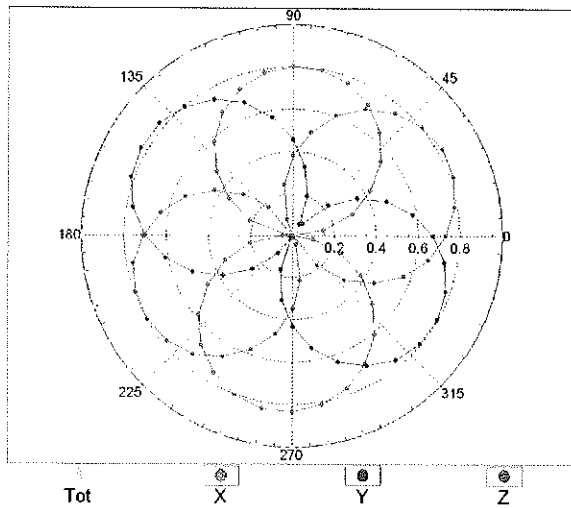
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



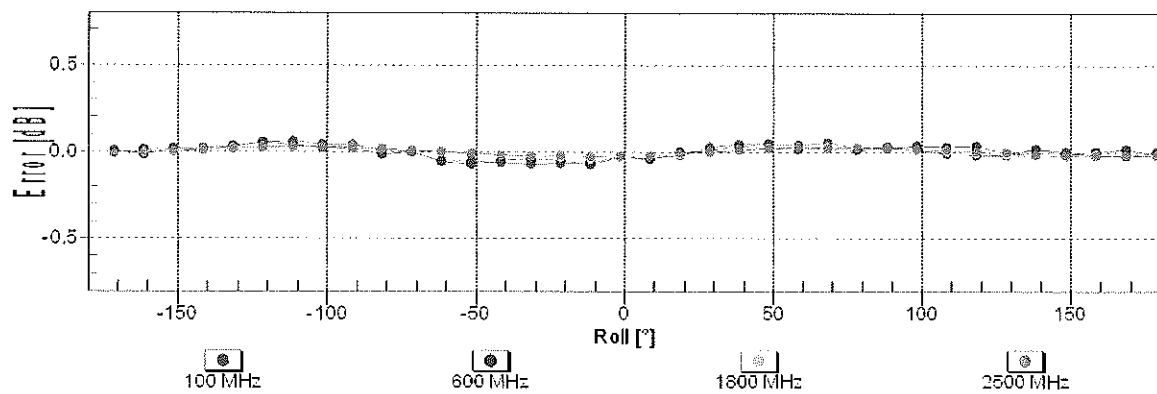
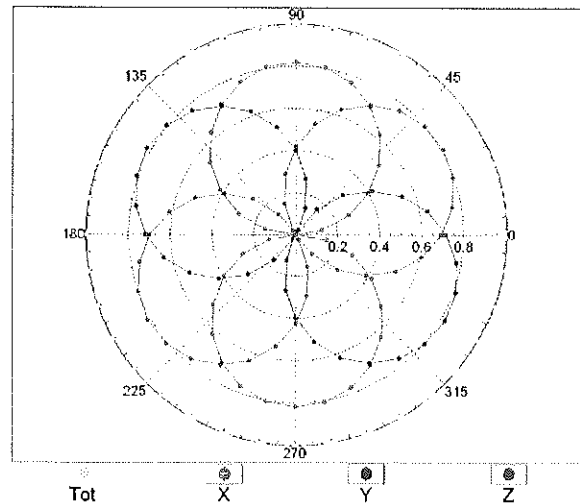
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ ($k=2$)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\theta = 0^\circ$

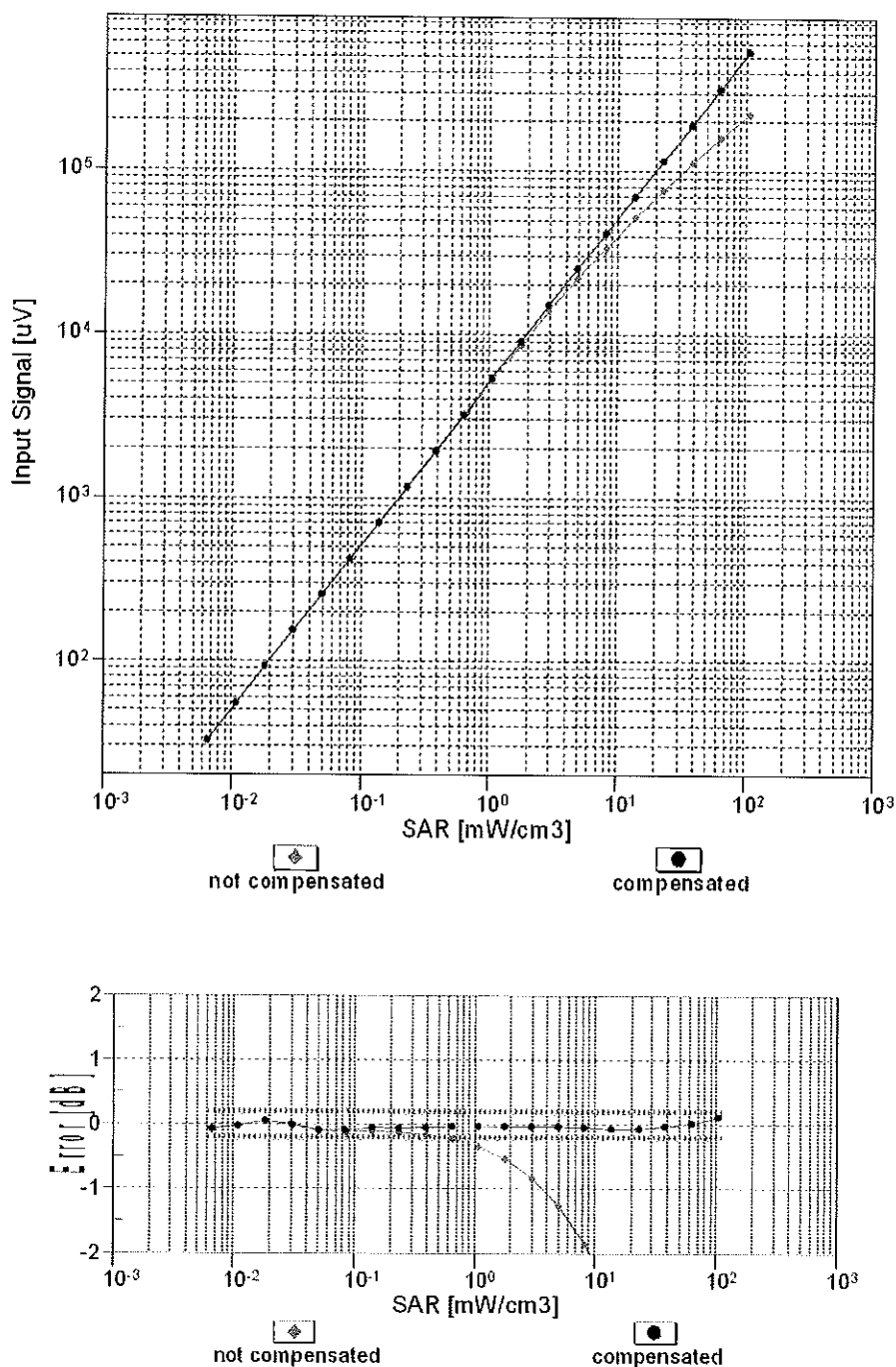
f=600 MHz,TEM



f=1800 MHz,R22

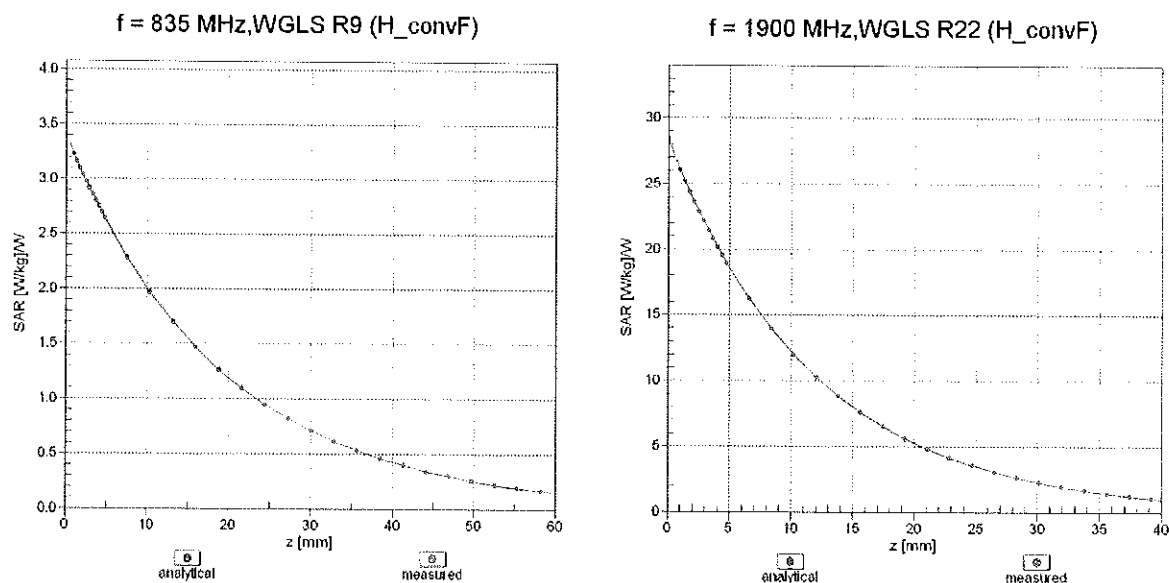
**Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)**

Dynamic Range $f(\text{SAR}_{\text{head}})$ (TEM cell , $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$)



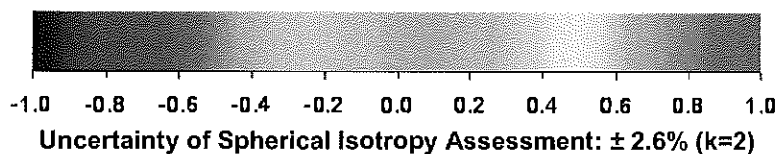
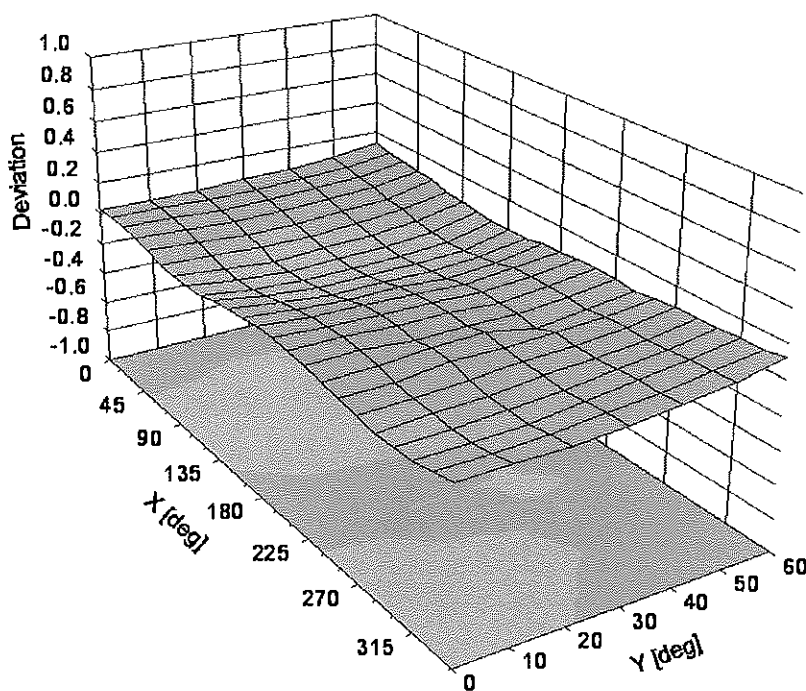
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ ($k=2$)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ , θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3920

Other Probe Parameters

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-21.6
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **EX3-3589 Jan13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:3589**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v8, QA CAL-14.v3, QA CAL-23.v4, QA CAL-25.v4**
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes

Calibration date: **January 17, 2013**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter E4419B	GB41293874	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Power sensor E4412A	MY41498087	29-Mar-12 (No. 217-01508)	Apr-13
Reference 3 dB Attenuator	SN: S5054 (3c)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01531)	Apr-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5086 (20b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01529)	Apr-13
Reference 30 dB Attenuator	SN: S5129 (30b)	27-Mar-12 (No. 217-01532)	Apr-13
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3013_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 660	20-Jun-12 (No. DAE4-660_Jun12)	Jun-13
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator HP 8648C	US3642U01700	4-Aug-99 (in house check Apr-11)	In house check: Apr-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	
Issued: January 17, 2013			
This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.			



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
NORM _{x,y,z}	sensitivity in free space
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM _{x,y,z}
DCP	diode compression point
CF	crest factor (1/duty_cycle) of the RF signal
A, B, C, D	modulation dependent linearization parameters
Polarization ϕ	ϕ rotation around probe axis
Polarization ϑ	ϑ rotation around an axis that is in the plane normal to probe axis (at measurement center), i.e., $\vartheta = 0$ is normal to probe axis

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- NORM_{x,y,z}**: Assessed for E-field polarization $\vartheta = 0$ ($f \leq 900$ MHz in TEM-cell; $f > 1800$ MHz: R22 waveguide). NORM_{x,y,z} are only intermediate values, i.e., the uncertainties of NORM_{x,y,z} does not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see below ConvF).
- NORM(f)_{x,y,z}** = NORM_{x,y,z} * frequency_response (see Frequency Response Chart). This linearization is implemented in DASY4 software versions later than 4.2. The uncertainty of the frequency response is included in the stated uncertainty of ConvF.
- DCP_{x,y,z}**: DCP are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep with CW signal (no uncertainty required). DCP does not depend on frequency nor media.
- PAR**: PAR is the Peak to Average Ratio that is not calibrated but determined based on the signal characteristics
- A_{x,y,z}; B_{x,y,z}; C_{x,y,z}; D_{x,y,z}; VR_{x,y,z}**: A, B, C, D are numerical linearization parameters assessed based on the data of power sweep for specific modulation signal. The parameters do not depend on frequency nor media. VR is the maximum calibration range expressed in RMS voltage across the diode.
- ConvF and Boundary Effect Parameters**: Assessed in flat phantom using E-field (or Temperature Transfer Standard for $f \leq 800$ MHz) and inside waveguide using analytical field distributions based on power measurements for $f > 800$ MHz. The same setups are used for assessment of the parameters applied for boundary compensation (alpha, depth) of which typical uncertainty values are given. These parameters are used in DASY4 software to improve probe accuracy close to the boundary. The sensitivity in TSL corresponds to NORM_{x,y,z} * ConvF whereby the uncertainty corresponds to that given for ConvF. A frequency dependent ConvF is used in DASY version 4.4 and higher which allows extending the validity from ± 50 MHz to ± 100 MHz.
- Spherical isotropy (3D deviation from isotropy)**: in a field of low gradients realized using a flat phantom exposed by a patch antenna.
- Sensor Offset**: The sensor offset corresponds to the offset of virtual measurement center from the probe tip (on probe axis). No tolerance required.

Probe EX3DV4

SN:3589

Manufactured: March 30, 2006
Calibrated: January 17, 2013

Calibrated for DASY/EASY Systems
(Note: non-compatible with DASY2 system!)

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Basic Calibration Parameters

	Sensor X	Sensor Y	Sensor Z	Unc (k=2)
Norm ($\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$) ^A	0.46	0.40	0.40	$\pm 10.1 \%$
DCP (mV) ^B	100.5	103.8	99.6	

Modulation Calibration Parameters

UID	Communication System Name		A dB	B dB $\sqrt{\mu\text{V}}$	C	D dB	VR mV	Unc ^E (k=2)
0	CW	X	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.00	165.8	$\pm 3.3 \%$
		Y	0.0	0.0	1.0		134.3	
		Z	0.0	0.0	1.0		140.5	

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

^A The uncertainties of NormX,Y,Z do not affect the E^2 -field uncertainty inside TSL (see Pages 5 and 6).

^B Numerical linearization parameter: uncertainty not required.

^E Uncertainty is determined using the max. deviation from linear response applying rectangular distribution and is expressed for the square of the field value.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	8.70	8.70	8.70	0.39	0.96	± 12.0 %
835	41.5	0.90	8.40	8.40	8.40	0.52	0.74	± 12.0 %
1750	40.1	1.37	7.34	7.34	7.34	0.45	0.93	± 12.0 %
1900	40.0	1.40	7.09	7.09	7.09	0.80	0.65	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	6.37	6.37	6.37	0.39	0.97	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	6.19	6.19	6.19	0.30	1.12	± 12.0 %
5200	36.0	4.66	4.48	4.48	4.48	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5300	35.9	4.76	4.27	4.27	4.27	0.45	1.80	± 13.1 %
5500	35.6	4.96	4.14	4.14	4.14	0.50	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %
5800	35.3	5.27	3.85	3.85	3.85	0.55	1.80	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589

Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

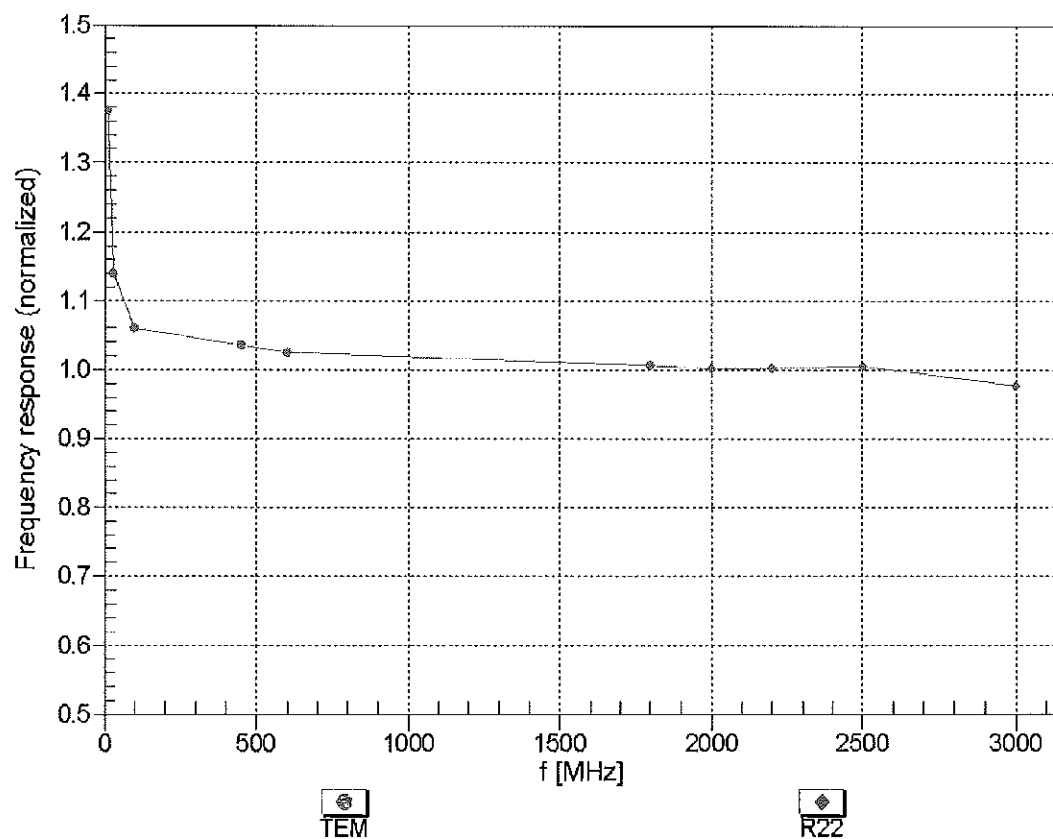
f (MHz) ^C	Relative Permittivity ^F	Conductivity (S/m) ^F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha	Depth (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	8.59	8.59	8.59	0.49	0.86	± 12.0 %
835	55.2	0.97	8.43	8.43	8.43	0.38	1.05	± 12.0 %
1750	53.4	1.49	7.87	7.87	7.87	0.44	0.89	± 12.0 %
1900	53.3	1.52	7.46	7.46	7.46	0.58	0.75	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	7.07	7.07	7.07	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	6.68	6.68	6.68	0.80	0.50	± 12.0 %
5200	49.0	5.30	3.99	3.99	3.99	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5300	48.9	5.42	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %
5500	48.6	5.65	3.52	3.52	3.52	0.55	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.32	3.32	3.32	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %
5800	48.2	6.00	3.66	3.66	3.66	0.60	1.90	± 13.1 %

^C Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

^F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) can be relaxed to ± 10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters (ϵ and σ) is restricted to ± 5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Frequency Response of E-Field

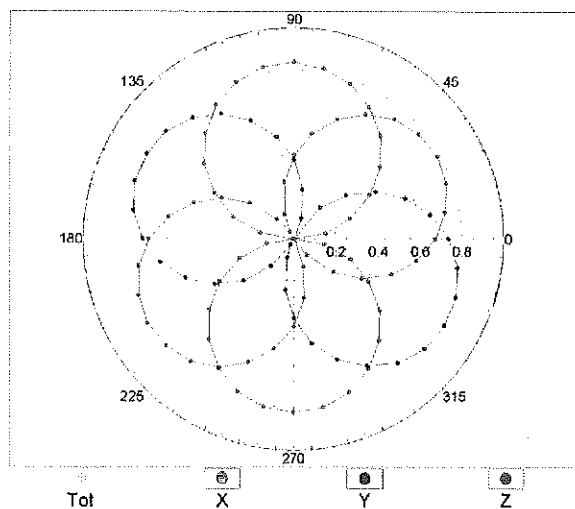
(TEM-Cell:ifi110 EXX, Waveguide: R22)



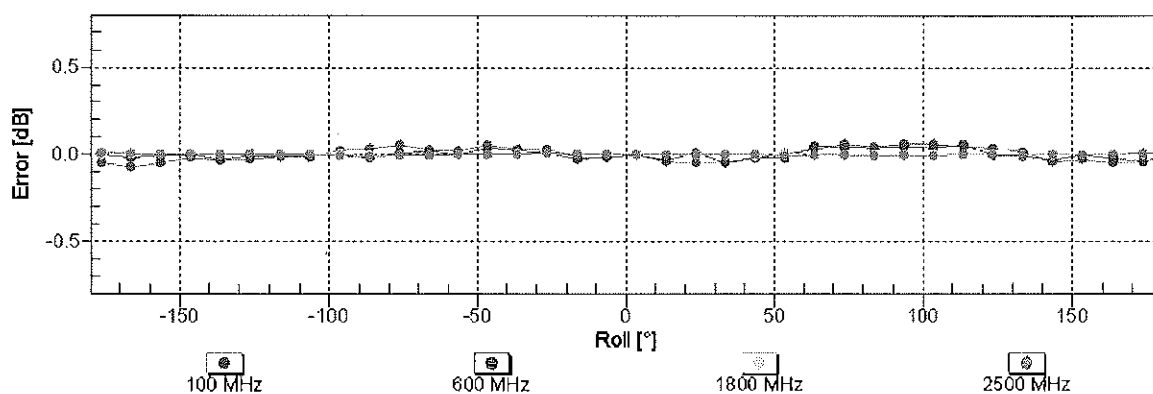
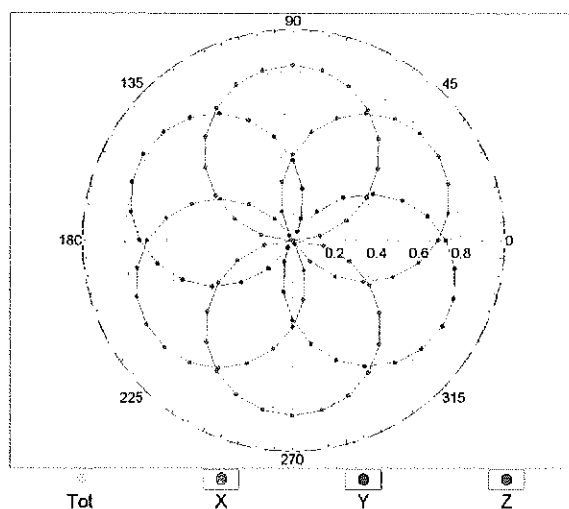
Uncertainty of Frequency Response of E-field: $\pm 6.3\%$ (k=2)

Receiving Pattern (ϕ), $\vartheta = 0^\circ$

f=600 MHz,TEM



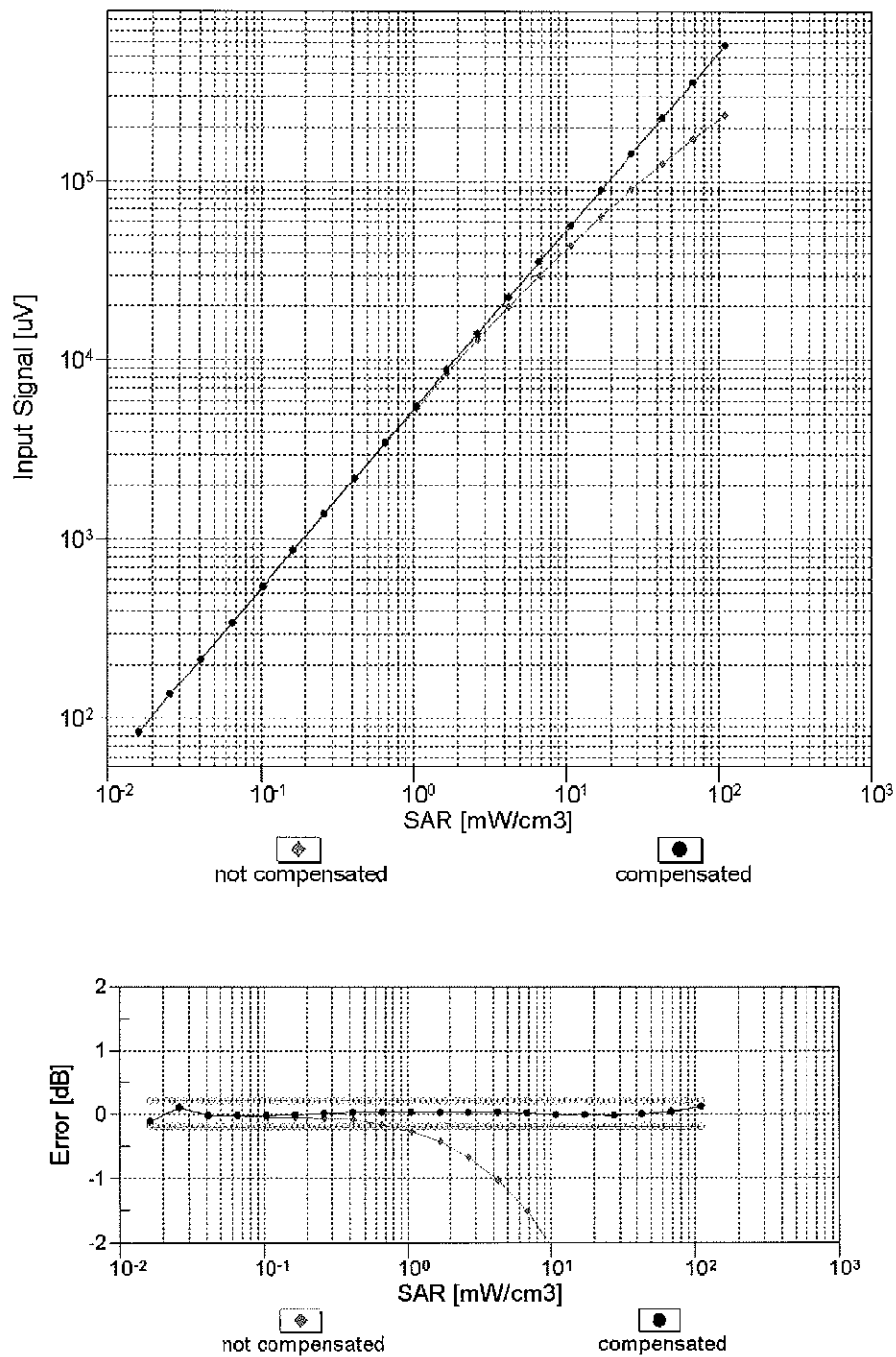
f=1800 MHz,R22



Uncertainty of Axial Isotropy Assessment: $\pm 0.5\%$ ($k=2$)

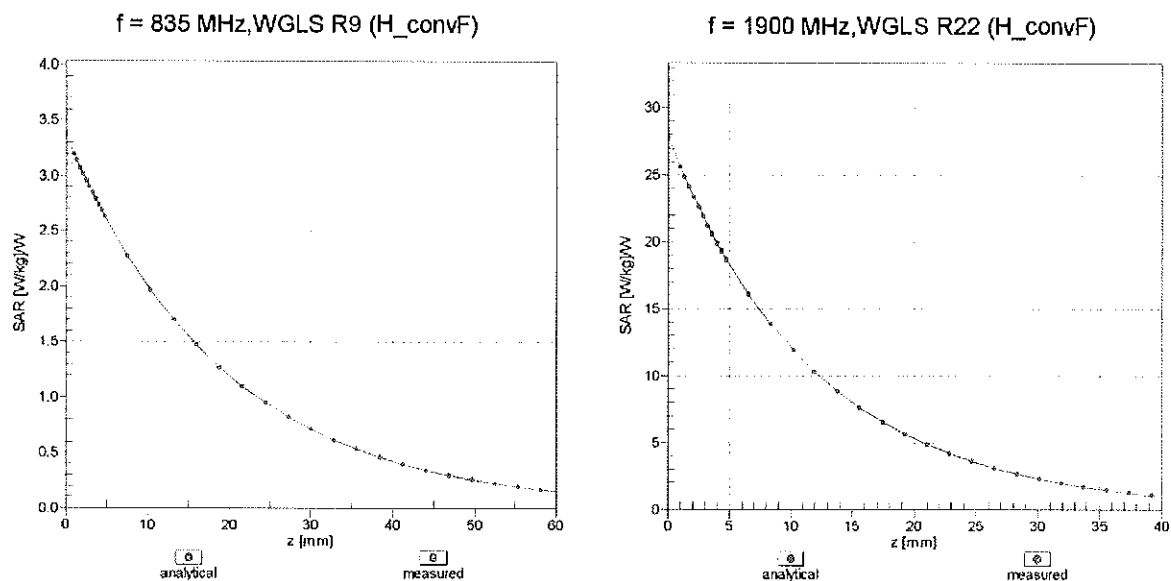
Dynamic Range f(SAR_{head})

(TEM cell , f = 900 MHz)



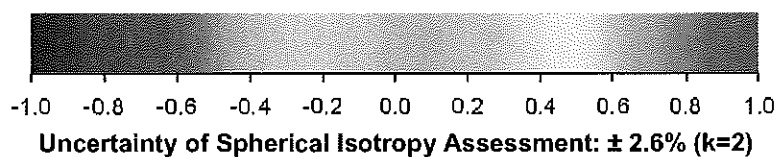
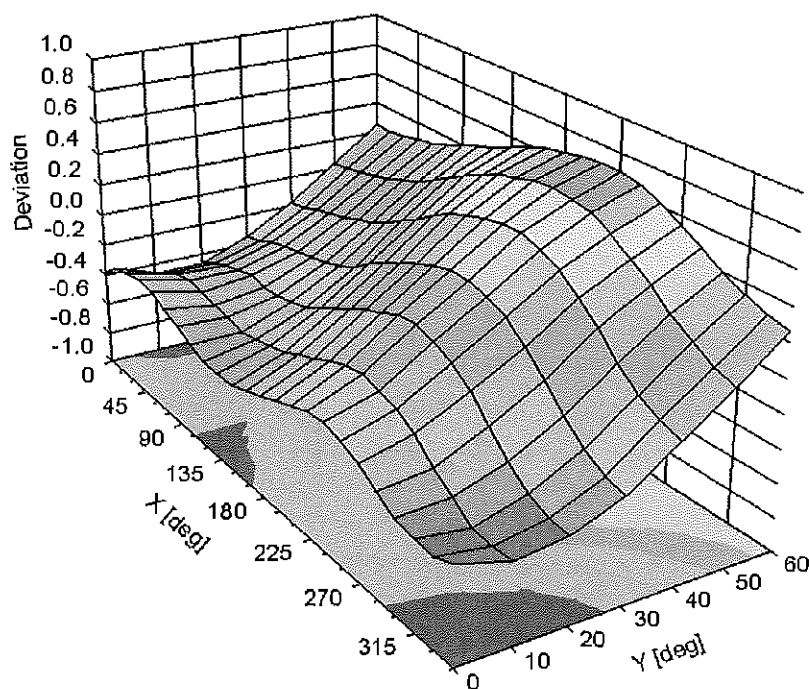
Uncertainty of Linearity Assessment: $\pm 0.6\%$ (k=2)

Conversion Factor Assessment



Deviation from Isotropy in Liquid

Error (ϕ, θ), $f = 900 \text{ MHz}$



DASY/EASY - Parameters of Probe: EX3DV4 - SN:3589**Other Probe Parameters**

Sensor Arrangement	Triangular
Connector Angle (°)	-26.4
Mechanical Surface Detection Mode	enabled
Optical Surface Detection Mode	disabled
Probe Overall Length	337 mm
Probe Body Diameter	10 mm
Tip Length	9 mm
Tip Diameter	2.5 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor X Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Y Calibration Point	1 mm
Probe Tip to Sensor Z Calibration Point	1 mm
Recommended Measurement Distance from Surface	2 mm

APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS

Measurement Procedure for Tissue verification:

- 1) The network analyzer and probe system was configured and calibrated.
- 2) The probe was immersed in the tissue. The tissue was placed in a nonmetallic container. Trapped air bubbles beneath the flange were minimized by placing the probe at a slight angle.
- 3) The complex admittance with respect to the probe aperture was measured
- 4) The complex relative permittivity ϵ can be calculated from the below equation (Pournaropoulos and Misra):

$$Y = \frac{j2\omega\epsilon_r\epsilon_0}{[\ln(b/a)]^2} \int_a^b \int_a^b \int_0^\pi \cos\phi' \frac{\exp[-j\omega r(\mu_0\epsilon_r'\epsilon_0)^{1/2}]}{r} d\phi' d\rho' d\rho$$

where Y is the admittance of the probe in contact with the sample, the primed and unprimed coordinates refer to source and observation points, respectively, $r^2 = \rho^2 + \rho'^2 - 2\rho\rho'\cos\phi'$, ω is the angular frequency, and $j = \sqrt{-1}$.

Table D-I
Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	750	750	835	835	1750	1750	1900	1900	2450	2450	5200-5800	5200-5800
Tissue	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Ingredients (% by weight)												
Bactericide	See Page 3	See Page 2	0.1	0.1					See Page 4		See Page 5	
DGBE					47	31	44.92	29.44		26.7		
HEC			1	1								
NaCl			1.45	0.94	0.4	0.2	0.18	0.39		0.1		
Sucrose			57	44.9								
Polysorbate (Tween) 80												20
Water			40.45	53.06	52.6	68.8	54.9	70.17		73.2		80

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 1 of 5

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

H ₂ O	Water, 35 – 58%
Sucrose	Sugar, white, refined, 40 – 60%
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, 0 – 6%
Hydroxyethyl-cellulose	Medium Viscosity (CAS# 9004-62-0), <0.3%
Preventol-D7	Preservative: aqueous preparation, (CAS# 55965-84-9), containing 5-chloro-2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone, 0.1 – 0.7%
Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*.	

Figure D-1

Composition of 750 MHz Head and Body Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 750MHz liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Body Tissue Simulating Liquid (MSL750)
Product No.	SL AAM 075 AA (Charge: 111130-3)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

Ambient Condition: 22°C ; 30% humidity

TSL Temperature: 22°C

Test Date: 7-Dec-11

Additional Information

TSL Density: 1.212 g/cm³

TSL Heat-capacity: 3.006 kJ/(kg*K)

Results

f (MHz)	Measured				Target				Diff. to Target (%)	
	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	eps	sigma	eps		
600	57.9	26.01	0.83	56.1	0.95	3.1	-12.3			
625	57.6	24.66	0.86	56.0	0.95	2.9	-10.1			
650	57.4	24.31	0.88	55.9	0.96	2.6	-8.0			
675	57.1	24.02	0.90	55.8	0.96	2.3	-5.8			
700	56.8	23.74	0.92	55.7	0.96	2.0	-3.7			
725	56.6	23.50	0.95	55.6	0.96	1.7	-1.5			
750	56.4	23.26	0.97	55.5	0.96	1.5	0.8			
775	56.1	23.06	0.99	55.4	0.97	1.2	3.0			
800	55.8	22.86	1.02	55.3	0.97	0.9	5.2			
825	55.6	22.72	1.04	55.2	0.96	0.6	6.6			
850	55.5	22.64	1.05	55.2	0.96	0.5	7.3			
875	55.4	22.57	1.07	55.2	0.98	0.4	8.0			
900	55.1	22.44	1.08	55.1	1.02	0.1	7.2			
925	54.9	22.31	1.12	55.0	1.05	-0.2	6.4			
950	54.7	22.20	1.14	55.0	1.08	-0.5	7.5			
975	54.5	22.08	1.17	54.9	1.08	-0.9	8.6			
1000	54.3	21.99	1.19	54.9	1.09	-1.2	8.7			
1000	54.1	21.89	1.22	54.8	1.10	-1.4	10.3			

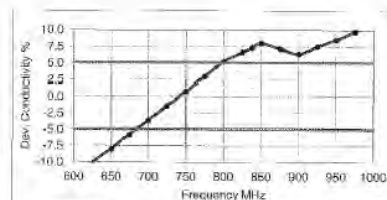
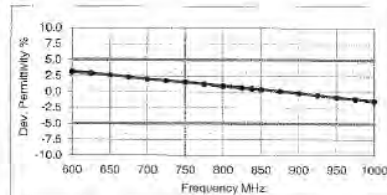


Figure D-2

750MHz Body Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 2 of 5

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name **Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL 750)**
 Product No. SL AAH 075 (Charge: 111208-2)
 Manufacturer SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

Ambient Condition 22°C ; 30% humidity
 TSL Temperature 22°C
 Test Date 14-Dec-11

Additional Information

TSL Density 1.284 g/cm³
 TSL Heat-capacity 2.701 kJ/(kg*K)

Results

f [MHz]	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
	HP-e'	sigma	HP-e''	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
600	44.5	22.77	0.76	42.7	0.88	4.2	-13.8
625	44.2	22.50	0.78	42.6	0.88	3.7	-11.5
650	43.8	22.24	0.80	42.5	0.89	3.1	-9.2
675	43.4	22.03	0.83	42.3	0.89	2.5	-6.8
700	43.0	21.82	0.85	42.2	0.89	1.9	-4.5
725	42.7	21.64	0.87	42.1	0.89	1.4	-2.1
750	42.3	21.45	0.89	41.9	0.89	1.0	0.2
775	42.0	21.28	0.92	41.8	0.90	0.5	2.4
800	41.7	21.11	0.94	41.7	0.90	0.0	4.7
825	41.4	20.97	0.96	41.6	0.91	-0.5	6.1
838	41.2	20.90	0.97	41.5	0.91	-0.7	6.8
850	41.1	20.83	0.98	41.5	0.92	-1.0	7.5
875	40.8	20.69	1.01	41.5	0.94	-1.7	6.8
900	40.5	20.55	1.03	41.5	0.97	-2.4	6.1
925	40.2	20.45	1.05	41.5	0.98	-3.0	7.1
950	39.9	20.34	1.08	41.4	0.99	-3.6	8.1
975	39.7	20.24	1.10	41.4	1.00	-4.2	9.3
1000	39.4	20.14	1.12	41.3	1.01	-4.7	10.4

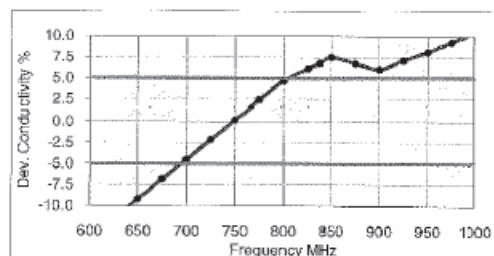
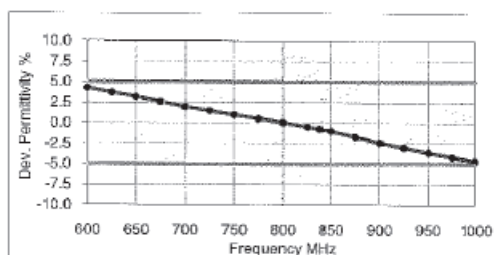


Figure D-3
750MHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 3 of 5

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

H ₂ O	Water, 52 – 75%
C ₈ H ₁₈ O ₃	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25 – 48% (CAS-No. 112-34-5, EC-No. 203-961-6, EC-index-No. 603-096-00-8) Relevant for safety; Refer to the respective Safety Data Sheet*.
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, <1.0%

Figure D-4

Composition of 2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 2.4 GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HSL 2450)
Product No.	SL A4H 245 BA (Charge: 120112-4)
Manufacturer	SPEAG
Measurement Method	
TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).	
Target Parameters	
Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.	
Test Condition	
Ambient Condition 22°C ; 30% humidity	
TSL Temperature 23°C	
Test Date 18-Jan-12	
Additional Information	
TSL Density 0.988 g/cm ³	
TSL Heat-capacity 3.680 kJ/(kg*K)	

Results

	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
f [MHz]	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
1900	40.5	11.99	1.27	40.0	1.40	1.1	-9.5
1925	40.3	12.08	1.29	40.0	1.40	0.9	-7.6
1950	40.2	12.17	1.32	40.0	1.40	0.6	-5.7
1975	40.1	12.26	1.35	40.0	1.40	0.3	-3.8
2000	40.0	12.35	1.37	40.0	1.40	0.0	-1.9
2025	39.9	12.44	1.40	40.0	1.42	-0.1	-1.5
2050	39.8	12.53	1.43	39.9	1.44	-0.3	-1.1
2075	39.7	12.60	1.46	39.9	1.47	-0.4	-0.8
2100	39.6	12.68	1.48	39.8	1.48	-0.6	-0.5
2125	39.5	12.76	1.51	39.8	1.51	-0.7	-0.2
2150	39.4	12.84	1.54	39.7	1.53	-0.8	0.2
2175	39.3	12.93	1.56	39.7	1.56	-1.0	0.6
2200	39.2	13.02	1.59	39.6	1.59	-1.1	1.0
2225	39.1	13.09	1.62	39.6	1.60	-1.3	1.3
2250	39.0	13.17	1.65	39.6	1.62	-1.4	1.6
2275	38.9	13.25	1.68	39.5	1.64	-1.5	2.0
2300	38.8	13.33	1.71	39.5	1.67	-1.7	2.3
2325	38.7	13.40	1.73	39.4	1.69	-1.8	2.7
2350	38.6	13.48	1.76	39.4	1.71	-2.0	3.0
2375	38.5	13.56	1.79	39.3	1.73	-2.1	3.3
2400	38.4	13.63	1.82	39.3	1.76	-2.3	3.7
2425	38.3	13.71	1.85	39.2	1.78	-2.4	4.0
2450	38.2	13.78	1.88	39.2	1.80	-2.6	4.4
2475	38.1	13.85	1.91	39.2	1.83	-2.7	4.4
2500	38.0	13.93	1.94	39.1	1.85	-2.9	4.4
2525	37.9	13.99	1.97	39.1	1.88	-3.1	4.4
2550	37.8	14.06	1.99	39.1	1.91	-3.3	4.4
2575	37.7	14.13	2.02	39.0	1.94	-3.5	4.5
2600	37.6	14.20	2.05	39.0	1.96	-3.7	4.6
2625	37.5	14.28	2.08	39.0	1.99	-3.8	4.6
2650	37.4	14.32	2.11	39.0	2.02	-4.0	4.6
2675	37.3	14.39	2.14	38.9	2.05	-4.3	4.7
2700	37.1	14.46	2.17	38.9	2.07	-4.5	4.8

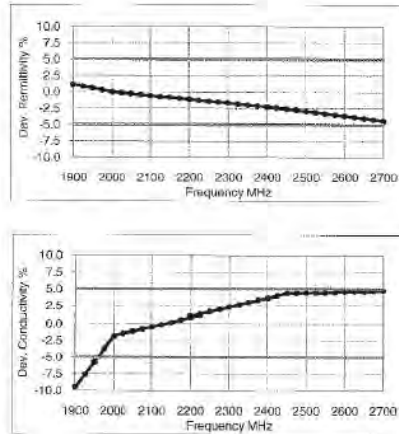


Figure D-5

2.4 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 4 of 5

2 Composition / Information on ingredients

The Item is composed of the following ingredients:

Water	50 – 65%
Mineral oil	10 – 30%
Emulsifiers	8 – 25%
Sodium salt	0 – 1.5%

Figure D-6
Composition of 5 GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

Note: 5GHz head liquid recipes are proprietary SPEAG. Since the composition is approximate to the actual liquids utilized, the manufacturer tissue-equivalent liquid data sheets are provided below.

Measurement Certificate / Material Test

Item Name	Head Tissue Simulating Liquid (HBBL3500-5800V5)
Product No.	SL AAH 502 AB (Charge: 120402-2)
Manufacturer	SPEAG

Measurement Method

TSL dielectric parameters measured using calibrated OCP probe (type DAK).

Target Parameters

Target parameters as defined in the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209 compliance standards.

Test Condition

Ambient Condition 22°C ; 30% humidity
TSL Temperature 22°C
Test Date 4-Apr-12

Additional Information

TSL Density 0.985 g/cm³
TSL Heat-capacity 3.383 kJ/(kg*K)

Results

	Measured			Target		Diff.to Target [%]	
f [MHz]	HP-e'	HP-e''	sigma	eps	sigma	Δ-eps	Δ-sigma
3400	38.7	14.86	2.83	38.0	2.81	1.8	0.7
3500	38.6	14.91	2.90	37.9	2.91	1.7	-0.3
3600	38.5	14.92	2.99	37.8	3.02	1.7	-0.9
3700	38.3	14.92	3.07	37.7	3.12	1.7	-1.5
3800	38.2	14.94	3.16	37.6	3.22	1.7	-1.9
3900	38.1	14.95	3.24	37.5	3.32	1.7	-2.4
4000	38.0	15.00	3.34	37.4	3.43	1.8	-2.5
4100	37.9	15.04	3.43	37.2	3.53	1.8	-2.6
4200	37.8	15.08	3.52	37.1	3.63	1.8	-2.9
4300	37.7	15.14	3.62	37.0	3.73	1.8	-3.0
4400	37.5	15.18	3.71	36.9	3.84	1.7	-3.1
4500	37.4	15.20	3.81	36.8	3.94	1.6	-3.3
4600	37.3	15.29	3.91	36.7	4.04	1.6	-3.2
4700	37.1	15.34	4.01	36.6	4.14	1.5	-3.2
4800	37.0	15.39	4.11	36.4	4.25	1.4	-3.2
4850	36.9	15.43	4.16	36.4	4.30	1.3	-3.1
4900	36.8	15.45	4.21	36.3	4.35	1.3	-3.1
4950	36.7	15.47	4.26	36.3	4.40	1.2	-3.1
5000	36.7	15.50	4.31	36.2	4.45	1.2	-3.1
5050	36.6	15.55	4.37	36.2	4.50	1.1	-3.0
5100	36.5	15.60	4.43	36.1	4.55	1.1	-2.8
5150	36.4	15.62	4.48	36.0	4.60	1.0	-2.8
5200	36.4	15.65	4.53	36.0	4.66	1.0	-2.8
5250	36.3	15.67	4.58	35.9	4.71	1.0	-2.8
5300	36.2	15.70	4.63	35.9	4.76	1.0	-2.7
5350	36.1	15.70	4.67	35.8	4.81	0.9	-2.9
5400	36.1	15.74	4.73	35.8	4.86	0.8	-2.7
5450	36.0	15.75	4.77	35.7	4.91	0.9	-2.8
5500	35.9	15.75	4.82	35.6	4.96	0.8	-2.9
5550	35.9	15.80	4.88	35.6	5.01	0.8	-2.7
5600	35.8	15.82	4.93	35.5	5.07	0.7	-2.7
5650	35.7	15.86	4.98	35.5	5.12	0.7	-2.6
5700	35.7	15.88	5.03	35.4	5.17	0.7	-2.6
5750	35.6	15.90	5.08	35.4	5.22	0.6	-2.6
5800	35.5	15.94	5.14	35.3	5.27	0.6	-2.4
5850	35.4	15.98	5.20	35.3	5.34	0.4	-2.5
5900	35.4	16.02	5.26	35.3	5.40	0.2	-2.6

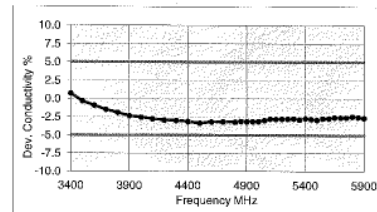
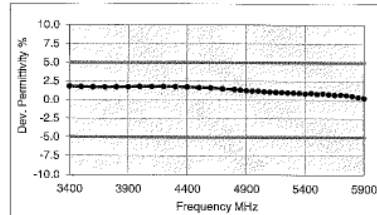


Figure D-7
5GHz Head Tissue Equivalent Matter

FCC ID: A3LSCHI435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset			APPENDIX D: Page 5 of 5

APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION

Per FCC KDB 865664 D02v01, SAR system validation status should be documented to confirm measurement accuracy. The SAR systems (including SAR probes, system components and software versions) used for this device were validated against its performance specifications prior to the SAR measurements. Reference dipoles were used with the required tissue- equivalent media for system validation, according to the procedures outlined in IEEE 1528-2003 and FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01. Since SAR probe calibrations are frequency dependent, each probe calibration point was validated at a frequency within the valid frequency range of the probe calibration point, using the system that normally operates with the probe for routine SAR measurements and according to the required tissue-equivalent media.

A tabulated summary of the system validation status including the validation date(s), measurement frequencies, SAR probes and tissue dielectric parameters has been included.

Table E-I
SAR System Validation Summary

SAR SYSTEM #	FREQ. [MHz]	DATE	PROBE SN	PROBE TYPE	PROBE CAL. POINT		COND.	PERM.	CW VALIDATION			MOD. VALIDATION		
							(σ)	(ϵ_r)	SENSI-TIVITY	PROBE LINEARITY	PROBE ISOTROPY	MOD. TYPE	DUTY FACTOR	PAR
B	750	1/30/2013	3287	ES3DV3	750	Head	0.894	40.58	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
G	835	3/27/2013	3209	ES3DV3	835	Head	0.925	41.29	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
E	835	3/12/2013	3920	EX3DV4	835	Head	0.943	41.71	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
B	1750	1/23/2013	3287	ES3DV3	1750	Head	1.402	38.84	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
F	1900	5/9/2013	3213	ES3DV3	1900	Head	1.464	39.97	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
A	2450	1/22/2013	3589	EX3DV4	2450	Head	1.857	38.52	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5200	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5200	Head	4.659	35.55	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5300	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5300	Head	4.800	35.40	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5600	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5600	Head	5.112	34.61	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
A	5800	1/24/2013	3589	EX3DV4	5800	Head	5.392	34.17	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	750	3/28/2013	3920	EX3DV4	750	Body	0.974	55.21	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
G	835	3/26/2013	3209	ES3DV3	835	Body	1.006	54.42	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
B	1750	1/28/2013	3287	ES3DV3	1750	Body	1.524	52.77	PASS	PASS	PASS	N/A	N/A	N/A
D	1900	10/17/2012	3288	ES3DV3	1900	Body	1.562	52.56	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
D	1900	9/10/2013	3022	ES3DV3	1900	Body	1.516	52.49	PASS	PASS	PASS	GMSK	PASS	N/A
C	2450	8/9/2013	3263	ES3DV3	2450	Body	1.970	51.89	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5200	3/25/2013	3920	EX3DV4	5200	Body	5.406	48.67	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5300	3/26/2013	3920	EX3DV4	5300	Body	5.554	48.48	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5600	3/27/2013	3920	EX3DV4	5600	Body	5.948	47.98	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS
E	5800	3/27/2013	3920	EX3DV4	5800	Body	6.226	47.68	PASS	PASS	PASS	OFDM	N/A	PASS

NOTE: All measurements were performed using probes calibrated for CW signals only. Modulations in the table above represent test configurations for which the measurement system has been validated per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01. SAR systems were validated for modulated signals with a periodic duty cycle, such as GMSK, or with a high peak to average ratio (>5 dB), such as OFDM according to KDB 865664.

FCC ID: A3LSCH1435		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Test Dates: 09/03/13 - 09/13/13	DUT Type: Portable Handset	APPENDIX E: Page 1 of 1		